



The Library  
of the  
University of North Carolina



Collection of North Caroliniana

from the Library of  
R.D.W. Connor

C 016.091

N87u1

**This book must not  
be taken from the  
Library building.**

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL

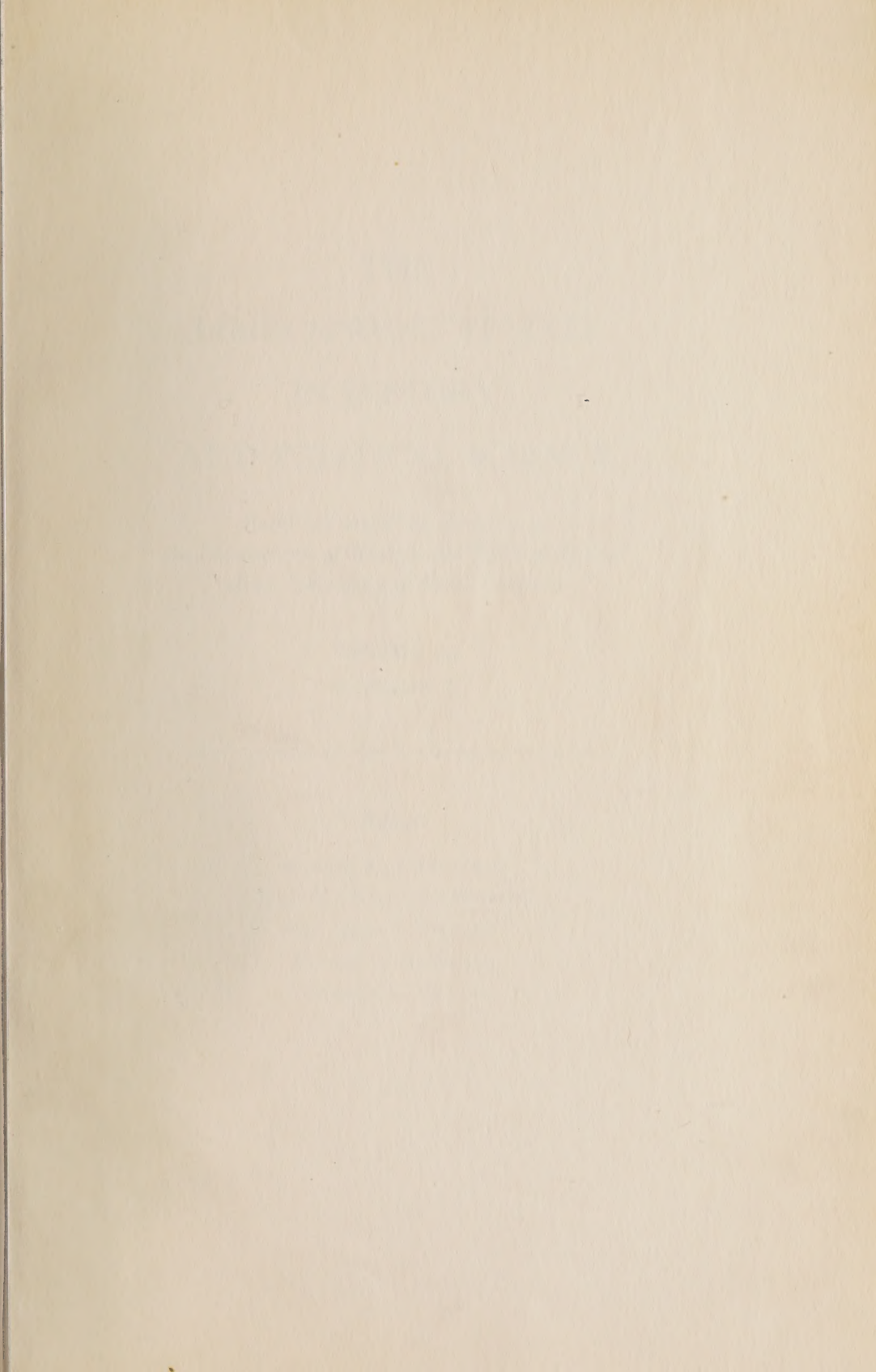


00055452338

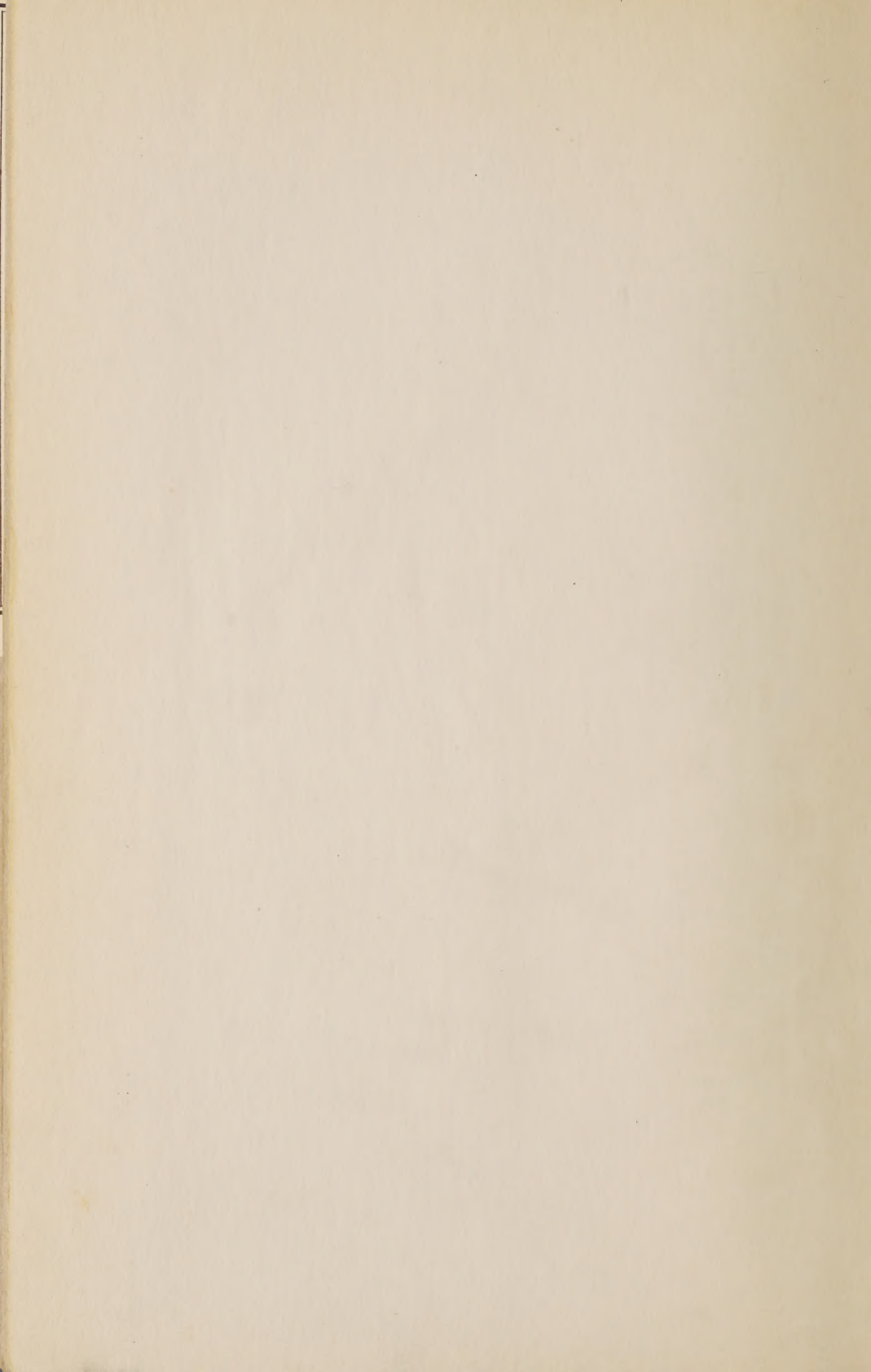














THE  
JAMES SPRUNT STUDIES  
IN HISTORY  
AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

*Published under the Direction of  
the Departments of History and Political Science  
of the University of North Carolina*

VOLUME 24

NUMBER 2

---

*Editors*

ALBERT RAY NEWSOME

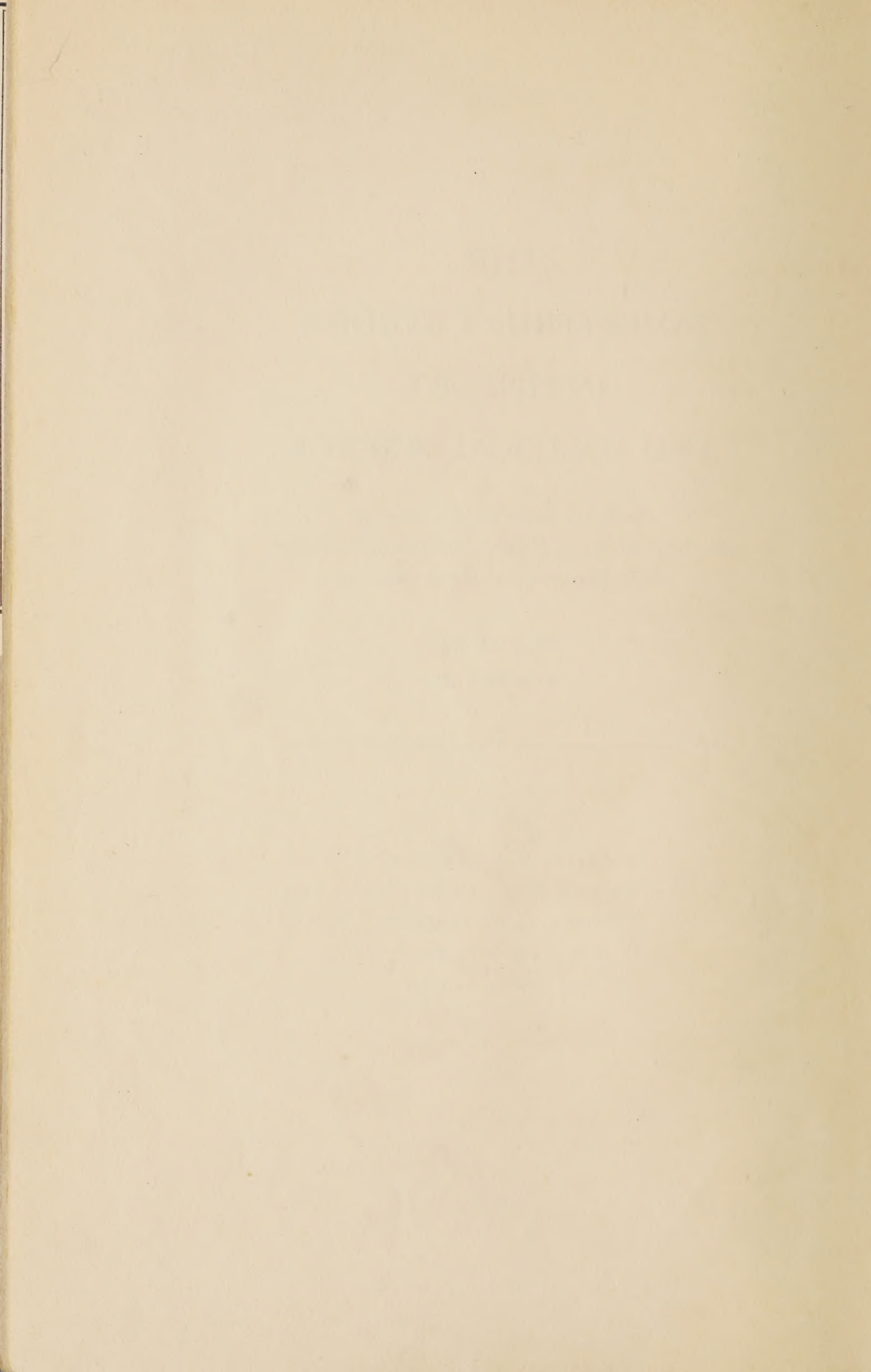
WILLIAM WHATLEY PIERSON

MITCHELL B. GARRETT

FLETCHER M. GREEN

KEENER C. FRAZER







GUIDE  
TO THE MANUSCRIPTS  
IN  
THE SOUTHERN HISTORICAL COLLECTION  
OF  
THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

Prepared by  
The North Carolina Historical Records Survey Project  
Division of Professional and Service Projects  
Work Projects Administration

Sponsored by  
The North Carolina Historical Commission  
M. C. S. NOBLE, *Chairman*  
C. C. CRITTENDEN, *Secretary*

CHAPEL HILL

---

\*

---

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA PRESS

1941

## WPA HISTORICAL RECORDS SURVEY PROJECTS

SARGENT B. CHILD, DIRECTOR  
COLBERT F. CRUTCHFIELD, STATE SUPERVISOR

### DIVISION OF PROFESSIONAL AND SERVICE PROJECTS

FLORENCE KERR, *Assistant Commissioner*  
BLANCHE M. RALSTON, *Chief Regional Supervisor*  
MAY E. CAMPBELL, *State Director*

### WORK PROJECTS ADMINISTRATION

F. C. HARRINGTON, *Commissioner*  
MALCOLM J. MILLER, *Regional Director*  
C. C. MCGINNIS, *State Administrator*



5187u1

## PREFACE

The Historical Records Survey was created in the winter of 1935-36 as a nation-wide Works Progress Administration project for the "discovery, preservation and listing of basic materials for research in the history of the United States." Under the direction of Dr. Luther H. Evans, the Survey undertook an extensive program for the inventory of state and local archives, early American imprints, church archives, and collections of manuscripts. Pursuant to the provisions of the Emergency Relief Act passed June 30, 1939, the existence of the Survey as a single nation-wide project sponsored by WPA itself was terminated August 31, 1939; and the work of the Survey was continued within the individual states by locally sponsored projects operating within the national WPA Historical Records Survey Program which continued under the direction of Dr. Evans until his resignation and the subsequent appointment of Sargent B. Child on March 1, 1940.

The North Carolina Project of the national Historical Records Survey was established February 1, 1936, with Dr. C. C. Crittenden, Secretary of the North Carolina Historical Commission, as director. Dr. Crittenden resigned as State Director June 30, 1937, and was succeeded by Dan Lacy, who had previously served as Assistant State Director. The work of the North Carolina unit of the Historical Records Survey was continued by the North Carolina Historical Records Survey Project established September 1, 1939, and sponsored by the North Carolina Historical Commission. Mr. Lacy resigned as State Supervisor on April 1, 1940, to accept an appointment as Assistant to the Director of Historical Records Survey Projects in Washington, D. C. Colbert F. Crutchfield, who had served as Assistant State Supervisor under Mr. Lacy, became State Supervisor.

The purpose of the manuscripts phase of this program is to make available to any interested person a convenient guide to manuscript collections in the United States. The North Carolina project has found a wealth of such materials. A *Guide to the Manuscript Collections in the Duke University Library* was issued by this project in June 1939. A guide to personal papers in the North Carolina Historical Commission is underway, as well as guides to records at the Historical Foundation of Presbyterian and Reformed Churches at Montreat and to the Moravian archives in Winston-Salem.

The North Carolina Historical Society, organized in 1844 under the leadership of David L. Swain, President of the University of North Carolina, had accumulated a considerable collection of manuscripts relating to the history of the State. Following President Swain's death in 1868 and the dissolution of the Society, its holdings eventually passed into the hands of the University and became the nucleus of the Southern Historical collection, which was founded by Dr. J. G. de Rouilhac Hamilton in 1928. The collection has been built up by gifts, loans, and purchases, and through Dr. Hamilton's untiring efforts has been greatly expanded and enriched. Not only are new collections received almost daily, but additions are constantly being made to collections already accessioned. The material relates to the 14 Southern states and to the entire history of the South. It is particularly strong, however, for the plantation and Civil War periods. There are at present approximately 1,500,000 pieces and 2,625 volumes that have been accessioned and arranged by collection and approximately 500,000 letters and documents and several thousand volumes as yet unaccessioned.

P 30765 Corner

Unbound manuscripts are stored in folders in steel vertical files. Bound manuscripts are catalogued and shelved separately. Accessioned materials have been catalogued and each collection has been surveyed and listed on 3 x 5" cards with a description of contents, number of items, subjects covered, inclusive dates, prominent names represented, and source of the collection. The manuscripts, with the exception of a few which have been restricted, are open to serious students of history and to members of families concerned. The depository is open from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m.; 2:30 p.m. to 4:30 p.m. weekdays except Saturday. Mrs. Lyman A. Cotten is assistant custodian.

Work on the present Guide was begun by the North Carolina Project of the Historical Records Survey in the fall of 1936 and has been continued to include accessions through June 30, 1939. Entry headings throughout the guide have kept as nearly as possible the exact filing titles of collections. Collections under seal have been specified. Inclusive dates for the material are given, family collections often dating back far beyond the birth date of the person for whom they are named. Where inclusive dates may appear misleading, dates have been inserted in parentheses indicating where the bulk of the material falls. For example, in the THADDEUS BANKS PAPERS, No. 43, the inclusive dates are 1744-1925; but there are really very few papers before 1830. This is written 1744(1830)-1925, indicating that the body of the material begins with 1830; for the EDWARD DROMGOOLE PAPERS, No. 230, the dates are written 1770-(1848)1871, indicating that the body of the material ends with 1848, with a few scattered papers up to 1871; for the FISHER PAPERS, No. 258, the dates are written 1758(1810-63)1896, indicating that the bulk of the material falls between 1810 and 1863.

The field survey of manuscripts was made by Mrs. Walter Barbee, Mrs. Allie Mae Blake, Miss Elizabeth Boring, Weldon A. Brown, James Eldridge (deceased), Miss Mary F. Henderson, Stuart Noblin, James W. Rabun, and Mrs. Bennet H. Wall under the supervision of Mrs. Lyman A. Cotten and Branson Marley. Dr. J. G. de Rouillac Hamilton, Director of the manuscript collection at the University, has contributed invaluable assistance both in the survey of the collection and in editing the material. Mrs. Cotten and Mrs. J. P. Watters have also given unsparingly of their time and interest in behalf of the work. Among the consultants on various phases of the work are Dr. A. M. Arnett, Dr. C. C. Crittenden, Dr. Fletcher M. Green, Dr. A. R. Newsome, and Dr. Van Woodward.

The work was done under the state directorship of Dan Lacy, and under the immediate supervision of Viola S. Burch. The book was compiled in accordance with instructions issued by the Washington office. Final review was made by Margaret S. Eliot, Assistant Archivist, in charge of the manuscripts inventory of the Survey.

The Survey gratefully acknowledges the co-operation and support of Mrs. May E. Campbell, State Director of the Professional and Service Division, and Miss Charlie Huss, Supervisor of Research and Records Projects, and members of their staffs.

VIOLA S. BURCH,  
District Supervisor  
Historical Records Survey.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
PREFACE .....	vii
LIST OF MANUSCRIPTS.....	1
INDEX .....	161





GUIDE  
TO THE MANUSCRIPTS  
IN  
THE SOUTHERN HISTORICAL COLLECTION  
OF  
THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

1. ANDERSON ABERCROMBIE PAPERS, 1836-67. 65 items.  
Gift of Miss Annie Belle Redd, Columbus, Ga.

Miscellaneous business papers of General Abercrombie, of Columbus, Ga., including a doctor's bill, 1836, accounts with cotton factors, notes and letters concerning the settlement of debts and accounts.

2. ABOLITION OF SLAVERY IN BRAZIL, 1888. 1 item.

English translation of an act for abolition of slavery in Brazil.

3. E. F. ADAMS PAPERS, 1916. 5 items.

Letters from Benjamin R. Lacy and from J. S. Mann, rival candidates for the nomination for Treasurer of North Carolina in the Democratic primary of 1916, seeking Adams' support.

4. ALAMANCE COTTON MILL RECORDS, 1839-1903. 80 items.  
Gift of Alamance Factory.

Scattered letters and business papers of the Alamance Cotton Mill, Burlington, N. C., 1839-1903, consisting of bills, receipts, canceled checks, and a few letters, most of which are for the 1860's and deal with the price of cotton and the sale of cotton yarn.

5. JAMES LUSK ALCORN PAPERS, 1850-76; 1923. 34 items, including 3 vols. Gift of Mrs. P. D. Russell, Memphis, Tenn.

Correspondence between James Alcorn (1816-94), Mississippi planter, and his wife, chiefly concerning political conditions before and during the Civil War and during Reconstruction, but dealing also with plantation affairs. The collection, although small, is an aid to understanding the course followed by Alcorn in his political thinking as anti-secessionist, Confederate General, and Republican Governor of Mississippi. There are also two plantation books, 1855 and 1860, with records and a schedule of property, and Alcorn's diary, 1879, with short entries on the weather, farming, sale of produce, and social, family, and religious affairs.

6. A. F. ALEXANDER PAPERS, 1806; 1821; 1852-53. 4 items. Gift of Miss Kate Alexander, Eutaw, Ala. Will of Nathaniel Alexander, 1806; letter from A. F. Alexander, a student, Nassau Hall, Princeton, N. J., to Elam Alexander, Charlotte, N. C., 1821; and two from Elizabeth Alexander in school at Brooklyn and Mobile, Ala., to her Father, Dr. A. F. Alexander, 1852-53.
7. EDWARD PORTER ALEXANDER PAPERS, 1838-1925. 1,000 items, including 13 vols. Gift of Mrs. John R. Ficklen. Correspondence of Edward P. Alexander (1835-1910), Georgia Confederate General, railroad president, teacher, and author. Includes business letters from his publishers, family letters, war letters, letters concerning the Nicaragua-Costa Rica boundary dispute in which Alexander acted as arbitrator, 1896-99; manuscript of Alexander's *Military Memoirs of a Confederate* (New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1907) and a letter from Theodore Roosevelt criticizing it; newspaper clippings; bills; receipts for transfer of mortgages; and autographed pictures of Civil War officers. Correspondents include J. H. Alexander, Frederick Bancroft, Richard Burton, Pierce Butler, George Derby, John R. Ficklen, Campbell King, Theodore Roosevelt, Charles D. Scott, and Ellsworth Woodward. There are also the following volumes written and collected by Alexander: "Notebook on Architecture, No. 2," February, 1868; "Notebook, No. 3"; "Personal Recollections of the War," vol. I, 1861-65; "Recollections of the War," vol. II, 1861-65; book of photographs, West Point, 1857; and diaries of his mission to Panama and Nicaragua, June-August, 1900 (7 vols.).
8. ISAAC ALEXANDER PAPERS. 1862-65. 16 items. Typed copies made from copies of letters lent by J. F. Alexander, New York City. Typed copies of letters from Alexander, private in the Confederate Army, written to his mother from Corinth, Tupelo, Sattilo, Bardstown, Knoxville, Shelbyville, and other western camps and posts with comments on commanding generals and on the situation in the South.
9. JOHN F. ALEXANDER PAPER, 1861. 1 item. Gift of John F. Alexander, New York City. Typed copy of a letter from General P. G. T. Beauregard (1813-93), C.S.A., to Judah P. Benjamin (1811-84), Acting Secretary of War, concerning field defenses.
10. VIOLET G. ALEXANDER PAPERS, 1910; 1929. 2 items. Copy of an article on "The Confederate States Navy Yard at Charlotte, N. C., 1862-65," by Violet G. Alexander (published in *The Charlotte Observer*, June 4, 1910); and a sketch of Capt. Sydenham B. Alexander (published in *The Charlotte Observer*, October 20, 1929).
11. ALEXANDER-HILLHOUSE PAPERS, 1759(1810)-1935. 1,129 items. Gift of Mrs. John R. Ficklen, Miss Sara Cunningham and Mrs. J. F. Minis, Savannah, Ga.; Mrs. Irvine Alexander, and Mrs. Isaac Read, Augusta, Ga.; Miss Bessie Craig, Lake Wales, Fla.; Miss Marion Boggs, Waynesville, N. C. Personal, family, business, and political correspondence and business papers of two prominent Georgia families. The few papers ante-dating 1810 include family correspondence, indentures, papers in a slave transaction, 1789, and discussions of legislation and other political matters. There is also Dr. Adam Alexander's "Diary of a Trip to the North,"



June 10-Sept. 21, 1801, and his daybook, 1804-06. Grievances leading to the War of 1812 and incidents of that war as well as economic and social conditions of the ante-bellum period are discussed in an extensive family correspondence, largely between A. L. Alexander and his wife. Specifically, mention is made of Indian wars, education of Southerners at Yale and Harvard and in the Southern academies, politics of the Jackson period and of the Whigs of the 1840's, the Catholic Church in the South, life in Florida in 1847, slavery and abolitionism, the rise of secession sentiment in 1860, and views on Lincoln. The Civil War and Reconstruction periods are covered by family letters, chiefly from A. L. Alexander, a Confederate soldier. The letters, 1869-99, contain chiefly family news, with occasional mention of post-bellum economic distress. There are numerous letters of E. P. Alexander, Confederate General, author, and railroad president, on business and political affairs, especially for the period 1900-10, and discussions of many of his public addresses and writings. Among the correspondents are A. L. Alexander, E. P. Alexander, J. F. Gilmer, Jesse Mercer, A. Porter, Oliver Prince, Guy Rossyn, M. A. Steele, and Robert Toombs.

12. CORNELIUS TACITUS ALLEN PAPERS, 1746-1915. 160 items. Gift of Mrs. Wm. Price, Brunswick County, Va.

Record of the formation of the first Lunenburg County (Virginia) Court, 1746; list of men in the Virginia House of Burgesses, 1736-65; quotations on price of liquors, 1748; a one-page printed account of Mexican War battles, 1836; a journal of the proceedings of the Young Men's Literary Society, 1840; lists of members of the Virginia senate, 1777, 1853; and obituary addresses for General Charles Scott, Major William T. Barry, and Captain Bland Ballard, three soldiers who died during the War of 1812 and were re-interred, 1854, at Frankfort, Ky.

13. JULIAN ALLEN SCRAPBOOK, 1859-75. 1 vol.

Scrapbook containing newspaper clippings relating to the Civil War and to Reconstruction in Georgia.

14. ALLSTON-PRINGLE-HILL PAPERS, 1812-1929. 10,000 items, including 63 vols. Deposited by Mrs. C. A. Hill, Charleston, S. C.

Papers of a low-country South Carolina rice-planting family, consisting of papers of Elizabeth W. Allston (Mrs. John Julius) Pringle (1845-1921) and Jane Allston (Mrs. C. A.) Hill; fragmentary personal letters, receipts, and plantation records, 1844-58, of R. F. W. Allston (1801-64), Governor of South Carolina, 1856-58; personal diaries of Mrs. Pringle, 1868-1915, and typed copies of the letters, 1812-63, of James Louis Petigru (1789-1863), which were published in the *Charleston News and Courier*. The papers of Mrs. Elizabeth A. Pringle include diaries, time books, the business and legal papers relating to her plantations, letters from the publishers and manuscripts of her books, *A Woman Rice Planter* (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1914) and *Chronicles of Chicora Wood* (New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1922), and letters commenting on the books. These papers portray the struggles of a post-bellum woman rice planter; daily life on a plantation; the problems of planting, working, harvesting, and sale of crops; the low-country Negro; and the work of the Colonial Dames, the Huguenot Society of South Carolina, and the Mount Vernon Ladies Association of which Mrs. Pringle was vice-regent for South Carolina. The correspondence of Jane A. Hill covers the social life on a South

- Carolina plantation and in other parts of America and in England. It also contains letters from Richard L. Allston while he was in service in France during the World War, letters commenting on the influenza epidemic, reference to after-effects of the war, and newspaper clippings on Magnolia Gardens, Charleston. The volumes consist of 39 volumes of the diaries of E. W. Pringle, giving daily notes of plantation, family and social affairs, 1868, 1876-1916; two volumes of a diary written by some unidentified person, 1879, and an undated diary of notes in a small tablet; accounts of investments, dividends, etc., 1881-86; store account and time books and miscellaneous plantation and household accounts, 1884-1914; scrapbooks of newspaper clippings reviewing *A Woman Rice Planter*, 1913 and concerning Theodore Roosevelt, 1901-08; notes on meetings of Regents of Mt. Vernon, 1913 and 1914-16, a letter record, 1919, inventory of books, china, and silver, 1920. The correspondents include Ben Allston, C. P. Allston, Emily R. Allston, Mary N. Allston, Mrs. R. F. W. Allston, R. P. Allston, N. B. Dial, Edward Everett, Florence K. Harding, C. A. Hill, Elias Vanderhorst, Caroline Huger, Mrs. Phoebe Hurst, Adele Middleton, C. L. Pettigrew, Mrs. Charles Petigrew, James L. Petigru, Thomas Pinckney, D. E. Huger Smith, Helen Taft, Owen Wister, and Sarah B. Wister.
15. S. S. ALSOP COLLECTION, 1902-07. 55 items. Gift of Mrs. S. S. Alsop, Louisburg, N. C.  
Papers collected by Alsop for a history of Halifax County, N. C., and 160 pages of the original manuscript. Included are items of information on prominent people of Halifax County, a few personal letters of Alsop, and a paper describing conditions in North Carolina following the Revolutionary War.
16. ARCHIBALD DAVIS ALSTON PAPERS, 1804-93. 100 items. Gift of Mrs. W. H. Pleasants, Louisburg, N. C.  
A miscellaneous collection of papers of Alston, lawyer and planter of Halifax County, N. C., containing deeds, 1804-32; a will, 1835; papers relating to the hire of slaves in Texas, 1849; to tobacco sales, 1855, and to Alston's pardon, 1865; notes; gold mining accounts and lease of Porter Mines, Franklin County, N. C., 1869; receipts for cotton shipments, 1870; a labor contract, 1871; bills, and tax receipts.
17. JOSEPH JOHN ALSTON PAPER, 1780. 1 item.  
Printed copy of Alston's will, dated Jan. 5, 1780.
18. MRS. HAROLD AMOSS PAPERS, 1816; 1825; 1916. 4 items. Gift of Mrs. Harold Amoss.  
Almanac of 1816; copy of the *Philadelphia Recorder*, 1825; pamphlet entitled *Strolls about Athens during the Early Seventies*, by Sylvanus Morris, 1916; and a pamphlet entitled *A Guide to Some Historic Points in Delaware* compiled by the National Society of Colonial Dames of America in the state of Delaware.
19. GEORGE B. ANDERSON PAPERS, ca. 1897. 2 items.  
Biographical sketch of Gen. George B. Anderson (1831-62), C.S.A. by Gen. Clement A. Evans, Atlanta, Ga., and a letter to Evans from F. H. Cameron concerning the sketch.
20. MRS. MARY JANE ANDERSON PAPER, 1823. 1 item.  
A personal letter addressed to Mrs. Anderson from William W. Anderson, postmarked Wilmington, N. C.

21. ANDERSON-THORNWELL PAPERS, 1829-98. 374 items, including 1 vol. Gift of Mrs. J. R. Anderson, Morganton, N. C.

Correspondence between two Presbyterian ministers of Lancaster, S. C., and Beattie's Ford, N. C., R. B. Anderson and J. H. Thornwell (1812-62), and their families, including general family letters revealing daily life in their homes, letters pertaining to the administration of church affairs, family letters to a student at Princeton University, letters from Thornwell to Mrs. Thornwell, letters written from a Confederate camp, 1861-65; some papers on Witherspoon genealogy, newspaper clippings, and a volume of sermons and prayers. Correspondents include R. B. Anderson, A. C. Avery, D. M. Carter, B. M. Palmer, S. McDowell Tate, J. H. Thornwell, Mrs. Thornwell, A. J. Witherspoon.

22. ANSON COUNTY (N. C.) INDENTURE, 1758. 1 item. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

An indenture between Robert Miller and his wife and Robert Davis, Robert Ramsey, John Linn, and Samuel Dunlap.

23. JOHN ARMSTRONG PAPER, 1764. 1 item.

Contract between John Armstrong of Orange County and Henry E. McCulloh of Halifax County, N. C.

24. HERMAN F. ARNOLD MANUSCRIPT, *ca.* 1929. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. L. E. Fisher.

Typed account of the life of Herman Arnold, Memphis, Tenn., and his wife, pioneer American musicians of Prussian birth, written by Mrs. L. E. Fisher. Arnold is noted for his orchestration of "Dixie," played for the first time at the inauguration of Jefferson Davis, 1861.

25. ARNOLD-APPLETON PAPERS, 1822-69. 700 items, including 41 vols. Gift of Mrs. Mary Appleton Myers, Savannah, Ga.

Family letters and business papers of the Arnold and Appleton families of Boston and Savannah. The letters concern almost entirely personal and family matters. There is brief comment on the presidential election of 1844, conditions in the South during the Civil War, the personality of the Prince of Wales in 1868, and South American conditions, 1869. There is a series of letters describing S. G. Arnold's European trip of 1869. There are financial records and personal diaries of members of the families for 1822, 1842, 1852, 1858, 1865-69. There are also the following volumes: a small journal written by Mary Ellen Appleton in Boston, 1841-69, and a short entry journal by the same writer, undated, written "at the direction of M. E. A."; a real estate account of Geo. W. Lyman with "M. E.," 1842-58, a record of ships and cargoes, W. Arnold & Co., Savannah, 1842. There is a history notebook of Louise Appleton Arnold, 1864, and two sets of diaries also by her, 24 small books, Jan.-Nov. 1865, and 8 larger volumes, 1865-69. Also there are two diaries of European travel, writers unidentified, 1822 and 1864-68. Parts of the latter are written in French and German. Other correspondents include George A. Appleton, Edward A. Hopkins, M. R. Hotchkiss, and Dixon H. Lewis.

26. ARRINGTON FAMILY RECORD, *ca.* 1930. 1 item. Gift of Miss Mary Arrington, Rocky Mount, N. C.

A typed history of the Arrington family of Virginia and North Carolina, 1670-1930, written by Miss Mary Arrington.



27. JOHN ASHE PAPERS, 1779. 2 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Copy of an account of the trial of Major General Ashe of North Carolina for his conduct relative to his command at the battle of Briar Creek, Ga., with an opinion of the court of inquiry signed by William Moultrie and a copy of a letter from General Ashe to Governor Caswell, of North Carolina, also on the affair at Briar Creek.

28. W. W. ASHE PAPERS, 1907-32. 3,000 items. Gift of Mrs. W. W. Ashe, Washington, D. C.

Papers of Ashe (1872-1932), North Carolina author, engineer, educator, and acting chief of the United States Department of Agriculture's Forestry Service and Secretary of the National Forest Reservation Commission, consisting of scattered personal, business and official letters, copies of magazines, newspaper clippings, bulletins and photographs concerning forestry and related activities. The collection contains printed material on drainage of state lands, 1908; national forests, farm forests, and forestry research, 1912; cotton, rayon, pulp, turpentine, and related industries, 1926-31; soils and fuels; flood control in Mississippi, 1931; and the forest lands of Duke University, Durham, N. C. Many of the pamphlets are duplicates. There are letters from Samuel A. Ashe, W. W. Ashe, and William E. Dodd.

29. S. S. ASHLEY PAPERS, 1869. 2 items.

Two letters to Ashley, North Carolina State Superintendent of Public Instruction during Reconstruction, from W. G. Barbee and A. Empie concerning school buildings and the purchase of school property.

30. WILLIAM ASKEW PAPER, 1751. 1 item.

Inventory of Askew's estate, Bertie County, N. C.

31. ATHENS (Alabama) RESOLUTIONS, 1852. 1 item. Gift of James B. Sellers. Athens, Ala.

Resolutions of protest against the disorderly conduct of a group of citizens of Athens.

32. JAMES ATKINS PAPERS, 1874-1931. 1,680 items. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. James Atkins, Jr., Waynesville, N. C.

Personal and professional letters of Atkins (1850-1923), Bishop of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, and of his son, James Jr., real estate broker. The papers of Bishop Atkins include his letters, 1874-75, to Ella Branner, whom he later married, and letters concerning family affairs, news of church conferences attended, and the publication of articles in religious periodicals, reports on Methodist educational institutions and on home and foreign missions. The later papers, 1923-31, relate to the real estate business and family affairs of James Atkins, Jr. They include letters of condolence on the death of Bishop Atkins, business letters concerning the sale of real estate, and reports on the Haywood County, N. C., schools. There are also notebooks on religion, an account book, two roll books and a descriptive catalogue of the Asheville Female College. Among the correspondents outside the family are Braxton B. Comer, Edwin Mouzon, and Furnifold M. Simmons.

33. COL. WAIGHTSTILL AVERY PAPER, 1816. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Isaac Avery, Morganton, N. C.

A letter from Waightstill Avery (1741-1821), Morganton, N. C., to his nephew, James Avery of Philadelphia, about the prospective visit

of James and his sister to Burke County, N. C. He gives a detailed schedule of the stages and their respective routes.

34. ANNIE JEWETT BACKUS MANUSCRIPT, *ca.* 1908. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Thomas Pinckney Waring, Savannah, Ga.

An 86-page manuscript by Annie J. Backus tracing the descent of Mrs. Thomas Pinckney Waring's family, of Savannah, Ga., from the Backus family of Norwich, England, 1637-1908.

35. MATTHEW BACKUS PAPERS, 1790-91. 2 items. Gift of Mrs. Thomas D. Phillips.

Typed copies of two letters from Backus to his parents, Elijah and Lucy Backus, describing general economic conditions in the vicinity of Fayetteville and Wilmington, N. C., made from originals in the Woodbridge-Gallaher Collection, Ohio State Archeological and Historical Society, Ohio State Museum, Columbus, Ohio.

See Louise Rau, "Lucy Backus Woodbridge, Pioneer Mother," *Ohio State Archeological and Historical Quarterly*, LXIV (1935), 405-442, and Harlow Lindley, "The Woodbridge-Gallaher Collection," *ibid.*, pp. 443-450.

36. HENRY BACON PAPERS, 1836-86. 709 items, including 19 vols. Gift of Mrs. W. B. McKoy, Wilmington, N. C.

Personal and business letters, railroad maps, deeds, bills, and receipts of Bacon, civil engineer engaged in building railroads. There are letters from members of the Bacon family in Massachusetts, 1836-48; letters relating to the building of the Boston and Maine, the Great Falls and Conway, the Illinois Central, Buffalo and Rochester, and the New York Central railroads; business letters from his brothers, Jonathan and Moses, with whom he was associated in a company trading on the Chicago Stock Exchange and in other businesses; and letters mentioning the development of the West. The 19 vols. consist of pocket diaries, 1851, 1859, 1860, 1866, and account books and letter books on blacksmith, general merchandise and railroad business.

37. GEORGE EDMUND BADGER PAPERS, 1829-56. 6 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Photostatic copies of judicial and political letters of Badger (1795-1866), jurist, Secretary of the Navy, 1841, and United States Senator from North Carolina, 1846-55. Four of the letters, to Daniel Webster, discuss cases in the United States Supreme Court, 1833-37, and one to Jeremiah Clemens pertains to Fillmore's prospects in North Carolina in the presidential election of 1856. The letter of 1829 to Col. William Polk discusses family affairs and politics.

38. JAMES B. BAILEY PAPERS, 1847-85. 200 items. Gift of Mrs. A. C. Means, Gainesville, Ga.

Personal and business correspondence of Bailey, soldier, planter, and lawyer, of Fort Clark, Fla., revealing social and economic conditions in Florida, effects of yellow fever in Montgomery, Ala., 1854, secession in Alabama, attitudes toward Lincoln, and supplies for soldiers, 1861. Included are a list of Negroes transferred to J. B. Bailey and a list of Negroes forwarded to the front in charge of Joseph Hull, 1864; a few letters to Bailey from his son, 1864, giving vivid descriptions of army movements; monthly reports of Maggie Bailey from East Seminary at Gainesville, 1871; and a printed broadside report of a public meeting

at Gainesville, Ga., for the purpose of devising plans to aid troops. There are letters from James B. Bailey, Thomas A. Carruth, E. A. Carter, T. J. Myers, and G. W. Means.

39. JOHN L. BAILEY PAPERS, 1788-1890. 500 items. Deposited by Mrs. Lyman A. Cotten and Miss Mary F. Henderson, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Correspondence and papers of Bailey (1793-1877), North Carolina legislator, 1827-31, member of the North Carolina Constitutional Convention of 1835, and Judge of the Superior Court, 1836-65, and papers of his relatives. The collection contains a letter from John Brownrigg, Dublin, Ireland, 1788, on the management of his American estate; personal letters of the early 1880's reflecting life in the Albemarle, Hillsboro, and Asheville sections of North Carolina, discussing home and social affairs and marriages of the children; and personal letters from Bailey to his wife. Secession, Civil War, and Reconstruction are discussed in the later family letters. Other letters refer to political excitement and abolition movements in Washington, N. C., 1859, a Negro insurrection in Norfolk, Va., Confederate camp life, general privations, the death of General Leonidas Polk, women's war service, and the economic situation in the cotton belt during the Reconstruction period. There are also numerous legal papers and papers concerning appointments to office, property transactions, and slave purchases, and a scrapbook of Sarah B. Cain. Other correspondents include Ann Avery, Jane H. Brown, Mary E. Brown, Sarah M. Brown, Claude Brownrigg, William Cain, Emma Cameron, Mary Ann (Brownrigg) Cross, Jennie Daves, J. Devereux, Sallie B. Dillard, Carry Harvey Freer, Sally A. Johnson, Christopher G. Memminger, B. F. Moore, Patty Ruffin, Sarah A. (Brownrigg) Sawyer, Sarah (Brownrigg) Sparkman, Hugh W. Waddell, Sally J. B. Worthington.

40. ALFRED H. BAIRD MANUSCRIPT, 1929. 1 item.

Typed copy of a manuscript on the life of Baird (b. 1843), Confederate Colonel from Asheville, N. C., by Mrs. Gaston Ward, Asheville, N. C. The manuscript deals especially with Baird's experiences as a soldier.

41. EVERARD GREEN BAKER DIARIES, 1849-76. 2 vols. Gift of Mr. Robert L. Baker, "Madewood," Napoleonville, La., and of Francis and Victor Baker, Natchez, Miss.

Personal diary, 1846-53, containing medicinal recipes and a genealogy of the Baker family of Jefferson County, Miss., and a plantation diary, March 2, 1849-Jan. 30, 1876, containing farm accounts.

42. SIMMONS JONES BAKER GENEALOGY, n. d. 1 vol. Copied from a volume lent by Misses Mary and Susan Whitaker, Enfield, N. C. "Recollections of the Baker Family, 1793-1847," a typed copy of a manuscript by Dr. S. J. Baker, of Scotland Neck, N. C.

43. THADDEUS BANKS PAPERS, 1744(1830)-1925. 500 items. Gift of Mrs. Houston Hiatt, High Point, N. C.

Correspondence and papers of Banks, a lawyer, including letters of the Banks family of Pennsylvania and the Reynolds family of Rising Sun (Cecil County), Md.; a large collection of letters from Banks to his fiancé, Delia Reynolds, later his wife; letters and business papers from Banks's former guardian, John Briscoe; and letters to Delia J.



Reynolds Banks from her brother, John C. Reynolds. The material contains genealogical data on the Banks, Patterson, Reynolds, and Watkins families. References to the Civil War are not numerous. The material prior to 1830 includes only scattered land grants, deeds, and wills.

44. ALGERNON BARBEE PAPER, 1871. 1 item.

Address delivered by Barbée at a Methodist Sunday School Celebration at Chapel Hill, N. C., June 8, 1871.

45. JAMES BARRON PAPERS, LETTER BOOK, AND JOURNAL, 1835-84. 1,542 items. Purchased.

Official letters and papers of Commodore Barron, U. S. N., consisting of orders, circulars, bills and receipts from various departments of the Navy, an official letter book, Oct. 19, 1832-Nov. 25, 1835, and "Journal of Events, U. S. Navy Yard, Philadelphia," May 6, 1836-Oct. 4, 1837. Among the correspondents are George E. Badger, George Bancroft, James Barron, F. Bridge, D. Connor, W. M. Crane, J. C. Dobbin, T. Drayton, J. D. Elliott, A. H. Foote, William A. Graham, S. S. Harrington, J. Harth, Thornton S. Jenkins, John P. Kennedy, J. Y. Mason, Charles W. Minner, B. F. Sherwood, A. M. Smith, A. Thomas Smith, Joseph Smith, and William B. Strudwick.

46. J. S. BARTLETT PAPER, 1917. 1 item.

Manuscript, "The War Record of J. S. Bartlett, 1861-65," written by Bartlett concerning his services as a North Carolina soldier in the Civil War.

47. MARY E. BATEMAN DIARY, 1856. 1 vol. Gift of Mrs. H. W. Ball, Greenville, Miss.

Diary containing comments on family life on a Mississippi plantation.

48. BATH COUNTY, N. C., COURT RECORDS, ONSLOW PRECINCT, 1732-33. 1 vol.

Minutes of meetings, Bath, N. C.

49. ALFRED BATRÉ PAPERS, n.d. 2 items. Gift of Miss Adele M. Batré, Mobile, Ala.

Personal letters from Batré (1822-72), first at Mobile, Ala., and then at Bordeaux, France, to Mrs. J. J. Walker of Tuscaloosa, Ala.

50. I. P. BATTLE COLLECTION, 1808-78. 55 items. Gift of Dr. I. P. Battle, Rocky Mount, N. C.

Papers of James J. Phillips, physician, druggist, and farmer of Battleboro, N. C., including deeds, warrants, bill of sale for a Negro, 1808, household and personal accounts, a doctor's bill, 1840, an apprenticeship indenture, and a few personal and business letters.

51. KEMP PLUMMER BATTLE PAPERS, 1829-1903. 27 items. Gift of Battle family of North Carolina.

Letters from Signora Macon Crenshaw and C. A. Cook to Battle (1831-1919), author, North Carolina State Treasurer, 1866-68, president of the University of North Carolina, 1876-91, and professor of history at the University, 1891-1907, giving family traditions and genealogical data on Nathaniel Macon's family and references to the Alston, Eaton, Jones, and Yancey families of Warren County. Also personal letters from Charles Phillips, 1838, H. Fries, 1858, R. S. Smith, 1860, David Schenck, 1891, Lyman C. Draper, and Joseph Blount Cheshire, and a memorandum on General Sumner.

52. WILLIAM BAXTER PAPER, 1845. 1 item.

Will of Baxter, a resident of Rutherford County, N. C.

53. BAYSIDE PLANTATION RECORDS, 1846-52; 1864-66. 2 vols. Gift of Miss Josephine Richardson, New Orleans, La., and of John Caffery, Franklin, La.

Record of a Louisiana sugar plantation, Jan. 12, 1846-June 1852, and Feb. 7, 1864-April 4, 1866.

54. TAYLOR BEATTY DIARIES, 1861-65; 1883-1916. 9 vols. Gift of Taylor Beatty, Napoleonville, La.

Diary of Beatty, Confederate Colonel, planter, and judge, Napoleonville, La., covering his war experiences, Jan. 18, 1861-June 9, 1865, the management of his sugar plantations in Louisiana, and his judicial experience, 1883-85; 1891-95; 1897; 1899-1916.

55. OLIVER BEIRNE PAPERS, 1860-96. 350 items. Deposited by Miss Sallie B. Miles, New Orleans, La.

Business papers and correspondence of Beirne, land owner and postmaster of Sweet Springs, W. Va. The papers consist chiefly of bills, receipts, agreements, tax receipts, bank accounts and other financial records, and railroad stocks; the letters touch on various phases of business and economic conditions and are from John Echols, Wade Hampton, Andrew Johnson, B. R. Johnston, John L. Manning, John McEnery, Richardson Miles, William Porcher Miles, William H. Seward.

56. LARSON BELCHEN PAPER, 1778. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. E. S. Nash, Savannah, Ga.

Letter from Belchen in Massachusetts notifying his brother in South Carolina of their father's death and of the settlement of the estate.

57. MARSDEN BELLAMY PAPERS, 1864. 104 items. Gift of Mrs. Thomas McDonald, Wrightville, N. C.

Official papers of Bellamy, paymaster, C. S. N., including rolls of officers and men, transfer accounts, notices of appointments, general orders, quarterly returns of provisions, pay receipts, and muster rolls.

58. BELLAMY-BAILEY PAPERS, 1790-1867. 7 items. Gift of Mrs. W. C. Lewis, Tallahassee, Fla.

Genealogical data for scattered dates on the Bellamy and Bailey families of Florida and North Carolina, including sketches of Gen. William Bellamy (1790-1867), and of Abram Bellamy (1800-39).

59. BELLEGROVE PLANTATION RECORDS, n.d. 2 items.

Photostat of advertisement of sale of "Bellegrove" plantation in Iberville Parish, La., containing a minute description of the lands, farm and woodlands, and an architect's drawing of front and side elevation of house, with first and second floor plans of interior.

60. BURWELL BENSON PAPERS, 1833-1914. 100 items. Gift of James Cook, Alamance County, N. C.

Gubernatorial election returns for Orange County, N. C., 1838 and 1840; several family letters to Benson, a farmer of Alamance County, N. C., giving insight into home and social life, and economic conditions on the farm, 1853-57; a form relating to the Confederate tax in kind, signed by William Benson, 1864; a price list of Studebaker Brothers Manufacturing Company, 1877; and bills and receipts.

61. THOMAS HART BENTON PAPER, 1856. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Lida M. Carr Flowers, New York City.  
Letter from Benton (1782-1858), United States Senator from Missouri, to Lyman, American Minister to Russia, introducing Mr. and Mrs. William H. Appleton of New York.
62. JESSE AND OVERTON BERNARD DIARIES, 1824; 1858-63; 1856-91. 3 vols. Gift of Mrs. W. G. Powell, Montgomery, Ala.  
Personal diaries of Rev. Overton Bernard, March-Aug. 21, 1824, Oct. 14, 1858-May 1863, and of Jesse Bernard of Petersburg, Va., 1856-91, containing descriptions of church work and the Civil War.
63. JOHN McPHERSON BERRIEN PAPER, 1825. 1 item.  
Letter from Berrien (1781-1856), Georgia lawyer, United States Senator, 1824-29, 1841-52, Attorney General of the United States, 1829-31, to R. H. Wilde concerning Berrien's friendship for Governor Troup.
64. JAMES A. BERRY AND CO. LETTER BOOK, 1813-24. 1 vol.  
Letter book relating to shipments of goods to a North Carolina general merchant.
65. MRS. JOHN BERRY PAPERS, 1863-65. 17 items. Deposited by Mrs. John Berry, Chapel Hill, N. C.  
Personal letters to Mrs. Berry of North Carolina from Joseph W. Murphy, W. L. Nichols, and T. S. Strayhorn, and members of her family serving in the Civil War.
66. WILLIAM B. BIRNIE PAPERS, 1836-65; 1919. 328 items. Gift of Mrs. James Lewis of Greenville, S. C.  
Family letters and papers, many of which are from relatives in Scotland. The letters from the American branch of the family contain information on life and industries of Charleston, S. C., in the early 1800's; description of West Point, 1843; sidelights on railroad enterprises and agricultural trade, with discussions of the possible effects of a railroad on the Santee Canal, 1847; and references to the Bank of Camden, 1850, and to the Civil War conditions around Charleston, S. C.; and Richmond, Va., in 1862. The letters from Scotland deal with rumors of the dispute over Oregon Territory, 1845; war in India, 1846; farming; and the depression of 1848. Among the correspondents are J. B. L. Birnie, John Birnie, William B. Ferguson, Daniel E. Huger, Matthew Ogilvie, William Paine, Jr., John Stogdell, and John Wall.
67. J. C. BLACK DIARY AND SCRAPBOOKS, 1861-82; 1886-88. 4 vols. Gift of Miss Katie Black and Mrs. T. D. Carey, Augusta, Ga.  
Diary, 1864-65, and scrapbooks of Judge Black of Georgia, containing newspaper clippings on Civil War events and on Black's career.
68. LAUNCELOT M. BLACKFORD DIARIES, 1848-1913. 38 vols. Gift of Rev. Ambler Blackford and brothers, Jacksonville, Fla.  
Personal diaries, Feb. 23, 1848-April 27, 1913, of Dr. Blackford (1837-1914), head master of the Episcopal High School of Alexandria, Va.
69. WILLIAM BLACKFORD PAPER, 1837. 1 item. Gift of Randolph Blackford, Leesburg, Fla.  
Typed copy of a letter from L. Bankhead, officer in the United States Army, to Blackford, of Virginia, dealing with the Seminole War in Florida.



70. JOEL CLIFTON BLAKE PAPERS, 1852-64. 5 items. Gift of Miss Sally Blake, Tallahassee, Fla.

Papers relating to the settlement of the estate of Blake (1831-63), planter of Miccosukee, Fla., and Confederate soldier, killed at Gettysburg, consisting of a will, 1852; indentures, 1856 and 1857; a deed, 1857; and his administrator's bond, 1864.

71. WILLIAM KENNEDY BLAKE RECOLLECTIONS, n.d. 1 vol. Copied from the original in possession of Dr. L. A. Blake, Spartanburg, S. C. "Pen Sketches of My Life, Written for the Gratification of My Children, 1824-78," a typed copy of a manuscript of Blake, a North Carolinian. It includes an account of events of the Civil War from a civilian's point of view.

72. BLOUNT GENEALOGY, ca. 1896. 1 item. Gift of Col. Charles Shepard Bryan of Asheville and New Bern, N. C.

History of the Blount family of North Carolina from the arrival of Sir James Blount in America, about 1662, to 1896.

73. THOMAS F. BOATWRIGHT PAPERS, 1863-64; 1873; 1894. 70 items. Gift of Mrs. T. H. Lacy, Rocky Mount, N. C.

Personal letters, 1863-64, of Boatwright (d. 1864), Second Lieutenant in Jackson's Corps of the Confederate Army, killed at Spotsylvania Courthouse, to his wife at home in Buckingham County, Va., describing camp life, religious activities among the soldiers, and the battles of Chancellorsville and Gettysburg. There are also a notice of payment due on a note, 1873, and an issue of a newspaper, the *Weekly Dispatch* (Richmond, March 6, 1894).

74. WILLIS P. BOCOCK PAPER, 1860. 1 item.

Photostatic copy of an agreement between Bocock, of Alabama, and his overseer, Lewis O. Collins.

75. MRS. HARVEY BONEY COLLECTION, 1764-95. 3 items. Gift of Mrs. Harvey Boney.

A contract between George Collins and Durham Leigh, 1764; a deed to land in Duplin County, N. C., 1795, and a fragment of a deed.

76. DANIEL BOOTH PAPER, 1762. 1 item. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

A grant of land in Orange County, N. C., from the Earl of Granville to Daniel Booth.

77. DAVID F. BOYD PAPER, 1864. 1 item. Gift of Col. Donald B. Sanger, U. S. A.

Typed copy of a letter by Boyd, a Confederate prisoner on a Union boat moored in the Red River at Alexandria, La., to General William T. Sherman concerning treatment received in New Orleans.

78. BOYKIN PAPERS, 1831-(1875)1932. 800 items. Gift of Mrs. Burwell H. Boykin and Miss May Boykin.

A collection of business papers and letters of the Boykin family of South Carolina, the earliest items of which relate to the conduct of plantation affairs, prices of produce, cotton commission merchants, and records of slave sales. Beginning with 1860 the material relates to problems of secession, Civil War, and Reconstruction. There are references to the Richmond Convention, 1860; military rumors, reports, and orders; records of leaves of absence, court martials, care of wounded, and supplies; accounts of escaped prisoners and discharged

officers; camp and other military regulations; muster rolls; and a few vivid accounts of the war burden borne by Southern women. There are also a graphic description of the burning of Columbia, 1865, and letters and papers bearing on the labor conditions and general economic problems of Reconstruction. There is very little material after 1875. Business letters are included from Reeder and de Saussure, commission merchants of Charleston. Among the other correspondents are P. G. T. Beauregard, M. L. Bonham, A. H. Boykin, Louis D. de Saussure, Wade Hampton, Robert E. Lee, and R. M. Sims.

79. BRAXTON BRAGG PAPERS, 1862. 3 items. From North Carolina Historical Society.

Telegrams from Bragg, North Carolina Confederate General, two of which are to Gen. P. G. T. Beauregard and one to Col. Thomas Jordan.

80. JOSEPH BRANCH PAPERS, 1830-69. 130 items. From North Carolina Historical Society.

Correspondence of Branch, Tallahassee, Fla., lawyer dealing with the legal and business affairs of his clients. There are letters from S. L. Burnett, James Douglas, George Field, George R. Gilmer, John Manning, and Richard Whitaker.

81. LAWRENCE O'BRYAN BRANCH PAPER, 1845. 1 item.

Letter from J. D. Beers of New York concerning the transfer of stock certificates.

82. D. S. BRANDON PAPER, 1866. 1 item. Gift of William P. Brandon, Georgia.

Partial transcript of the private ledger of a Thomasville, Georgia, physician.

83. MRS. GILMER BRENIZER PAPERS, 1930. 3 items. Gift of Mrs. Gilmer Brenizer, Washington, D. C.

Genealogical data pertaining to the maternal branch of the Brenizer and Gilmer families of Charlotte and Greensboro, N. C.

84. ALEXANDER AND JOSEPH BREVARD PAPERS, 1780-1827. 25 items. Gift of F. Brevard McDowell, Charlotte, N. C.

Personal papers and correspondence of Joseph Brevard (1766-1821), Revolutionary soldier, lawyer, South Carolina Supreme Court Judge, 1801, and United States Congressman, 1818-20, and of his brother, Alexander Brevard (1755-1829), Revolutionary soldier and ironmaster of Lincoln County, N. C. The collection contains bills and receipts of military units in North Carolina, 1780; Joseph Brevard's diary of a tour from Camden, S. C., to New York and Philadelphia, commenting on Charleston, S. C., Virginia, and North Carolina, 1791; a list of Negro slaves belonging to Joseph Brevard, 1798, and a notation as to their value; a catalogue of books belonging to one of the Brevards, 1794; a catalogue of Salem College, N. C., 1807; genealogical data of the Brevard family prepared by Alexander in 1827, together with an account of his service in the Continental Army; Hugh Brevard's will, 1823; Revolutionary claims of Alexander Brevard; tickets for presidential and state elections; and a few personal letters. There are letters from Alexander Brevard, Hugh Brevard, and Joseph Brevard.

85. THOMAS BREVARD NOTEBOOK, 1817-46. 1 vol. Gift of Miss Margaret Brevard, Readyville, Tenn.

Notebook containing minutes of the meetings of the Union Library Society, Lebanon, Tenn., 1817-24, a small diary, miscellaneous accounts, and notes on poetry and philosophy.

86. BREVARD-McDOWELL PAPERS, 1754-1903. 320 items. Gift of Mrs. Thomas H. Wright, Charlotte, N. C.

A miscellaneous collection of North Carolina land grants, deeds, indentures, wills, business papers, inventories of estates, and land plats. Individual items of note include Joseph Graham's statement concerning the building of Vesuvius furnace and forge, 1802; a catalogue of the trustees and officers of South Carolina College, 1811; and the "Revolutionary extra" edition of the *New York Herald*, May 20, 1875.

87. CHARLES WETMORE BROADFOOT PAPERS, 1740-1919. 2,115 items. Gift of the Misses Broadfoot, Fayetteville, N. C.

Wills, deeds, legal papers, newspaper clippings, and family and other letters of Broadfoot (1842-1919), Lieutenant Colonel, C. S. A., and trustee of the University of North Carolina. The family letters are personal and mention only casually such matters as the slave insurrection of 1831, descriptions of the life of a Confederate soldier, economic conditions after the Civil War, and the presidential campaign of 1884. Among the correspondents are James W. Hollingsworth, James C. Dobbin, Elizabeth Watters, and J. A. C. Willis.

88. JOHN G. BRODNAX PAPERS, 1827-1913. 52 items. Gift of Mrs. John Austin Yates, New York City.

A letter to Brodnax, a Virginia planter residing at Petersburg, Va., from Henry Clay concerning the Sturgenville Female Academy, 1827; a letter concerning the sale of a plantation, 1849; family letters for scattered dates with accounts of family and other local news; a tobacco price list, 1862; undated speech by Brodnax; scattered letters containing information on national politics, 1865-76; and an undated poem, "The Heritage." Among the correspondents are Thomas Adams, E. T. Brodnax, John W. Brodnax, Mary W. Brodnax, Henry Clay, W. A. Henderson, Thomas Ruffin, Thomas Ruffin, Jr., Nannie Roulhac.

89. JOHN W. BRODNAX PAPERS, 1824(1917)-1927. 133 items including 5 vols. Purchased.

Letters, 1824-27, to Gen. William H. Brodnax concerning politics and the Adams administration; the Panama mission and the proposed treaty with the Creek Indians, 1825; and the issues of 1828. The bulk of the material, however, is for 1917-27 and consists of loose papers and five scrapbooks of genealogical data on the Brodnax family, collected by Dr. John W. Brodnax of Richmond, Va. (1864-1926). Among the correspondents are John W. Broadnax, George C. Dromgoole, Edward L. Pegram, Elizabeth R. Sturdivant, and James Trezvant.

90. FREDERICK G. BROMBERG PAPERS, 1738-1930. 11,815 items. Gift of the Bromberg family, Mobile, Ala.

Business, legal, and political correspondence of Bromberg (1838-1930), Congressman, 1873-75, and lawyer. The earlier papers, 1738-1869, consist of deeds, indentures, wills, and copies of legislative acts. The later papers include genealogical data on the Rouse and Whiting fam-



ilies; a report of the coal mines in Alabama; letters and papers dealing with national and state politics, 1870-1930; the Mobile and Spring Hill colleges; lawsuits; the Mexican revolution, 1910-13; the Stonewall Cotton Mills, Stonewall, Miss.; United States-Mexican relations, 1913-18; post World War developments and economic conditions in the United States, 1920-30. The great majority of the later papers, however, deal with the Cedral Mines in Mexico, for which Bromberg was legal representative in the United States. There are letters from Tod R. Caldwell, Braxton B. Comer, Charles W. Eliot, Hamilton Fish, William D. Jilka, Thomas G. Jones, Robert B. Lindsay, William C. Oates, Ellis Phelan, and George W. Taylor.

91. ALEXANDER HASKELL BROWN RECORD BOOK, 1862. 1 vol. Deposited by A. B. Mikell, Charleston, S. C.

Record book of Colonel Brown as provost marshal of Charleston, S. C., containing contemporary copies of letters, orders, and other official papers.

92. BEDFORD BROWN PAPERS, 1779(1835-75)1906. 250 items. Gift of Miss Mary Wilson Brown, Yanceyville, N. C.

Family and political letters and legal papers of Brown (1795-1870), Caswell County, N. C., lawyer, legislator, and United States Senator, 1829-40. The collection includes deeds, indentures, tax lists, wills, and letters containing references to Van Buren's political career, to the abolition movement and political aspects of the pre-Civil War period, 1850-60, to Brown's congressional campaign, 1868, and to the election of 1870. Among the correspondents are A. J. Boyd, Bedford Brown, W. B. Carter, John B. Clark, R. B. Glenn, W. F. Leak, Alexander Martin, M. W. Ransom, David S. Reid, Thomas Ruffin, Jr., A. M. Scales, and Josiah Turner, Jr.

93. J. J. BROWN PAPERS, 1912-27. 6,000 items. Gift of Walter Brown, Washington, D. C.

Letters and papers relating chiefly to the duties and activities of Brown as Commissioner of Agriculture for Georgia, 1917-27. They deal with state regulation of dairying; inspection and analysis of foodstuffs, cotton seed meal, oil, fertilizer, and peanuts; statistics on the acreage of such crops as flax, tobacco, cotton, and peanuts; food production and crop reports; cotton ginning; labor shortage; diversification; combatting the boll weevil; work of county agricultural agents; corn and canning clubs; cotton ginners' co-operative associations; the use of fertilizer in the Southern states and the campaign for the economic development of middle Georgia, 1923. Many of the letters are answers to questionnaires sent out from the Commissioner's office. Among the correspondents are W. B. Bankhead, Joseph M. Brown, James F. Byrnes, R. A. Denny, Hugh M. Dorsey, John N. Garner, William R. Gibbs, William A. Graham, Warren Grice, Thomas W. Hardwick, W. P. Montyn, George M. Napier, Lee S. Overman, Edward W. Pou, Ellison D. Smith, George W. Taylor, Clifford Walker, and J. D. Weaver.

94. JOHN BROWN PAPER, 1859. 1 item.

Photostatic copy of a letter written to a Mrs. George Stevens by John Brown (1800-59), the abolitionist, while in prison.

## 95. R. H. BROWNE PAPERS, 1852-73. 43 items.

Letters from Browne to his wife in Mississippi, written while he was in Confederate camps in Alabama, describing camp life and army movements.

96. BRYAN PAPERS, 1704-1929. 23,000 items, including 111 vols. Deposited by Charles S. Bryan, Asheville, N. C., and New York City. Miscellaneous letters and papers reflecting two centuries of North Carolina life. They include colonial and state grants, indentures, deeds, wills, and letters and papers dealing with politics, religion, military history, legal and railroad affairs. The letters of James W. Bryan (1805-64), New Bern, N. C., lawyer, give a clear account of legal, business, and agricultural affairs of Carteret, Craven, Lenoir, Jones, Onslow, and Wayne counties during the period 1830-60. The letters of William A. Graham (1804-75), cover state, national and international issues for the period. Letters of Bishop Levi S. Ives (1797-1867) reflect the religious life of the state before and after his conversion to Catholicism; those of Edmund Ruffin (1794-1865) deal with agriculture. Others are family letters relating to the Washington, Blount, Shepard, and Donnell families. There are also many letters of John H. and James A. Bryan, dealing chiefly with law, business, and politics. Confederate military papers consist of receipts, vouchers, and requisitions of Capt. James A. Bryan on the staff of Gen. Lawrence O'Bryan Branch, 1861-65; armament and ammunition reports of Gen. Lafayette McLaws' brigade, 1863-64; and quotations in both gold and Confederate notes, 1861-65. The papers after the Civil War deal with general economic conditions, lumbering, banking, the Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad and other railroads, agriculture, and politics. Also included are the following account books: miscellaneous accounts, bank books, records of land transactions and accounts with overseers, plantation and shipping accounts, legal records and a letter book about banking affairs, kept by James W. Bryan and for his estate, 1815-63; ordnance accounts and war diary, 1861-64; Tuscarora Steam Saw Mills accounts and accounts for Lake Ellis plantation, bank books, political notes, settlement of Shepard and Hughes estates, accounts as receiver for White Oak River Corporation, and letter books, accounts and miscellaneous notes as president of the Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad Company, and justice's criminal docket, all by James A. Bryan, 1861-1909. Among other correspondents are George E. Badger, Kemp P. Battle, R. R. Bridgers, Charles S. Bryan, W. H. Burgwyn, Josephus Daniels, Edward B. Dudley, Francis Hawks, Thomas S. Kenan, Charles Manly, Matt E. Manly, C. G. Memminger, Elisha Mitchell, J. L. Morehead, E. R. Pope, W. B. Rodman, F. M. Simmons, John C. Stanly, David L. Swain, and Josiah Turner.

97. FRANKLIN BUCHANAN LETTER BOOK AND LOG BOOK, 1829-32; 1862-63. 2 vols. Deposited by Mrs. W. W. Gordon and W. W. Gordon, Jr., Savannah, Ga.

Log book, June 4, 1829-Dec. 30, 1832, and letter book, 1862-63, containing copies of letters, orders, and reports of Admiral Buchanan of the Confederate States Navy.

98. MRS. WILLIAM BUCHANAN PAPERS, 1834-83. 29 items. Gift of D. L. Buchanan, Danville, Va.

Personal and family letters of scattered dates from E. D. Haskew, Mary K. Henderson, and P. M. Ward, to relatives in Tennessee and Virginia, giving insight into family and social life.

99. BUCHANAN-SCREVEN PAPERS, 1801-1913. 9 items. Deposited by Mrs. W. W. Gordon and W. W. Gordon, Jr., Savannah, Ga.

A personal letter from John Screven to his son, John Screven, Jr., 1801; record of a slave sale, 1858; letter to Mrs. Franklin Buchanan from James C. Palmer mentioning Admiral Buchanan's defeat by Farragut, 1864; two letters from Henry N. Marmaduke of the United States Navy Department Library enclosing sketches of Admiral Franklin Buchanan (1800-1874), and Capt. Catesby Jones, 1913; and three newspaper clippings on Admiral Buchanan.

100. THOMAS W. BULLITT DIARY, 1862-63. 1 vol. Original owned by Dr. James B. Bullitt, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Typed copy of the Civil War diary, May 19, 1862-Feb. 14, 1863, of Bullitt, Second Lieutenant in Col. Basil W. Duke's regiment of Kentucky Cavalry, C. S. A., containing comments on actions engaged in and on prison life.

101. JOHN BULLOCK PAPERS, 1760(1836)-1882. 800 items, including 3 vols. Gift of Walter Bullock, Williamsboro, N. C.

Correspondence and papers of Bullock, chairman of the Board of Superintendents of Common Schools of Granville County, N. C., in the 1850's, including letters of the Bullock, Coleman, and Hamilton families. The papers prior to 1836 are scattered. The letters relate to affairs on Granville County plantations and on the Hamilton plantation in Lowndes County, Miss., and to lands in Alabama and Arkansas territories belonging to North Carolinians. A few papers and letters relate to wholesale mercantile firms in Williamsboro, N. C., and Petersburg, Va., in which members of the Hamilton family were interested; others refer to abolitionism before the Civil War and describe the economic and political conditions in the South during Reconstruction. The collection also includes a number of wills, land grants, deeds, indentures, tax returns, tax receipts, cotton factors' circulars, and other miscellaneous business papers. The volumes are as follows: a daybook, 1819, of B. V. Bullock, a merchant of Williamsboro, N. C. and Clarksville, Va.; an account book, 1805-06, of a blacksmith shop of W. and B. Bullock of Williamsboro, N. C.; and an account book and diary, 1833-69, of James Bullock, Williamsboro, N. C., containing farm accounts and comments on crops, the weather, deaths, and marriages. Among the correspondents are William Baskerville, Jr., John Bullock, John W. Burton, Thomas Child, John T. Clark, Charles B. Coleman, Henry E. Coleman, R. B. Gilliam, Alexander Hamilton, James Hamilton, A. E. Henderson, L. L. Ives, James Turnbull, D. Turner, Hugh Waddell, and Alexander Wilson.

102. HENRY KING BURGWIN PAPERS, 1764-1877. 31 items including 2 vols. Gift of Mrs. W. T. M. Long, Roanoke Rapids, N. C. Correspondence of H. K. Burgwyn, M. Burgwyn, John White, and an overseer, Arthur Souter, relative to family matters and to the management of the Burgwyn plantation in North Carolina and discussing planting, farm machinery, agricultural methods, and handling of slaves. There are also a letter book containing letters to his wife from



H. K. Burgwyn during a trip to Europe, Aug.-Nov. 1851, 1 vol. of scattered farm accounts, 1844-77, and 8 pages of notes on the history of the Cape Fear region of North Carolina.

103. J. A. BURGWIN MEMORANDA AND ACCOUNTS, 1885-91. 3 vols. Gift of Mrs. W. T. M. Long, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

Plantation memoranda and daybook, June 1, 1890-Dec. 31, 1890; plantation diary, April 1, 1885-June 13, 1889; and ledger, 1889-91, for "The Elms," a Northampton County, N. C., plantation.

104. THOMAS BURKE PAPERS, 1744-89. 270 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Political and military correspondence of Burke (1749-83), Irish-born American politician, Governor of North Carolina, 1781-82, and member of the Continental Congress, consisting chiefly of contemporary copies of Revolutionary War papers. Among the items are an inventory of goods and chattels of Edmond Anderson, 1744; letters to and from Burke discussing current politics and congressional acts; letters on re-enforcing the cavalry; references to Spain's attitudes and movements; reports of war depredations and military plans; letter book containing copies of letters concerning business and the behavior of American troops, 1781; papers on titles to land and other economic affairs; orders on regulation of public prisons and disposition of prisoners; contracts for provisions; references to public sale of Negroes and confiscation of slaves; and a statement made by Burke in a letter to James Iredell of the sums advanced by Burke to the prisoners of war. Correspondents include John Birdsong, Richard Caswell, Nathanael Greene, Allen Jones, Charles S. Johnson, Samuel Johnston, Cornelius Harnett, James Iredell, Thomas Jefferson, Alexander Martin, Abner Nash, Thomas Pickering, and Hugh Williamson. Many of the letters and papers written by Burke have been published in W. L. Saunders, ed., *The Colonial Records of North Carolina* (Raleigh, 1886-90) and E. C. Burnett, ed., *Letters of Members of the Continental Congress* (Washington, 1921).

105. REV. W. B. BURKE PAPERS, 1879-97. 326 items, including 3 vols. Gift of Rev. W. B. Burke, Macon, Ga., and Shanghai, China. Correspondence of J. W. Burke, Georgia publisher and stationer, and Mrs. Burke with their son, W. B. Burke, and daughter-in-law, missionaries in Shanghai, China. Among the topics discussed are the yellow fever epidemic in Florida, 1888; American politics and immigration legislation affecting the Chinese, 1890; business depression in America, 1891; and the death by lightning of J. W. Burke, Jr., 1893. Also included are a handwritten sketch of J. W. Burke's life, a book entitled *Chapters from the Life of a Preacher* (Macon: J. W. Burke & Company, 1884), and two scrapbooks entitled "Life Reflections."

106. BURNETT PAPERS, 1842-1926. 70 items. Gift of A. J. Norwood, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Family and personal correspondence of the Burnett family, North Carolina farmers, quoting prices of farm produce and groceries and discussing family matters, and letters from missionaries in China and Japan discussing their progress in Japan, Korea, China, and India, and commenting on war and living conditions in China. Among the correspondents are Mattie Buchanan, Rev. and Mrs. Charles E. Common, Rev. E. A. Kilborn, Mr. and Mrs. E. R. Munroe, and James M. Taylor.

## 107. M. L. BURNETT MS., 1929. 1 item.

An account of the life of Burnett and his Civil War experiences by Fred M. Burnett of North Carolina, together with genealogical data on the Burnett family.

## 108. C. CHAUNCEY BURR PAPER, 1863. 1 item.

Typed copy of an editorial in *The Old Guard*, written by Burr (1817-83) on "Jackson's Message against Nullification versus Lincoln's War Messages."

## 109. ALFRED MOORE BURTON PAPER, 1853. 1 item. Gift of Miss Lizzie Craig Young, Davidson, N. C.

A letter acknowledging receipt of money contributed by Burton to the fund for the national monument to George Washington.

## 110. HUTCHINS GORDON BURTON PAPERS, 1809-39. 75 items. Gift of Miss Betty Brown, Greensboro, N. C.

Miscellaneous collection of personal and business letters of Burton (1774-1836), lawyer, legislator, 1809-10, 1817, Attorney General, 1810-1816, and Governor, 1824-27, of North Carolina, dealing with business affairs, tobacco prices, horse racing, and state and national politics. Included is a letter from Thomas Jefferson on books imported into the United States, the tariff involved, and their effect on students, especially those at the University of North Carolina, 1821, and a letter from Nathaniel Macon describing Lafayette's visit to North Carolina. Other correspondents include W. L. Anderson, J. W. Eppes, Thomas Jefferson, William Robards, and William Smith.

## 111. BURTON-YOUNG COLLECTION, 1836; 1841; 1869-73. 3 vols. Gift of Burton Smith, Charlotte, N. C.

Inventory and accounts of Y. C. Burton of North Carolina, executrix of the estate of A. M. Burton, 1836; accounts of a blacksmith shop, 1841; and accounts for work done by Joseph H. Burton, 1869-73.

## 112. WILLIAM HENRY BURWELL PAPERS, 1750-1923. 3,318 items, including 38 vols. Gift of the Burwell family through Mrs. William N. Boyd, Warrenton, N. C.

Miscellaneous letters, deeds, wills, promissory notes, legal and family matters for the early period, 1750-1810; teachers' contracts and reports on education in Warren County, N. C., 1811-54; report on the work of the 10th Congress by Thomas Gholson, Jr., of Virginia; mercantile accounts, bills, receipts, letters of cotton factors, and correspondence reflecting plantation life and slavery, 1820-60; war letters concerning sale of cotton and military affairs and letters of John Williams, a prisoner at Johnson's Island, 1861-65; bills, receipts and accounts of tobacco warehouses at Henderson and Warrenton; letters of cotton factors and commission merchants, and statements of prices current, 1870-90. Also included are the papers of W. H. Burwell, Charlotte lawyer and Confederate officer, and other members of the Burwell family. The volumes are unaccessioned. Among the other correspondents are William S. Alexander, Kemp P. Battle, John D. Bellamy, Henry R. Bryan, Thomas B. Burton, George W. Burwell, Henry H. Burwell, John S. Burwell, Lewis Burwell, William A. Burwell, Joseph Caldwell, John W. Clay, Patrick Henry, Henry Lee, R. A. Shotwell, Donald Stewart, and Robert G. Williams.

113. C. S. BUTLER PAPERS, 1902-37. 6 items. Gift of Admiral C. S. Butler, Tennessee.

An article on the development of higher education in the Tennessee Valley, photostatic copies of two maps of North Carolina, one by the Dutch geographers and topographers, William and Jan Blauw, 1645, and one from John Brickell's *Natural History of North Carolina* (Dublin, printed by J. Varson for the author, 1737), and a bibliography of Admiral Butler's publications.

114-A. MARION BUTLER PAPERS, I, 1897-98. 700 items. Gift of Claude Moore, Turkey, N. C.

Political and business correspondence of Marion Butler (1863-1938) of North Carolina, while United States Senator, 1896-1901. Letters refer, among other subjects, to Populist-Republican fusion and election of 1898. Among the correspondents are Walter Clark, Josephus Daniels, Daniel L. Russell and Cyrus Thompson.

114-B. MARION BUTLER PAPERS, II, 1854-1937. Approximately 120,000 items. Gift of Mrs. Marion Butler, Washington, D. C. Under seal.

Letters and papers of Butler (1863-1938), North Carolina legislator, Populist leader, and United States Senator, 1896-1901.

115. MRS. MARION BUTLER PAPERS, 1895-1918. 176 items. Gift of Mrs. Marion Butler, Washington, D. C.

Family, social, and political correspondence of the wife of the United States Senator and Populist leader. There are letters of congratulation to Butler upon his party victory and election to the United States Senate, 1895; letters to Mrs. Butler congratulating her on the birth of a son, Marion, Jr., 1896; letters from Butler to his wife while he was attending the legislature in Raleigh, N. C., 1897; undated letters from the Butler children; letters commenting on the World War; genealogical data on the Faison and Moseley families; clippings on Marshall Ney, on J. P. Morgan's old manuscripts, and on the story of the siege and defense of Vicksburg, written by William D. Kyle; a large number of letters and papers pertaining to the League of Republican Women, Colonial Dames, and United Daughters of the Confederacy, in which Mrs. Butler was actively interested. Correspondents include Kemp P. Battle, Cardinal Gibbons, Warren G. Harding, Joseph Hyde, Charles A. Jones, Horace H. Justice, Giles Mebane, David Schenck, H. F. Seawell, J. P. Walsh, and Edgar Warfield.

116. RALPH POTTS BUXTON PAPERS, 1735-1916. 4,089 items. Gift of Mrs. Ernest Bain, Raleigh, N. C.

Correspondence and papers, chiefly legal, of Buxton (1826-1900), solicitor, North Carolina Superior Court Judge, and Republican member of the North Carolina Constitutional Convention of 1875. There are indentures, deeds, wills, bills and receipts for 1735-99; papers in settlement of estates, 1840-49; bank notes, business papers dealing with the sale and price of cotton, personal letters from the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, brother of Ralph Potts, on affairs of the Episcopal Church, and letters about the abolition movement and other matters leading up to the Civil War, 1850-61. Later material concerns Buxton's election to the Constitutional Convention, the People's National Bank of Fayetteville, the State Normal School for Negroes at Fayetteville, collection accounts of commission merchants, and business affairs of the Cumberland Mills. There are also newspaper clippings, copies of speeches, etc.



Among the correspondents and signers of documents are Thomas Atkinson, George E. Badger, R. Barringer, Kemp P. Battle, Joseph Blount, John H. Bryan, Wm. S. Bryan, H. H. Buxton, Jarvis Buxton, J. A. Cameron, Wharton J. Green, H. W. Harrington, Thomas Haywood, Joseph H. Hinton, E. B. Hyman, Thomas J. Jarvis, Gabriel Johnston, A. Little, Henry A. London, T. S. Lutterloh, Peregrine Maitland, C. P. Mallett, John Manning, R. M. Pearson, S. F. Phillips, D. L. Russell, A. A. F. Seawell, Robert Strange, and Isaac H. Williamson.

117. WILLIAM PRESTON BYNUM PAPERS, 1826-1900. 610 items. Gift of Curtis Bynum, Asheville, N. C.

Correspondence and legal papers of Bynum (1820-1909), Confederate Colonel and North Carolina Supreme Court Justice, 1873-77, concerning chiefly his law practice in Alabama, North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia, Mississippi, and New York. Among the items included are deeds, wills, indentures, a stockholders' journal, 1840-76, and an order book, 1838, of the High Shoals Manufacturing Company; letter book of Henry W. Adams, 1881; five pocket diaries; and four pamphlets. Among the correspondents are John L. Bridgers, R. R. Bridgers, John W. Graham, James A. Lusk, A. S. Merrimon, Edward Stanly, and John S. Wilkes.

118. WILLIAM BYRD, II, PAPERS, 1716-41. 2 vols. A part of the Stephen B. Weeks Collection purchased by the University of North Carolina.

Letter books of Byrd (1674-1744), noted Virginia author, including a few fragmentary notes of Westover accounts, a short story manuscript, several short poems, character sketches and letters written by Byrd, an epitaph for the monument of Edward Nott, Esq., governor of Virginia, and a diary in code for the years 1739-41.

119. WILLIAM M. BYRD PAPERS, 1832-1914. 135 items. Gift of Miss Maude Pitts, Selma, Ala.

Business correspondence and a few personal letters of Byrd (1817-74), Mississippi legislator, jurist, and political leader. The correspondence consists of letters from Byrd to his wife; letters to Byrd from his father, W. S. Byrd, on plantation affairs; political letters; and one letter from Camp Jones by N. H. R. Dawson describing the first battle of Manassas, 1861. Among the papers are land grants, receipts, William H. Byrd's will, 1856, deeds, a list of officers and members of the "Independent Blues" at Camp Davis near Richmond, Va.; Grant's pardon to John T. Morgan, 1865; Byrd's appointment to a commission to provide for celebrating the 100th anniversary of American independence at Philadelphia; his license to practice law in Alabama; and an address to the militia by a Colonel Crabtree. Correspondents include W. S. Byrd, A. B. Cooper, N. H. R. Dawson, Millard Fillmore, Ulysses S. Grant, Horace Greeley, Andrew Johnson, and Martin Van Buren.

120. JAMES R. D. BYRN PAPER, 1797. 1 item. Gift of Lawrence S. Holt, Burlington, N. C.

Will of James R. D. Byrn, a resident of Orange County, N. C.

121. CABARRUS FAMILY NOTES, *ca.* 1932. 1 item. Gift of Paul Green, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Typed copy of reminiscences of Augustus Kean on the history of the Cabarrus family, covering the period 1799-1932.

122. GEORGE CADMAN PAPERS, 1862-65. 111 items. Gift of W. S. Cadman, Mount Dora, Fla.

Typed copies of letters to his wife from Cadman, a Union soldier during the Civil War, describing camp life, battles, and Sherman's march. They were written from Illinois, Mississippi, Tennessee, and Georgia.

123. CAFFEY FAMILY TREE, 1937. 3 items. Gift of S. W. Catts, Montgomery, Ala.

A letter from S. W. Catts, the donor, and enclosed genealogical data on the Caffey family.

124. WILLIAM CAIN PAPERS, 1878. 2 items. Gift of John S. Henderson family, Salisbury, N. C.

A North Carolina engineer's notebook and miscellaneous memoranda on bridge building.

125. WILLIAM CALDER PAPERS, 1865. 3 items. Gift of Mrs. William Calder and Mrs. W. N. Atkinson of Wilmington, N. C.

Three letters to his family from Calder, Assistant Adjutant General, Nethercutt's Brigade, North Carolina Junior Reserves, C. S. A., written in March, 1865.

126. DAVID FRANKLIN CALDWELL PAPERS, 1830-98. 2,923 items. Gift of Miss Mattie Caldwell, Greensboro, N. C.

Letters to and from Caldwell, lawyer, railroad and business man of North Carolina. The earlier papers are chiefly legal but the bulk of the correspondence deals with business and politics, state and national, for the period 1860-90; among specific subjects mentioned are: the North Carolina Constitutional Convention of 1865, of which Caldwell was a member; the Hayes-Tilden disputed election of 1876-77; and railroad development in North Carolina during the period 1870-90. Among the correspondents are V. C. Barringer, Kemp P. Battle, Josephus Daniels, John A. Gilmer, William A. Graham, E. J. Hale, John S. Henderson, Thomas J. Jarvis, A. S. Merrimon, Edward Stanly, and Zebulon B. Vance.

127. JOSEPH CALDWELL PAPERS, 1815; 1822. 2 items. Gift of Rev. James M. Owens of Shreveport, La.

A letter from Rev. William McNeil to Caldwell, president of the University of North Carolina, concerning the history of the University and a letter from Caldwell concerning a successor to William Hooper, minister and professor of languages at the University.

128. TOD R. CALDWELL PAPERS, 1830(1833-76)1890. 550 items. Gift of Miss Minerva Cain Collett, Morganton, N. C.

Family, political, and legal correspondence and papers of Caldwell (1818-74), Governor of North Carolina, 1871-74. The material includes United States patents to Alabama lands and related correspondence, 1831-48; Burke County, N. C., deeds, indentures, and wills; law licenses and diplomas; letters and papers on the management of the Cain plantations in Orange County, N. C., and Marengo County, Ala., 1833-57, with information on household routine, crop management, and slavery; references to the temperance crusade of 1849, and to William A. Graham's campaign for the Senate, 1854; parental letters to Minerva Cain; letters on the death of William Cain, Sr., and the settlement of his estate, 1857; a record of the army life of John Cald-

well, Confederate soldier in North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia, and of his death at Gettysburg; a list of Hillsboro, N. C., soldiers in the Confederate Army, giving their locations; and sundry references throwing light on the general temper of war time and Reconstruction unrest in which Caldwell played his political role. Among the correspondents are V. C. Barringer, W. P. Bynum, James F. Cain, Minerva Cain, Mary C. Cain, Thomas R. Cain, William Cain, Jr., P. C. Cameron, Lewis Hanes, C. C. Jones, B. F. Moore, R. M. Pearson, Thomas Ruffin, Jr., W. A. Smith, and D. H. Starbuck.

129. JOHN CALDWELL CALHOUN PAPER, 1847. 1 item.

Typed copy of a letter to E. T. Dargan from Calhoun (1782-1850), concerning abolition.

130. JOHN EWING CALHOUN PAPERS, 1774-(1810)1850. 250 items. Purchased.

Legal and business papers of Calhoun (1749-1802), noted lawyer, planter and South Carolina legislator, chiefly relating to plantation affairs. Included are deeds, warrants, indentures, receipts, memoranda on plantation and household accounts, overseers' contracts, notes on rice and indigo culture and on the care of slaves, 1789-1806, naturalization papers of Calhoun, 1799, papers relative to the settlement of his estate, 1807, directions for raising silk worms, and undated newspaper clippings on the burning of Columbia, S. C., during the Civil War. There is relatively little material postdating 1810. Among the correspondents are John Bryan, F. Calhoun, J. E. Calhoun, William Calhoun, Malachi Ford, Charles Goodwin, Thomas Gravestock, John C. Greninger, Jos. C. Hardy, John Haslett, James L. Petigru, John Trimble, and Thomas Waters.

131. WILLIAM CALK DIARY, 1775. 1 item. Gift of Miss Mary Stone, Louisville, Ky.; original owned by Mrs. Price Calk, Mt. Sterling, Ky.

Typed copy of a journal kept by Calk on a trip from Prince William County, Va., to Boone's Fort on the Kentucky River.

132. CALVERT PAPERS, 1861-62. 4 items. Gift of Mrs. F. H. Calvert, Washington, D. C.

A marriage settlement and three Confederate States bonds.

133. CAMERON PAPERS, 1700-1921. 22,434 items, including 20 vols. Gift of Mrs. Bennehan Cameron, Miss Isabel D. Cameron and Mrs. John Labouisse.

Business and personal papers of the Cameron family, prominent in business and political life of North Carolina, including wills, deeds, land grants, bonds, indentures, partnership agreements, mortgages, bills of sale, bills and receipts, lists of slaves, inventories of estates, miscellaneous legal papers, commissions to civil and military offices, and letters of Duncan Cameron (1777-1853), Paul Carrington Cameron (1808-91), Bennehan Cameron (1850-1925), George W. Mordecai (1801-71) and his wife, Margaret Cameron, and Richard Bennehan. The collection contains letters and papers relative to the following: life on plantations in Orange and Wake counties, N. C., 1800-99; growing of cotton, tobacco, and corn; weather, insect pests, methods of farming, prices, marketing of products at Fayetteville, Wilmington, Petersburg, Mobile, New Orleans, Philadelphia, New York, and Liverpool; commission merchants; health and management of slaves; post-



Civil War labor, social life, and related economic conditions; politics and foreign affairs of the United States, 1800-32 (brief references); the history of the University of North Carolina, 1803-91; internal improvements in North Carolina, 1819-50; the State Bank of North Carolina, 1811-65; the Roanoke Navigation Company, the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad, and the North Carolina Railroad; the educational activities of the Episcopal Church in North Carolina and in the South, 1833-90; the University of the South; the nullification, abolition and secession movements, 1832-60; military affairs of the Confederacy; and political and economic conditions during Reconstruction. The material for 1890-1921 consists primarily of personal correspondence of members of the Cameron family, including letters from White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., where young Paul Cameron was recuperating from an illness, 1895, and letters from Annie C. Shepard at St. Mary's School in Raleigh. There are also quotations on prices of agricultural products, references to family finances, and a copy of Paul C. Cameron's will, 1892. The volumes consist of sermon notes of the Rev. W. Cameron, 1796-1808; check books and bank books of Duncan Cameron, State Bank of North Carolina, and a list of stock holders of that bank, of which he was president, 1826-46; bank books of the Raleigh office of the Bank of New Bern, 1821-37; account books, 1803-36, 1844-47; journal of meetings, Forest Manufacturing Co., Wake County, 1837; a few pages of personal accounts and short diary entries by a lady, 1839-40; expenses of a railroad contract, 1851; record of hog killings, 1862-63; a bank book of Geo. W. Mordecai, 1865; and some miscellaneous note books, sermons, poetry, etc. There are letters from A. R. Anderson, George Anderson, W. E. Anderson, Thomas Atkinson, George E. Badger, Kemp P. Battle, Mary Bennehan, Thomas Bennehan, William Bingham, John Brockenborough, Bennehan Cameron, Duncan Cameron, M. B. Cameron, Paul C. Cameron, R. B. Cameron, Thomas Cameron, Joseph Blount Cheshire, Henry Clay, Edward B. Dudley, Charles F. Fisher, George W. Freeman, John W. Graham, Will. A. Graham, W. M. Green, John Harwood, Robert F. Hoke, Thomas J. Jarvis, William Johnston, Edmund Jones, Mary C. Lee, M. McGehee, W. R. Mangum, Matt E. Manly, Ellen Mordecai, George W. Mordecai, Margaret Cameron Mordecai, John M. Morehead, A. D. Murphey, V. M. Murphey, James Otey, Walter H. Page, George Patterson, S. L. Patterson, Charles Phillips, Lucius J. Polk, Kenneth Rayner, J. S. Ravenscroft, Joseph B. G. Roulhac, Catherine Ruffin, Thomas Ruffin, Thomas Ruffin, Jr., W. B. Shepard, Aldert Smedes, Cornelia P. Spencer, M. Stokes, D. L. Swain, H. Waddell, James Webb, C. A. Wickliffe, George T. Winston, and Joshua G. Wright.

134. JOHN CAMPBELL PAPER, 1830. 1 item.

A receipt signed by John R. Pringle of South Carolina for expenditures for the relief of sick and disabled seamen.

135. CAMPBELL-COLSTON PAPERS, 1781-1927. 674 items, including 4 vols. Gift of George R. Colston, Baltimore, Md., and Mrs. R. E. Nelson, Washington, D. C.

Business, social, and military correspondence and papers of John Archibald Campbell of Alabama (1811-89), Justice of the United States Supreme Court, 1853-61, and Assistant Secretary of War of the

Confederate States, and newspaper and magazine clippings on his life. Among the papers are addresses and scrapbooks on the Civil War and transportation permits of the war period; excerpts from the report of the sixth annual meeting of the Alabama State Bar Association; and notes on Campbell genealogy (taken from Archibald and Rebecca Campbell's family Bible). The letters are primarily concerned with slavery and the Civil War, containing, among other things, discussions of the evacuation of Fort Sumter, conscription, the fall of Richmond, Lee's surrender, state finances and war debts, conditions in the Confederate Army, and political conditions in the Confederacy. There are also a letter book, 1864-77, with copies of letters and notes on same from John A. Campbell; genealogical notes, 1888; and 3 scrapbooks with family newspaper clippings, 1889-1902. Among the correspondents are E. P. Alexander, Henry G. Connor, Austin L. Crothers, B. R. Curtis, Theodore S. Garnett, Ulysses S. Grant, Robert E. Lee, Franklin Pierce, Winfield Scott, W. T. Sherman, Z. B. Vance, and Edwin A. Warfield.

136. CHARLES HENRY CAMPFIELD ACCOUNT BOOK, 1837-1847. 1 vol. Gift of Dr. Charles Rockwell, Savannah, Ga.

Personal account book and notes on Campfield genealogy.

137. JOHN CANNON PAPER, 1787. 1 item.

Land grant to Cannon, signed by William Moultrie, governor of South Carolina.

138. CARMICHAEL DIARIES, 1803; 1832; 1839; 1837-45. 4 vols. Gift of Mrs. R. W. Laue.

Commonplace book of Elizabeth Eve of South Carolina, containing poems and quotations, 1803; commonplace book of Eliza Isabell Carmichael containing poems, quotations, and miscellaneous newspaper clippings, 1832; diary of a European trip taken by Oswell K. Carmichael of Georgia, April-July, 1839; and the personal diary of Mary Eliza Eve Carmichael, Sept. 5, 1837-Sept. 28, 1845.

139. KATE S. CARNEY DIARY, 1859-62; 1879. 1 vol. Gift of Mrs. Thomas Binns, Winter Haven, Fla.

Personal diary, 1859-62, and an added note dated 1876.

140. CARPENTER PAPERS, 1791-(1829)1880. 11 items. Gift of Hugh Johnson, Reidsville, N. C.

Family letters 1791-1829; a letter, 1861, by R. F. Blackwell, Confederate soldier, discussing the supply of food and clothing in the army; and letters, 1880, pertaining to the settlement of the Carpenter estate in Virginia. There are also letters from Bushrod Carpenter and Corydon Carpenter.

141. JULIAN S. CARR PAPERS, 1865(1895)-1923. 7,500 items. Gift of Claiborne Carr and Will Carr, Durham, N. C. Letters, telegrams, diaries, printed and manuscript addresses, notes, newspapers, and clippings of Carr (1845-1924), tobacco and textile manufacturer, farmer and philanthropist of Durham, N. C. There are only a few scattered items for the period 1865-95. Carr's letters are chiefly business and personal and pertain to banking, farming, and family matters. Five letter books cover the period 1919-22. Printed and manuscript materials, 1895-1923, are concerned largely with Civil War and the United Confederate Veterans, in which organization Carr

was a prominent leader; others discuss the race problem in North Carolina and the South about 1900; many letters, speeches, pamphlets, and clippings show Carr's interest in the work of the Methodist Church; scattered newspapers and clippings, 1895-1923, reflect the same general interests as the letters and speeches. Two diaries, complete for 1914 and 1916, concern Carr's personal life and associations with friends and relatives. The collection contains much miscellaneous material on business and economic life. Among the correspondents are A. C. Avery, Kemp P. Battle, Austin H. Carr, H. B. Craven, R. W. Haywood, Rufus Massey, C. W. Stiles, and Stephen B. Weeks.

142. DAVID CARTER PAPERS, 1850-62. 25 items. Gift of Mr. H. C. Carter, Washington, N. C.

Chiefly letters to Carter from his sons while they were attending the University of North Carolina and Randolph-Macon College, and later letters written while they were in Confederate camps. There is also a lumber and produce book, 1857-66. Among the correspondents are D. M. Carter, Frances F. Carter, James H. Carter, Laura Carter, R. E. Carter, William S. Carter, Henry T. Clark, B. R. Duvall, M. E. Manly, and Geo. W. Meares.

143. DAVID M. CARTER PAPERS, 1713-1917. 5,625 items. Gift of Mrs. Frances Schaeffer and Miss Laura Carter, Asheville, N. C.

Miscellaneous legal papers, deeds, wills, indentures, bills, receipts, and private business correspondence make up the bulk of the papers for the early years of this collection, 1713-1859. Civil War letters cover the career of Carter (1830-77) as a colonel in the Confederate States Army and tell of camp life, army regulations, troop movements, and battles. There are also a miscellaneous account book, 1866, a trial docket for May term of court, 1875, and an autograph book kept by Mrs. Theodore F. Davidson of Asheville, N. C., 1889-1919. The remaining papers consist of family and business letters. Among the correspondents are Kemp P. Battle, Asa Biggs, William Bingham, J. G. Blount, Thomas Bragg, James A. Bryan, Paul C. Cameron, H. C. Carter, W. A. Graham, Bryan Grimes, W. W. Holden, T. J. Jarvis, M. E. Manly, E. A. Osborne, David L. Swain, and Z. B. Vance.

144. CASWELL COUNTY COURTHOUSE PAPERS, 1778-1899. 2,540 items. Gift of the County Commissioners of Caswell County, N. C.

Miscellaneous papers from the basement of the Caswell County, N. C., Courthouse, including deeds, mortgages, bonds, voting registration lists, pension papers, records of holders of bank stock.

145. RICHARD CASWELL PAPERS, 1777-1803. 11 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Business letters and papers of Caswell (1729-89), Revolutionary leader and governor of North Carolina, 1776-80. There are three letters to Thomas Burke, 1777, describing in detail business and political conditions in North Carolina; three letters to Maj. Gen. Samuel Ashe, 1778-81, on military affairs; three letters to Caswell's son, B. G. Caswell, 1783-84, outlining the political situation and commenting on newly explored lands; and two letters to William Caswell, 1784, on politics, the problem of choosing a seat of government for North Carolina, proposed formation of new western states, sale of western lands, the Society of the Cincinnati, and general business affairs.



146. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE PAPERS, 1863-1932. 3,660 items. Gift of Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Raleigh, N. C. Personal and professional correspondence of Cheshire (1850-1932), Episcopal bishop of North Carolina and author. The papers, 1885-1932, relate to affairs of the Diocese of North Carolina and describe church activities in the diocese, Cheshire's book, *The Church and the Confederate States* (New York: Longmans, Green & Co., 1912), missionary and social work, political campaigns, rules of the church, Cheshire's pamphlet, *Public Worship of the Church*, the work of the University of the South, church work during the World War, and post-war conditions of the church, and a large number of his sermons. Scattered throughout are personal and family letters relative to trips taken by members of the family and to other personal matters. Correspondents include Kemp P. Battle, Julian S. Carr, H. G. Connor, Locke Craig, Josephus Daniels, Henry B. Delaney, W. C. DeWitt, W. H. Hardin, Archibald Henderson, John S. Henderson, W. A. Hoke, F. F. Johnson, W. W. Kitchin, A. S. Lloyd, Theodore Lyman, J. S. Manning, Hugh Morson, M. C. S. Noble, E. A. Osborne, Walter H. Page, A. M. Randolph, Frederick F. Reese, F. M. Simmons, Robert Strange, Francis P. Venable, and A. M. Waddell.
147. CHEVES-WAGNER PAPERS, 1814-70. 32 items. Presented by Miss Emma Wilkins, Savannah, Ga. Letters from Mrs. Ann Wagner to her children written while she was on a Northern journey, describing Petersburg, Va., Providence, R. I., Boston, Mass., New York City, and Fish Hill Landing, Philadelphia; letters discussing social occurrences, and the arrival of the Dutch Consul, Ambassador of the Prince of Orange, 1814-18; letters of Langdon Cheves concerning the purchase of slaves, 1822-30; letters and notes from Mary Custis Lee to Mrs. Cheves, 1866-70; and an undated letter (signed E. C.) about a visit to Lexington, Va., giving an account of a meeting with Gen. R. E. Lee.
148. FRANCIS THORNTON CHEW DIARY, 1841-81. 1 vol. Gift of Capt. Stanford G. Moses. Autobiography of Chew (1841-1893), native of Tennessee and officer of the Confederate States Navy, including his diary kept from his entrance into the United States Naval Academy, September, 1859, until April, 1864. The volume contains a description of his early life, his career in the United States Naval Academy, 1859-61, his services as an officer in the Confederate States Navy, 1861-63, and his secret mission abroad, 1864.
149. MRS. W. S. CHISHOLM DAYBOOK, 1865-67. 1 vol. Gift of Mrs. J. F. Minis, Savannah, Ga. Accounts of personal expenditures.
150. CIVIL WAR AUTOGRAPHS, 1860-65. 14 items. Gift of A. L. Mandeville, Hudson, N. Y. Autographs of "Parson" W. G. Brownlow and of the following Federal Generals: Paul Butterfield, D. S. S. Cantey, Jefferson C. Davis, Gordon Granger, Milo S. Haskell, Joseph Hooker, J. A. G. Lightburn, John A. Logan, J. Joseph Osterhaus, Lowell H. Rousseau, Giles A. Smith, John C. Smith, and Morgan S. Smith.

151. JOHN FRANCIS HAMTRAMCK CLAIBORNE PAPERS, 1794-1910. 888 items. Gift of Mrs. A. L. Bondurant, Oxford, Miss. An historically rich collection of correspondence and papers of Claiborne (1807-84), noted editor, historian, and political leader, and of his family. The collection, composed chiefly of material collected by Claiborne for his writings on the history of Mississippi and correspondence relating to his historical work, throws light on Indian life and customs and early relations of the whites with the Indians; on Mississippi's politics, laws, finances, education, and slavery in her existence as a province, a territory, and a state, and on her part in the war of 1812, the war with Mexico, the expansionist movement of the 1850's, secession, and the Civil War. Biographical data are included on Abraham Baldwin, Roger Barton, P. G. T. Beauregard, Aaron Burr, William M. Gevin, M. G. Layman, and John A. Quitman. Also included are newspaper clippings on Claiborne's historical writings, on historical collections of Louisiana, on various political and Civil War subjects, and on the work of Claiborne in his various fields of interest. Among the correspondents are Adelbert Ames, P. G. T. Beauregard, Lyman C. Draper, R. L. Gibson, Walter Guild, Mayor F. Latrobe, C. G. Memminger, George W. McCrary, H. L. Scott, W. T. Sherman, C. R. Singleton, J. M. Stone.

152. THOMAS CLAIBORNE PAPERS, 1848-1929. 500 items. Gift of Miss Mollie Claiborne.

Correspondence and papers of Claiborne (1823-1902), soldier of the Mexican and Civil Wars, and of other members of the Claiborne family. The material includes letters describing the natural resources of the Mississippi Valley; personal letters of Claiborne to Mrs. Claiborne, written while he was encamped at Jefferson Barracks on a march to Leavenworth, 1852; military orders, army reports, and vouchers of the Mexican War; references to secession and the Civil War, including detailed accounts of the effects of the accompanying inflation; and light on Claiborne's efforts to re-establish himself during Reconstruction. Also included are reminiscences of Claiborne written in 1899; a deed of land to Claiborne's daughter, Mollie Maxwell Claiborne, 1916; and two typed sketches by Miss Claiborne, "Travelers' Rest and its Owners during the War between the States," and "Christmas at Travelers' Rest." Correspondents include S. B. Buckner, Duncan R. Claiborne, J. M. Claiborne, Jefferson Davis, J. M. Dickinson, W. L. Elliott, R. S. Ewell, William Hardee, W. H. Jackson, S. D. Lee, James Longstreet, Dabney H. Maury, W. A. Nichols, Franklin Pierce, and James A. Seddon.

153. WILLIAM J. CLARKE PAPERS, 1835-80. 813 items, including 5 vols. Gift of Mrs. Bayard Wooten and George Moulton.

Personal and business correspondence and papers of Clarke (d. 1886), Superior Court Judge, Confederate officer, editor, and business leader of Raleigh, N. C. There are letters and papers relating to his law practice; bills, receipts, and reports on his lumber mill business, railroad interests, and iron works interest, 1850-80; Civil War material including letters from the front, soldiers' letters from home, letters to officers, orders, and muster rolls; and material on Reconstruction politics. Also included are warrants, deeds, bills of sale of slaves, judgments, and notes; diary of William J. Clarke, 1868; accounts of Keco

mill, 1866; record of absences and casualties of Clarke's Company, C. S. A., 1862; and a daybook, 1866-68, and a ledger, 1867-68, of T. D. Clarke and Co., merchants. Among the correspondents are Rufus Barringer, Will H. Battle, Henry T. Clark, Wm. E. Clark, W. J. Clarke, Graham Daves, J. Devereux, W. B. Green, Wm. H. Harrison, D. H. Hill, Thomas D. Hogg, R. F. Hoke, W. W. Holden, C. E. Johnson, W. Maverick, Chas. Phillips, Z. B. Vance, Geo. G. Water, Jonathan Worth.

154. HENRY CLAY PAPER, 1844. 1 item. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

A letter by Clay to S. W. Whiting regarding an error made in the publication of one of Clay's speeches.

155. JESSE A. CLEMENT PAPERS, 1833-70. 20 items. Gift of Mrs. J. F. Clement, Mocksville, N. C.

A miscellaneous collection of business and political papers of Clement, Davie County, N. C., farmer, including a copy of the tariff law of 1833, business letters concerning the settlement of an estate, a petition for a preacher at Mocksville, 1851, a warrant, 1853, a contract with a joint stock company to construct a plank road from Mocksville to Bush Hill, 1854, reports on tobacco prices, 1859, and letters from a Confederate camp near Petersburg, 1864. Among the correspondents are Elizabeth Brown, Jesse M. Campbell, and Jesse A. Clement.

156. ZULEIKA HARALSON CLEVELAND PAPER, n.d. 1 item. Gift of Col. D. B. Sanger, United States Army.

Typed copy of a poem, "A Prayer for Louisiana," written by Miss Cleveland during the Reconstruction period.

157. THOMAS LANIER CLINGMAN PAPERS, 1862-65. 790 items. Gift of Mrs. Rosamond Jordan Hancock, New Bern, N. C. Civil War correspondence and papers of Clingman (1812-99), North Carolina legislator, U. S. Representative and Senator, Brigadier General, C. S. A., relating to events in eastern North Carolina and around Charleston, S. C., and reflecting the general situation in the army and conditions in the South. There are requests for slave labor in the Confederate service, records of enemy depredations, reports of army discipline, pleas for volunteers, reports of military movements, lists of commissioned officers for the 20th, 31st, and 61st North Carolina regiments, and other similar papers. Correspondents include S. A. Ashe, James A. Bradford, S. M. Breckinridge, John W. Cameron, Henry T. Clark, S. Cooper, Graham Daves, E. D. Evans, Daniel G. Fowle, J. Gorgas, D. H. Hill, James H. Hill, Mallery P. King, George McClelland, Peter Mallett, John M. Otey, J. C. Pemberton, James A. Seddon, Z. B. Vance.

158. MRS. ELIZA CLITHERALL PAPERS, 1751-1860. 17 vols. Gift of Judge Walter B. Jones, Montgomery, Ala.

A history of the Burgwyn family beginning with the migration of John Burgwyn from Wales to North Carolina in 1731, written by Mrs. Clitherall for her daughter, Elizabeth Inglis Clitherall Moore.



159. JAMES CLITHERALL DIARY, 1776. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. J. D. Abercrombie, Columbus, Ga.

Typed copy of a pocket diary kept by the Rev. Dr. Clitherall, while he was on a trip from Charleston, S. C., to Philadelphia, Pa., 1776, as the escort of Mrs. Arthur Middleton and Mrs. Edward Rutledge.

160. MRS. JOHN B. CLOTWORTHY COLLECTION, 1736-1936. 1,606 items. Gift of Trist Wood, New Orleans, La., and Major John B. C. Nicklen, Chattanooga, Tenn.

Wills, letters, pamphlets, and genealogical charts of the Gaines family of Georgia, collected by Mrs. John B. (Sue L.) Clothworthy for genealogical purposes. The earlier papers, 1736-81, are wills. The letters reveal the family's part in the War of 1812, the California gold rush, 1850-51, and the Civil War, and throw light on the general social, political, and economic conditions. There are also genealogical data on the Everett and Rice families. Correspondents include George S. Gaines, J. M. Jeffries, Matt Moore, Harry Toulmin, and Trist Wood.

161. HOWELL COBB WILL, 1819. 1 item. Gift of Howell C. Erwin, Athens, Ga.

A handwritten copy of Cobb's will, Jefferson County, Ga.

162. W. N. HUTSON COLCOCK PAPERS, 1851-73. 12 items. Copied from letters in possession of R. H. Colcock, New Orleans, La. Typed copies of three family letters; typed sketch of Dr. Henry Woodward, an early South Carolina settler; genealogical data on the Colcock, Hutson, Bacot, and de Saussure families; and notes on the civil and military life of Richard W. Colcock.

163. COLE-TAYLOR PAPERS, 1707(1830)-1914. 2,000 items. Gift of Mrs. James Vernon, Morganton, N. C.

The papers for the colonial and early national period are few in number, consisting of land grants, bills of sale, deeds, wills, and legal papers. The collection is rich in matter pertaining to family and social life, especially plantation life, 1830-60, including letters written by members of the Cole and Taylor families of New Bern, N. C., to relatives on an Alabama plantation, and overseers' letters from Tennessee plantations which throw light on absentee ownership. Such topics as cotton planting, the Mobile and Ohio Railroad, the panic of 1857, the cotton market, secession sentiment in Tennessee, the collapse of the Confederacy, general conditions prevalent during Reconstruction, and cotton speculation of 1865 are treated. There are many letters, 1878-1914, of James C. Taylor, railroad official and banker, of Hugh Cole, New York lawyer, of James Cole, physician, and of W. B. Phillips, metallurgist and college professor, which deal with life at the University of North Carolina, travel in Europe and the West Indies, mining interests in the West Indies in the 1870's, the panics of 1873 and 1893, the Cleveland financial policies, and French claims of the 1880's. The later material consists of family letters between the Cole and Taylor families. Also included are the manuscript and a printed copy of "In Memoriam" to Mary Catherine Cole, New Bern, N. C., 1862, and an article, "The Spectroscope," written by Julian M. Baker of Chapel Hill, N. C., 1877. Among the correspondents are Edwin A. Alderman, Kemp P. Battle, W. J. Bingham, J. S. Carr, Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Hugh L. Cole, J. R. Cole, Josephus Daniels, Edward B. Dudley,

Francis L. Hawks, W. W. Holden, Gabriel Johnston, Sam Johnston, T. S. Kenan, John Manning, Alex. Martin, George Patterson, J. S. Phillips, Wm. B. Phillips, Robert Ransom, Hoke Smith, Isaac M. Taylor, F. P. Venable, and George T. Winston.

164. CAPT. J. H. COLLETT PAPER, n.d. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. N. H. Fulmer.

A handwritten copy of "A Story of Capt. J. H. Collett," an account of Collett's part in the Battle of Franklin, Tenn., by Mrs. N. H. Fulmer. Collett was Captain of a company of Texas volunteers.

165. COLUMBIA COUNTY AND MAGNOLIA, ARKANSAS, SKETCH, probably 1930. 1 item. Gift of Miss Louise Clayton, Conway, Ark.

Copy of a sketch of Columbia County and Magnolia, Ark., by Nettie Kilgore.

166. COLUMBIAN INSTITUTE RECORD, 1817-25. 1 vol. Gift of Mrs. John Keim, Fredericksburg, Va.

Volume containing a list of the honorary members, 1817-25, of the Columbian Institute for the Promotion of Arts and Sciences, Washington, D. C., which was founded in 1816 by Act of Congress.

167. COMER PAPERS, 1860-66. 16 items. Gift of Mrs. Mills B. Lane, Savannah, Ga.

Family letters, letters from students in Georgia, and a letter each from R. M. Head, P. A. Drewry, and Wallace Comer, Confederate privates, written in 1862 and 1864 and commenting on privations, minor engagements with the enemy, and the death of Gen. Leonidas Polk in 1864.

168. BRAXTON BRAGG COMER PAPERS, 1908-27. 20,000 items, including 6 vols. Gift of Donald Comer and J. Craig Smith.

Letters (chiefly copies) and papers of Comer (1848-1927), planter, cotton manufacturer, president of the Alabama Railroad Commission, 1905-06, governor of Alabama, 1907-11, and United States Senator, 1920, and letters from numerous contemporaries. The letters are personal, business, and official. They deal with plantation life, cotton cultivation and manufacturing, livestock, the suffrage question, industrial and labor conditions, immigration, educational developments in Alabama, Muscle Shoals, and hunting and other outdoor sports, and portray vividly Southern business and social life. There is also a large collection of political letters which throw light on state politics, the World War, and national affairs during that crisis. Among them are letters between Comer and his son who was in Camp Gordon and references to the signing of the Armistice. Among the family and personal letters are those referring to the death of Mrs. Comer, to Comer's second marriage, and to his death in 1927. The six scrapbooks contain newspaper clippings commenting on Comer's governorship. Among the correspondents are J. W. Alexander, W. B. Bankhead, William Brandon, Joseph A. Byrnes, W. J. Bryan, Donald Comer, E. T. Comer, Arthur Cooper, George H. Denny, N. B. Dial, John N. Garner, Walter George, Biff Groves, George Huddleston, Thomas E. Kilby, B. H. Meyer, Lee S. Overman, O. W. Underwood, H. B. Steagall, and Charles C. Weaver.

169. LAURA B. COMER DIARIES, 1866-68; 1872-73. 2 vols. Gift of Mrs. E. T. Comer, Savannah, Ga.  
Diaries of two European trips taken by Laura B. (Mrs. James) Comer, of Savannah, Ga.

170. CONFEDERATE CONSCRIPT PAPERS, 1859-77. 2,000 items. Gift of Mrs. J. A. Gray, Guilford County, North Carolina.  
A collection of papers relating chiefly to personnel problems of the Confederate Army. It consists of abstracts of military expenditures; orders for officers' pay; disability assignments; requisitions for quartermasters' supplies; reports of sick and wounded soldiers; correspondence relating to exemptions and deserters; and general military correspondence. The collection also contains a few personal and family letters of J. A. Gray, surgeon in the Confederate Army.

171. CONFEDERATE INSPECTION RECORD, 1863. 1 vol. Purchased.  
Record book of Walter Harrison, Inspector General of Pickett's Division, C. S. A.

172. CONFEDERATE PAPERS (Miscellaneous), 1861-89. 36 items.  
Civil War orders, copies and originals; letters from enlisted men to their relatives discussing conditions in the army and letters to soldiers describing conditions at home; letters pertaining to the erection of a temporary hospital at Cape Hatteras, 1861; a provost marshal's letter book, 1862; a Confederate scrapbook; a letter from P. G. T. Beauregard to Brigadier General Wilmot G. de Saussure, 1862; obituary of Henry M. Kibbee; references to the laws governing slavery in New York City; record of pay and clothing of Charles H. L. Jeffries, Company I, 40th regiment, Virginia, 1862; muster roll of Captain Henderson's Company H of the 40th regiment of Virginia Infantry, C. S. A., with record of promotions, captures, deaths, and desertions, 1864; and biographical sketches of the following Civil War generals with their photographs and signatures: Stephen D. Lee, George W. C. Lee, William Nelson Pendleton, William Starke Rosecrans, Philip Henry Sheridan, Edmund Kirby-Smith, and William Richard Terry.

173. CONFEDERATE SKETCHES, n.d. 6 items.  
Six typed sketches by "J. N. H.": "The Battlefields of Virginia," "General Albert Sidney Johnston," "The Confederate Soldier," "General Robert E. Lee," "Laying the Cornerstone of Arlington Monument," and "General Braxton Bragg."

174. JULIANA MARGARET CONNER DIARY, 1827. 1 vol. Gift of F. B. McDowell, Charlotte, N. C.  
A diary describing the journey of Mr. and Mrs. Henry W. Conner from Mrs. Conner's home at Charleston, S. C., to her husband's home in Mecklenburg County, N. C., via Columbia and Charlotte; life at "Poplar Grove," plantation of Mrs. Conner's father; a visit to Salem, N. C., with accounts of that town; a camp meeting in Mecklenburg; a journey to Nashville, Tenn., via Lincolnton, Morganton, Asheville, and Knoxville; a visit to General and Mrs. Andrew Jackson; and a visit to "Stone Fort" in the Cherokee Mission settlement.



175. HENRY GROVES CONNOR PAPERS, 1746-1934. 30,000 items. Under seal.

Papers of Connor (1852-1924), North Carolina legislator, Superior Court judge, 1885-93, and Supreme Court justice, 1903-09, and Federal judge of the Eastern District of North Carolina, 1909-24, covering a wide range of interests and subjects. The collection is under seal and may be used only with the permission of Dr. R. D. W. Connor, Archivist of the United States, Washington, D. C.

176. JOHN W. COOKE PAPERS, *ca.* 1898. 2 items.

Biographical sketch of Commodore James Wallace Cooke (1812-69), U. S. N., written by John D. Davis with a letter of Mar. 15, 1898, from Davis to Gen. Clement A. Evans of Atlanta, Ga.

177. CHARLES L. COON PAPERS, 1695-1927. 3,000 items, including 9 vols. Gift of Mrs. Charles L. Coon, Wilson, N. C.

The early papers, 1695-1900, consist of notes and extracts of letters taken by Coon (1868-1927), North Carolina educator, in tracing the history of education in North Carolina and in his studies of the social influences involved in its development. There is also a considerable number of letters addressed to Dr. John A. Harris, Mrs. Sarah A. Harris, and Gilbert Cowles, all of Mecklenburg County, N. C., evidently collected by Coon while a resident of Charlotte. The later material, 1900-27, is composed of letters and papers relative to copyrights on Coon's books, educational organization, politics and legislative acts, the consolidation of rural schools, and the transportation of pupils. The volumes consist of a daybook kept by John S. Davis, dealer in general merchandise, 1850-59; scrapbook and two letter books, 1910-12, dealing with child labor; scrapbook of social service program of Community Service League, Wilson, N. C., 1910-14; and of textbook adoption in North Carolina, 1916; a Wake Forest Summer School roll book, 1927; and 2 scrapbooks of articles on miscellaneous subjects. Correspondents include A. T. Allen, Samuel A. Ashe, C. B. Aycock, J. W. Bailey, Kemp P. Battle, T. W. Bickett, H. W. Chase, R. D. W. Connor, Josephus Daniels, W. A. Graham, J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton, Archibald Henderson, Claude Kitchin, Cameron Morrison, M. C. S. Noble, Lee S. Overman, Mark Sullivan, Nathan W. Walker, Booker T. Washington, and Stephen B. Weeks.

178. CORPENING-KINCAID PAPERS, 1761-1897. 180 items, including 3 vols. Gift of Miss Emma and Charles Corpening, Caldwell County, N. C.

Legal papers of John Kincaid, Burke County justice of the peace and agent of a gold mine company, and of Corpening, administrator of Kincaid's estate. The papers consist of warrants, deeds, indentures, wills, land grants, notes, Confederate bonds, Confederate tax assessments and returns, notices of sale of estates, bills, receipts; and three volumes of daybooks of a general merchant, Jan., 1852-July, 1866; 1854-97, 1868-79.

179. ONEY K. CORSTORPHEN PAPER, *ca.* 1915. 1 item. Gift of Oney K. Corstorphen.

A typed history of the Corstorphen family of North Carolina, 1746-1912.

180. COTTEN PAPERS, 1858-75. 19 items. Gift of Abbot Cotten Martin, Sewanee, Tenn.

Letters from Joseph Cotten, Confederate soldier from Georgia, written from camps at Winchester and Manassas, Va.; and from Fred, his brother, a Confederate Army surgeon; and other family letters.

181. BRUCE COTTEN ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1785-1861. 7 vols. Gift of Bruce Cotten, Baltimore, Md.

Four mercantile account books, John D. White, Bertie County, 1785-1802; general mercantile book (no name), Edenton, N. C., 1802; ledger of general merchandise, Norfleet & Murdaugh, Bertie County, N. C., 1815-16; general mercantile book (no name), Murfreesboro, N. C., 1816-61.

182. LYMAN ATKINSON COTTEN PAPERS, 1886-1936. 7,500 items. Gift of Mrs. Lyman A. Cotten. Under seal.

Letters, official papers and orders, account books, scrapbooks, diaries, and manuscript copies of lectures and technical articles of Capt. Lyman Atkinson Cotten (1874-1926), U. S. N. It includes letters and papers relating to Horner's School, Oxford, N. C., 1893-94; the United States Naval Academy, 1894-98; the Spanish-American War; the Philippine Insurrection and the United States occupation of the Islands; affairs in China, the Boxer Rebellion and the relief of Peking; work of the Naval War College, including papers, lectures, and discussions of naval problems by William S. Sims, Richmond P. Hobson, and C. C. Marsh and others; letters on social, political, and military life in Japan and China, 1911-15; letters and papers on Far Eastern conditions, 1915-16; letters of the World War period from the war zone, including uncensored letters from England and Japan, official papers from the naval base at Plymouth, England, details of submarine chasing, reports of naval operations, a confidential war diary, and letters on the Sims-Daniels controversy, 1916-19; letter describing the Near Eastern situation, Russian affairs, Turkish life, and the great earthquake of 1921-23 in Japan.

The collection includes also the miscellaneous papers of Elizabeth H. (Mrs. Lyman A.) Cotten bearing on the work of Southern patriotic societies; the panic of 1907 and farm tenancy; social, political, and religious life in Japan and China; war conditions in England and the Far East, 1916-17; war work, influenza, Red Cross, Navy League; women in state and national politics; labor conditions and tobacco culture in North Carolina; and the presidential campaigns of 1908, 1924, 1928, and 1932, together with state politics in North Carolina, 1920-34. Among the correspondents are Victor Blue, K. Boy-Ed, Admiral Sir Hubert Brand, Mark H. Bristol, Bertha Carp, Edwin Denby, Sir Conyngham Greene, General Charles Harrington, Thomas C. Hart, Richmond P. Hobson, Austin M. Knight, Dudley Knox, William Leahy, R. H. Leigh, C. C. Marsh, S. S. Robinson, W. L. Rodgers, Edward Ryner, William S. Sims, Baron M. Saito, Frances C. Fisher Tiernan (Christian Reid), Mrs. Stonewall Jackson, John S. Henderson, Mary F. Henderson, Elizabeth B. Henderson, and Wm. Cain.

183. COTTON WAREHOUSE RECORDS, 1873-81. 2 vols.

Record of cotton weighed into and out of an unidentified New York warehouse.

184. JOSEPH B. COTTRELL DIARY, 1854-92. 1 vol. Gift of Henry Duncan, Taveres, Fla.

Typed copy of a personal diary, 1854-92, of Cottrell, a Methodist minister of Alabama.

185. JAMES HAMILTON COUPER PLANTATION RECORDS, 1818-54. 5 vols. Gift of Mrs. W. S. Lovell, Birmingham, Ala.

Records of cotton crops, 1818-31, plantation account book, 1826-52, and plantation journal, Jan. 1, 1839-Dec. 1854, for Hopeton Plantation, Glynn County, Ga.; an account book, 1817-50, of Mary A. Couper, executrix of B. Couper; and a volume, "Agricultural Notes," 1847.

186. JOHN COUPER PAPER, 1828. 1 item. Gift of James Couper, Atlanta, Ga.

Letter from Couper of St. Simons Island, Ga., to his brother, James, in Scotland, concerning family and plantation affairs.

187. RICHARD COURETON PAPER, 1838. 1 item. Gift of W. P. Harder, Missouri.

Letter from Coureton to Austin Isley, Orange County, N. C., describing his new home and trouble with the Mormons.

188. MARY ANN AND MARGARET COWPER PAPERS, 1791-1800. 25 items.

Personal letters from Mary Ann and Margaret Cowper to relatives, including a letter describing a sea voyage and another describing the island of Jamaica.

189. COX PAPERS, 1792-1866. 15 items. Gift of Thomas S. Graves, Greensboro, N. C.

Deeds, indentures, land surveys, and a court order signed by Jonathan Worth of North Carolina, 1852.

190. ABRAM CRABTREE, JR., PAPER, 1848. 1 item. Gift of E. A. Hughes, Durham, N. C.

A religious ballad written by Crabtree.

191. CREEK INDIANS LAND GRANT, 1843. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Will A. Denson, Birmingham, Ala.

Letters patent for land sold by the Hoak-te Charte-Kay tribe of Creek Indians to Philip Ware, Rufus D. Peeples, and Peter Dudley, with the approval of John Tyler, President of the United States.

192. CRENSHAW-MILLER PAPERS, 1751-1875. 125 items. Deposited by T. F. Davis, Jacksonville, Fla.

Legal correspondence and papers of a Pittsylvania County, Va., law firm consisting chiefly of land grants, wills, political papers, and deeds of Nathaniel Crenshaw. Also included are a printed copy of laws passed by the Virginia legislature of 1805, and letters from Governor Benjamin Harrison, Charles E. Miller, James Monroe, and Francis H. Pierpont.

193. CRESSWELL GENEALOGY, n.d. 1 item.

Typed genealogical account of the Cresswell family of Pennsylvania.



194. ENOCH HERBERT CROWDER PAPERS, 1895-1930. 20,000 items. Under seal. Deposited by Col. John D. Langston, Goldsboro, N. C., and Major Jesse Miller, Washington, D. C.

This collection deals with every phase of the varied career of General Crowder (1859-1932), who was born in Edinburg, Mo., in 1859 and became judge advocate in 1895 and then served successfully as justice of the Supreme Court of the Philippines and secretary of the military governor, E. S. Otis; as member of the first general staff of the army, 1903-07; as observer with the Japanese Army in Manchuria, 1904-05; as secretary of state and justice during the second Intervention in Cuba, 1906-08; as delegate to the Pan American Conference, 1910; as judge advocate general, 1911-19; as provost marshal general, 1917-19, in which position he had control of the selective draft during the World War; as personal representative of Presidents Wilson and Harding in Cuba, 1919-21; and as minister to Cuba, 1921-27.

The collection touches especially on the following: war department promotions, military law and history of militia, cabinet discussions of the *Gulflight* disaster, selective service draft, apportionment of militia, history of conscription, execution of the draft, Congressional debates on conscription, conscientious objectors, charges of partiality of the draft, exemptions and industrial slackers, emergency powers of the executive during the war, Hoover and the Food Administration Bureau, demobilization and reemployment, constitutional effects of the war, military justice, court martial, defense of the war department, Cuban electoral reform, 1919-21, politics, Wood's candidacy, 1920, and presidential campaign of Alfred E. Smith, 1928, federal control of water power, railroads and interstate commerce, Cuban problems, sugar, tariff, reciprocity, legislation, currency and finance, the operation of the Platt Amendment, election corruption, claims of United States citizens against Cuba, the Monroe Doctrine, Caribbean policy, American relations with Brazil, and cancellation of war debts. Among the correspondents are Samuel T. Ansell, Newton D. Baker, Nicholas Murray Butler, Wilbur Carr, Jr., Champ Clark, Charles Curtis, Charles G. Dawes, Martin Egan, Isa Glenn, Warren G. Harding, Charles E. Hughes, Herbert Hoover, Patrick J. Hurley, Frank B. Kellogg, Ruth Hanna McCormick, Gerardo Machado, Dwight W. Morrow, E. W. Otis, John J. Pershing, James A. Reed, Edith Kermit Roosevelt, Theodore Roosevelt, James R. Sheffield, Alfred E. Smith, Henry L. Stimson, William H. Taft, T. J. Walsh, Francis E. Warren, Francis White, Woodrow Wilson, and Leonard Wood.

195. CUB CREEK PAPER, ca. 1929. 1 item. Gift of A. B. Carrington, Danville, Va.

A manuscript tracing the history of Cub Creek, 1730-1924, a Scotch-Irish settlement led by John Caldwell. The Cub Creek church was one of the oldest Presbyterian churches of Charlotte County, Virginia.

196. JOHN W. CUNNINGHAM PAPERS, 1854-69. 180 items. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. George Cunningham, Semora, N. C.

Personal correspondence and a few legal and business papers of Cunningham (1820-89), North Carolina agriculturist and political leader. Included are intimate letters of Calvin H. Wiley, discussing certain legal points and affairs of the state, Cunningham's political announcements and correspondence upon entering the state legislature, 1844,

1852-59, 1864-65, 1872-80; an inventory of the estate of Matthew W. Harrison, 1858; letters discussing financial and military needs of the Confederacy; an address by Cunningham explaining his reasons for not entering the Confederate Army; and many undated letters and rough drafts of speeches. Among the correspondents are John W. Cunningham, Edward Dromgoole, W. H. Edwards, James M. McAden, and A. M. Scales.

197. JABEZ L. M. CURRY PAPERS, 1890-99. 4 items. Gift of Mrs. Edwin A. Alderman, Virginia.

Personal letters to Dr. J. L. M. Curry, Mexican and Civil War veteran, political leaders, and prominent Southern educator; two from Grover Cleveland concerning support for the Peabody fund, one from James Bryce acknowledging receipt of a book, and one from Wade Hampton introducing W. H. Manning.

198. MARY CURTIS PAPER, 1818. 1 item.

A claim for pension for Mary Curtis, widow of Jesse Curtis, private in Captain Vooly's Regiment of Virginia Militia.

199. MOSES ASHLEY CURTIS PAPERS, 1825-92. 1,200 items. Gift of Curtis Bynum, Asheville, N. C.

Correspondence of Curtis, Episcopal minister and a noted mycologist, relating to botany and other scientific interests, the publication of his works, affairs of the Episcopal Church, and personal matters; a voluminous family correspondence especially between the Curtis and de Rossett families; and a number of letters written by Curtis's sons, Ashley and John H., while they were in the Confederate Army, 1862-65. Among the correspondents are Joseph Blount Cheshire, Josiah Collins, William Darlington, T. F. Davis, E. D. Durrand, Asa Gray, E. J. Hale, Fordyce M. Hubbard, George Patterson, F. W. Putnam, W. H. Ravenel, J. Torrey, and Edward Tuckerman.

200. W. G. CURTIS PAPERS, 1813-1913. 780 items. Gift of N. Cortlandt Curtis, New Orleans, La.

Personal letters, business letters and papers, and newspaper clippings of Dr. Curtis, quarantine officer at Smithville, now Southport, N. C., and of his family. Included are letters of Curtis's mother and father; letters to and from M. J. Coit, later Curtis's wife, her brother, Howard Coit, and her sister, Lillie M. Coit; and letters of N. Cortlandt and Howard C. Curtis, sons of W. G. Curtis. There are letters describing trips to the West and Europe, politics, and river and harbor improvement in the Southport region of North Carolina. There is also a record book of the North Carolina Quarantine Service, Aug. 1868-Jan. 30, 1894. Other correspondents include R. L. M. Camden, B. H. Coit, R. H. Vance, and Mrs. Spier Whitaker.

201. CORNELIUS DABNEY DIARY, 1863-69. 1 vol. Gift of Miss Kate Dabney.

Civil War diary of a Confederate soldier of Virginia, Aug. 10, 1863-Feb. 9, 1869.

202. ELLEN LONG DANIEL SCRAPBOOK, n.d. 1 vol. Gift of Mrs. Alexander Cooper, Henderson, N. C.

A scrapbook compiled by Ellen Long Daniel, widow of General Junius Daniel, containing clippings and articles on the Civil War and the Confederacy.

203. JOSEPHUS DANIELS PAPER, 1935. 1 item. Gift of Louis Graves, Chapel Hill, N. C.

A letter from Daniels (b. 1862), ambassador to Mexico, 1933—, to Louis Graves, describing an airplane flight to Mexico City, July 5, 1935.

204. BAXTER L. DAVIDSON PAPERS, 1833-1937. 20 items, including 13 vols. Gift of Baxter L. Davidson, Charlotte, N. C.

A brief historical sketch and photographs of "Rural Hill," the Davidson family plantation; newspaper clippings; and a letter from Chalmers G. Davidson. There are also account books, ledgers, and daybooks of Rural Hill plantation, 1833-90; Ingleside plantation, 1867-75; and Dixon plantation, Gaston County, N. C., 1872-93.

205. D. A. DAVIS ACCOUNT BOOK, 1826-40. 1 vol.

Personal account book and letter book of Davis of Cheraw, S. C.

206. JEFFERSON DAVIS MANUSCRIPT, n.d. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Westray Battle, Asheville, N. C.

Letter from Davis to J. D. Champlain on rumors of the survival in America of Marshal Ney, written while Davis was Secretary of War.

207. JOSEPH JONATHAN DAVIS PAPER, n.d. 1 item. Gift of Robert Davis, Louisburg, N. C.

Typed copy of a biographical sketch of Davis (1828-92), Franklin County, N. C., written by Thomas S. Ashè.

208. O. D. DAVIS PAPERS, 1812-1915. 6,250 items. Gift of Henry Davis, Salisbury, N. C.

Chiefly ante-bellum papers and records of the Salisbury Branch Bank of the State of North Carolina, beginning in 1812, including protest notes, wills, weekly returns for 1813, dividend lists, cashier's checks, and official bank correspondence. It contains also materials on various business enterprises: the Salisbury Manufacturing Company; North Carolina Mutual Life Insurance Company, 1849-61; North Carolina Railroad Company, 1851; and ledgers and account books of Davis, general merchant, 1826-40. Other items include orders for the Salisbury Patrol, 1842; the minutes and papers of the Salisbury unit of the Washington Temperance Society, 1842-49; reports of the Rowan County School Commission, 1859; applications to the United States Internal Revenue Office for distillers' licenses, 1874; and scattered copies of the *Log Cabin Advocate*, 1840, *Hunt's Merchants' Magazine*, 1860, and *Southern Magazine*, 1874. The recent materials, for the 1890's and early 1900's, consist of personal and family letters. There is no material for the Civil War period and very little for the Reconstruction period. There are letters from James A. Bryan, Duncan Cameron, O. D. Davis, Thomas J. Hogg, John Hoke, Duncan McRae, R. C. Pearson, T. G. Polk, and Thomas Ruffin.

209. F. W. DAWSON PAPERS, 1888-92. 4 items.

Three letters to Dawson from Captain W. H. Bixby of the United States Engineers on the subject of the benefit of river and harbor improvements in North Carolina and northern South Carolina, 1888; and a letter from Lewis M. Haupt to J. C. Hemphill concerning the Charleston bar, 1892.



210. N. H. R. DAWSON PAPERS, 1861-67; 1876. 500 items. Gift of N. H. R. Dawson.

Personal and Civil War letters written to and by Dawson, Confederate Colonel and Alabama political leader, and letters of his wife, Elodie Todd (sister of Mrs. Abraham Lincoln), written before her marriage. The correspondence contains references to troop movements and activities of Dawson's regiment, the Magnolia Cadets, and ways and means of raising funds for soldiers; descriptions of the field after the battle of Manassas, 1861, of the burning of Potomac Bridge, of Harper's Ferry and of Winchester, Va., 1861, and of Columbia, S. C. and Raleigh, N. C., 1862; brief comments on committees of safety, work of plantation Negroes during the war, possibilities of secession in Kentucky and Missouri, Alabama politics, and Reconstruction, 1867. Also included are love letters and letters revealing family and social life in Selma, Ala.

211. EDMUND DEBERRY PAPERS, 1829-67. 26 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Letters and papers of Deberry (1787-1859), member of the Senate of North Carolina and Congressman, 1829-31, 1833-45, and 1849-51. The collection includes: speeches of John Cameron and Lauchlin Bethune; a letter from Benjamin Robinson concerning politics and problems of 1830; a letter from Alfred Dockery on the Mexican War; letters from R. M. Patterson on the Fugitive Slave Law, on coinage of silver at the United States Mint at Charlotte, N. C., and letters requesting appointments. There are also a muster roll of Company K, 4th North Carolina Regiment, 1867, speeches on the tariffs of 1816, 1824, and 1828, and speeches on Indian affairs, and letters concerning land deals. The papers consist of originals and typed copies of the originals.

212. COLUMBUS DELANO PAPERS, 1834-39. 4 items. Gift of Mrs. Cavanaugh, Dunn, N. C.

A letter from Delano to Mrs. Clara Leavenworth asking the hand of her daughter in marriage, and letters to his wife in Mt. Vernon, Ohio, describing Philadelphia and commenting on a land transaction.

213. MRS. L. C. DEMILLY MANUSCRIPT, n.d. 1 item. Gift of Miss Mary Davis, Tallahassee, Fla.

"Recollections of my Childhood," a typed copy of a manuscript by Mrs. Demilly (Marie Louise Morris), who was born in France, escaped from that country with her father after the French Revolution, and made her home thereafter in Florida.

214-A. DE ROSSET FAMILY PAPERS I, 1588-1863. 155 items. Deposited by William L. de Rosset, Jr., Wilmington, N. C.

Various commissions and appointments of Armand, Louis, and Mathieu de Rosset; marriage contract between Louis de Rosset and Lady Gabrielle de Gondin; an unfinished autobiography of A. J. de Rosset, 1807-97; papers of the Ninepenny Whist Club, 1801-05; a book, 1854, recording births of slaves; letters written by slaves to their "Mistress," 1862-63; material on the de Fleury genealogical line; records of property transfers; a legal document, 1817, recording the emancipation of a slave, property of Charles Mouzon, Charleston, S. C., and personal letters.

214-B. DE ROSSET FAMILY PAPERS, II, 1729-1935. 3,725 items. Gift of Mrs. A. M. Waddell, Wilmington, N. C.

Letters and papers of the de Rosset family relating to the religious, political, social, civic, and military activities of its members. The earlier papers deal with the history and genealogical data of the family. There are letters from M. J. de Rosset, a student at the University of North Carolina, 1813-15; letters commenting on politics of the 1830's, nullification, the Mexican War, the California gold rush, railroad construction, secession, the outbreak of the Civil War, the first battle of Manassas, Fort Fisher, Sherman's march through Georgia, political and economic conditions during the Reconstruction, and family history. Items include the following: "Sketch of Cornelius Harnett," by G. J. McRee; reminiscences of S. A. Ashe; "History of St. James Parish, Wilmington, N. C., 1729-1920," by Gabrielle de Rosset Waddell; a book of clippings and recipes; a household account book; three letter books; a book of genealogical data on the Lord family; and a book giving an account of the number of vessels with their tonnage that entered and cleared the ports of the several provinces of North America between January 5, 1768 and January 5, 1769. There are also church reports, poems, speeches, and a copy of a short story, "Ben." Among the correspondents are S. A. Ashe, Thomas Atkinson, Edwin A. Alderman, J. F. Woulfe Brenau, Rebecca Cameron, Josephus Daniels, Thomas Dixon, E. J. Hale, Archibald Henderson, Gaston Meares, James Meares, Samuel F. Phillips, Armand J. de Rosset, Stephen B. Weeks, and Harry Woodring.

215. J. DEVEREUX ACCOUNT BOOK, 1861-65. 1 vol. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Accounts, 1861-65, of supplies issued by Devereux, Quartermaster of North Carolina during the Civil War.

216. CHARLES DEWEY PAPERS, 1833; 1841-86. 175 items. Gift of Mrs. Francis Chadwick (Julia Dewey) and Mrs. W. L. Woodson (Caroline Dewey).

Personal correspondence and business letters and papers of Dewey, cashier of the Raleigh National Bank, including many papers concerning investments of the Cameron family and letters by Paul and Duncan Cameron. Included are: stock certificates in the Bank of North Carolina, the will of Sarah Polk, bills and receipts of personal and household accounts, and bank statements, 1844; record of European investments in the United States, 1848; tax receipts, 1864; personal letters, 1850-70, and notice of public sales, 1870; and letters concerning Naples, Italy, 1886.

217. MARCUS O. DICKERSON PAPERS, 1803-62. 25 items. Gift of Miss Lucy Dickerson, Rutherfordton, N. C.

Personal letters, newspaper clippings, record of Dickerson's appointment as Confederate Captain and orders issued by him in that capacity; also account of Garland Dickerson's death in 1859.

218. HARRIOT WILSON DICKINS-RANDOLPH PAPERS, 1763-1905. 2,320 items, including 35 vols. Gift of Mrs. John Keim, Fredericksburg, Va.

Personal, business, political, and official letters of members of the Dickins and Randolph families of Virginia, chiefly of Asbury Dickins, Francis A. Dickins, Margaret Randolph, later Mrs. Francis A. Dickins,

and Thomas M. Randolph. The letters throw light on the politics of the period, slavery, social life in Washington and Virginia, and on the Civil War. A large number touch on affairs at "Ossian Hall," the Dickins home in Fairfax County, Va. The volumes include a list of officers of the Virginia Continental Line, 1770-90; diaries of Francis A. Dickins, of U. S. Treasury Dept. on various trips in connection with Revolutionary War claims, 1830-33; Civil War notes and diaries of Francis A. Dickins and Margaret H. Dickins, 1861-62; and notes on family history; miscellaneous accounts, receipts, and plantation records, 1845-74; claim book of veterans of the Revolution and War of 1812, 1850-53; Confederate line passes, 1861-62; unidentified scrap-books, 1849-74, 1853-76, and 1878-1903; scrapbook of Margaret Dickins, 1875-83; commonplace book of Margaret H. Randolph, 1837-61; photographs of European notables, 1857; commonplace book, 1866-78; diary, 1895; commonplace book, n.d.; deeds and plats, Fairfax County, Va., 1804-51; quartermaster accounts, 1854-56; and general merchandise accounts, 1763-64. There are also the following records of Francis A. Dickins: Latin exercise book, 1827; personal account books, 1835-48 and 1839-56 (2 vols.); and a daybook, 1855-59. Among the correspondents are F. Brockenbrough, Elizabeth Dickins, Eloisa K. Dickins, Thomas Dickins, C. G. Memminger, George W. Munford, Emma B. Randolph, Henry P. Randolph, Richard Randolph, Ellen S. Ruffin, and Henry A. Wise.

219. JACOB MCGAVOCK DICKINSON PAPERS, 1904-28. 31,140 items, including 36 vols. Deposited by Col. Henry Dickinson, Nashville, Tenn.

The collection consists chiefly of correspondence of Dickinson (1851-1928), Tennessee Supreme Court Justice, Assistant Attorney-General of the United States, 1895-97, and Secretary of War, 1909-11, and Chicago lawyer until his death. The earlier papers, 1905-08, consist chiefly of plans for selling and rebuilding property in Tennessee, notes, insurance, and taxes, letters of congratulation on Dickinson's appointment as Secretary of War and other appointments to office, requests for autographs, invitations to social functions, bills, and receipts. There are also scattered letters and papers dealing with diplomatic affairs, the Panama Canal, Indian problems, Mexican conditions, a Negro's request for appointment to Liberia, the United States Military Academy, Tennessee politics, the World War, and copy of correspondence relative to Dickinson's resignation as Secretary of War. Much of the material deals with military and naval affairs such as the review of troops and the inspection and sale of vessels. Reports on Puerto Rico and the Philippine Islands are detailed, giving information on people, government, sanitary, economic, and political conditions, 1909-13. The letters of the World War period deal with such problems as propaganda for military ardor, war relief, and the raising of revenue. There is considerable correspondence between Dickinson and his son Henry bearing on plantation affairs and Southern agriculture, 1914-26. Of some interest also is the correspondence dealing with the Izaak Walton League of which Dickinson was president in 1927-28. The volumes include 18 official and personal letter books, 16 volumes of records of Kenson plantation, and two vols. containing newspaper clippings and congratulatory letters. Among the correspondents are



J. D. de Aboldia, F. C. Ainsworth, J. W. Bailey, Charles Bakerville, Joseph W. Byrns, Fred W. Carpenter, Otis Cartwright, P. P. Claxton, Francis W. Cushman, Dwight Davis, Charles E. Dickinson, J. M. Dickinson, J. O. Dickinson, F. W. Faxton, Hamilton Fish, Wm. E. Glascock, John Hays Hammond, W. A. Henderson, T. H. Hitchcock, John A. T. Hull, William S. Kenyon, Frank Knox, T. Lavinaga, J. W. Lindsey, Nicholas Longworth, W. G. McAdoo, Cyrus H. McCormick, J. F. McKay, Franklin MacVeagh, William E. Mickle, E. F. Noel, Thomas Nelson Page, John J. Pershing, Felix A. Reeve, Theodore Roosevelt, T. S. Rowe, William H. Taft, A. M. Tillman, Woodrow Wilson, and Marcus J. Wright.

220. PLATT K. DICKINSON PAPERS, 1820-61. 50 items. Gift of Mrs. Nixon Davis, Wilmington, N. C.

Personal correspondence between Dickinson, North Carolina plantation owner and lumberman, and his sister and brother-in-law, Mr. and Mrs. John G. Dabney. The letters deal with family affairs, sale of property, and social life, and contain references to John Brown's Raid, 1859, prospects of war in 1860, and general conditions in the South in 1861.

221. WILLIAM DICKSON PAPERS, 1768; 1780-81; 1789-1914; 1919-20. 1,090 items. Gift of Robert B. Glass, Caldwell County, N. C. Family correspondence and legal and business papers of William Dickson of Caldwell (then Burke) County, N. C. The correspondence includes the letters of R. M. Dickson to his father, William Dickson, while the former was prospecting for gold in Georgia and California, 1832-54, including a description of his voyage to California, via Panama; a letter from Z. B. Vance to William Dickson, December 11, 1860, concerning the preservation of the Union; Civil War letters from Confederate soldiers to various members of the Dickson family, including especially the letters of W. L. B. Abernethy from camps in North Carolina and Virginia; letters from students in the University of North Carolina and Davidson College, 1868-72; and miscellaneous social and family correspondence, 1870-1920. The legal and business papers cover the entire period and consist of deeds, wills, notes, receipts, and writs. Also included are William Dickson's address upon his induction into the Dialectic Society of the University of North Carolina, 1799, a diary, 1837-52, with short entries on the weather and store and farm activities; and miscellaneous court papers of Burke County, 1790-1833.

222. JOHN H. DILLARD PAPER, 1838. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Rosa Hall, Reidsville, N. C.

Letter from Dillard (1819-96), North Carolina Supreme Court Judge, to Col. David S. Reid of Rockingham County, N. C., giving results of the election in Orange County, 1838.

223. E. D. DIXON MANUSCRIPT, n.d. 1 item.

Typed autobiography of Dixon, Captain, Co. C, 55th North Carolina Regiment, C. S. A., containing reminiscences of the Civil War.

224. SUSAN BULLITT DIXON PAPERS, 1891. 2 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Typed copies of two letters to David Schenck concerning genealogy of the Dixon family; one letter is from Henry C. Dixon and the other from Mrs. Susan B. Dixon.

225. WILLIAM E. DODD PAPERS, 1911-23. 4 items. Gift of Frank P. Graham, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Copies of letters from Woodrow Wilson and Theodore Roosevelt to Dodd (1869-1940), then professor of history, University of Chicago, concerning Dodd's publications and his speeches in behalf of Wilson in the campaign of 1912.

226. CLAUDE DOON PAPERS, 1834-40; 1860-80. 9 items.

A bill; a poem; and personal and business letters giving information on life in a girls' school, 1834, on expenses of a trip to Europe, 1839, comments favoring secession, and a discussion of economic conditions in North Carolina, 1878. Among the correspondents are Francis Morlan, Louis J. Quin, Mary T. Redding, S. C. Redding and S. Woodhams.

227. MALCOLM DOUGLAS PAPERS, 1885-86. 8 items. Gift of Rev. Malcolm Douglas.

Letters from Charles and S. C. Phillips, describing Chapel Hill, N. C., and a few of its people.

228. R. M. DOUGLAS PAPER, 1897. 1 item.

Letter from Benjamin Wyche to Douglas requesting autographs of Stephen A. Douglas and U. S. Grant.

229. RICHARD DOZIER PAPERS, 1797-1800; 1824-1900. 2,545 items including 7 vols. Gift of John D. Lee, Sumter, S. C.

Correspondence of Dozier, South Carolina lawyer and state legislator, primarily with his clients, but including also personal and family letters, personal and household bills and receipts, pamphlets, newspaper clippings, and legal briefs. The family correspondence includes letters between members in South Carolina and those in California containing a portrayal of plantation affairs and graphic descriptions of conditions during the Reconstruction period, letters of a South Carolina girl in Baltimore College, and accounts of a trip from Greenville, S. C., to Panama in 1871. Also included are 5 volumes of miscellaneous personal accounts and notes, plantation accounts, and law practice accounts, 1847-52, and a pocket diary in 2 volumes with personal notes and law practice accounts, 1857 and 1874-76. Among the correspondents are Benjamin Alston, A. W. Dozier, John Drayton, R. E. Fraser, William R. Hunt, R. D. Lee, William S. Oliver, James L. Orr, Thomas Pinckney, W. Allston Pringle, J. H. Rainey, and A. Robertson.

230. EDWARD DROMGOOLE PAPERS, 1770-(1848)1871. 1,800 items, including 3 vols. Gift of Bruce Cotten, Baltimore, Md.

Personal and professional correspondence of Dromgoole, Methodist minister of Virginia, and of his son, George C. (1797-1847), Congressman, 1835-41, 1843-47, and lawyer. The earlier papers, 1770-1822, consist of letters addressed to the elder Dromgoole and concern chiefly the Methodist Church in the United States; there are letters on the history of Methodism, the Indians, reports of the Greenville Circuit, a religious revival in Ohio, the War of 1812, camp meetings, politics, and the Dromgoole family. The later papers, 1823-48, are largely those of George Dromgoole and concern national politics, with mention of the administrations of Adams, Jackson, Van Buren, and Polk, Clay's campaigns for the presidency, nullification, the tariff, the Second United States Bank, the Mexican War, and Texas. The remaining papers consist of a few scattered personal letters and 3 volumes of

general merchandise accounts at Sligo, N. C. Among the correspondents are Francis Asbury, John Dickens, John Easter, R. Ellis, William H. Harrison, D. Jarratt, J. Y. Mason, Charles Pettigrew, Thomas Ritchie, J. W. Roper, A. D. Sims, John Wesley, and Silas Wright.

231. SIR WILLIAM DUNBAR ACCOUNT BOOK, 1776-92. Purchased.

General mercantile accounts and copies of business letters of a Natchez, Miss., merchant.

232. JAMES H. DUNLOP PAPER, 1886. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. W. H. S. Burgwyn of North Carolina.

Typed copy of a speech of Dunlop in seconding the nomination of Fitzhugh Lee as Governor of Virginia.

233. PLATO DURHAM BIOGRAPHY, 1907. 1 item. Gift of Robert Lee Durham, Charlotte, N. C.

Unpublished biography of Durham (1840-75), Shelby, N. C., lawyer, legislator, and Conservative leader during Reconstruction, written by his son, Robert Lee Durham.

234. JOHN RUST EATON PAPERS, 1794-1815. 18 items. From North Carolina Historical Society.

Personal and political letters of Eaton, Granville County, N. C., planter and legislator, touching upon conditions leading to the War of 1812, litigation over Eaton's Tennessee lands, tobacco and cotton farming in Tennessee, prices of farm products in Virginia, North Carolina, and Tennessee, and speculative value of Western lands. There are letters from Nathaniel Macon, Robert Marion, James Somervell, Benjamin Williams, James Winchester, and W. H. Winder.

Published by J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton, ed., in the *James Sprunt Historical Publications* 9, No. 1 (Chapel Hill, 1910).

235. EDENTON JAIL PLAN, 1773. 1 item.

Plan and elevation of a prison for the District of Edenton, N. C., dated June 1, 1773.

236. EDGEFIELD COUNTY (S. C.) MILITARY RECORD, 1836-1842. 1 vol. Purchased.

Military Records, Springfield Beat, Sept. 3, 1836-May 5, 1842. This book also contains, written opposite direction; Colonel John Hill's plantation diary, telling of crops, weather, etc., Jan. 4, 1830-Sept. 3, 1830.

237. WILLIAM B. EDMUNDSON PAPERS, 1866. 2 items. Gift of Mrs. Hattie B. E. Taylor, Wilmington, N. C.

Two personal letters from Edmundson to his wife, one concerning family affairs and the other about building a hotel in Wilmington, N. C.

238. HARRY STILLWELL EDWARDS PAPER, 1923. 1 item.

Copied from material lent by Mrs. L. F. Kemper, Hendersonville, N. C. Copy of a newspaper article "What Comes Down the Creek," by Edwards describing the building and service of the *C. S. S. Alabama*.

239. H. B. EILERS LETTER BOOK, 1846-50. 1 vol. Gift of W. W. McEachern, Wilmington, N. C.

Letter book, April 1846-Feb. 1850, of a wholesale merchant of Wilmington, N. C.



240. JOHN ELLIOT PAPERS, 1735-1886. 280 items, including 5 vols. Gift of Mrs. William Elliot, Fayetteville, N. C. Family and business letters, including letters from Samuel Johnston, 1789; bills, land grants, indentures, wills and deeds; and Mary Elliott's diploma from Flora McDonald College, Red Springs, N. C., 1847. The volumes are general accounts, 1856-97. Correspondents include Alex. Elliot, John Elliot, Mary Elliot, George W. Graham, Samuel Johnston, Archibald McLean, Benjamin Smith, James Turner, and Jonathan Worth.

241. STEPHEN ELLIOTT LETTER BOOK, 1862-64. 1 vol. Gift of Miss Charlotte Elliott, Highlands, N. C. Letter book of Elliott as senior bishop of the Episcopal Church in the Confederate States. Occasional personal notes and comments are written on the reverse of the pages.

242. JOHN W. ELLIS PAPERS, 1842-61. 1,000 items, including 6 vols. Gift of Ellis Knowles, New York City.

Personal, professional, and official correspondence, papers and diary of Ellis (1820-61), North Carolina lawyer, judge, 1848-58, and Governor, 1859-61. The collection includes a letter describing St. Louis and its possibilities in 1847, and one describing Wisconsin in the same year; letters from Philo White, United States Minister to Ecuador, discussing the social life of Ecuador and the diplomatic relations of that country with the United States, 1853-58; newspaper clippings, genealogical data, political speeches, notes and comments, 1846, 1856, 1860, and 1861, including the Governor's message, Nov. 1860, and his message to the special session of the legislature in May 1861; letters of Ellis to Jefferson Davis on the condition of affairs in North Carolina; Ellis's diary of his official acts, Oct. 20, 1860-Feb. 23, 1861; references to seizure by the State of forts, arsenals, and other property of the United States and its cession to the Confederate government; and orders and correspondence relative to organization of State troops. There are also 3 scrap books of newspaper clippings relating chiefly to political affairs, 1844-46, 1852-57, and 1859-60, the last containing also notes on the tax system of the Southern states; a letter book, 1860-61, and undated law notes and notes on a system of internal improvements in North Carolina, as connected with Beaufort Harbor. Other correspondents include Asa Biggs, Thomas Bragg, James S. Cowan, John W. Ellis, C. F. Fisher, J. F. Hoke, W. W. Holden, E. Pearson, R. M. Pearson, David S. Reid, John H. Wheeler, Mrs. Philo White, C. H. Wiley, S. E. Williams, and Jonathan Worth.

243. GRACE B. ELMORE DIARIES, 1861-72. 6 vols. Gift of Thomas T. Elmore, Jacksonville, Fla.

Two volumes of a personal diary, Sept. 22, 1861-May 1866 and Sept. 7, 1864-Mar. 16, 1872, kept by Grace B. Elmore of South Carolina; and a novel in four volumes.

244. EMANUEL CHURCH ACCOUNT BOOK, 1819-79. 1 vol. Gift of Mrs. John Hall, Wilmington, N. C.

Accounts of receipts and expenditures, Nov. 15, 1819-Sept. 10, 1857, and scattered dates until Jan. 1879, of the Lutheran and German Reformed Congregations of Emanuel's Church. Emanuel's Church, the

"Old White Church," was built by the Lutheran and German Reformed Congregations of Lincolnton, N. C., in 1786. After serving at various times as the meeting house of Reformed, Lutheran, Presbyterian, Methodist, Episcopal, and Baptist congregations, the building was destroyed by fire in 1893.

245. MRS. NICHOLAS WARE EPPES PAPERS, 1847-87. 5 items. Gift of Mrs. Nicholas Ware Eppes, Tallahassee, Fla. Family letters from R. B. Bradford, Caroline M. Brevard, James L. Rodgers, and Robert A. Williams.

246. GEORGE PHIFER ERWIN PAPERS, 1779-1915. 285 items. Legal papers, accounts, and correspondence, revealing much of the life history of the Erwin family of Burke County, N. C. Included are legal documents, maps, and diagrams of land; records of purchase and sale of slaves; a few business letters, 1877-1915; family accounts; seven railroad passes; Colonial Dames and Daughters of the American Revolution papers; and wills of the following persons: Thomas Welcher, 1816; Matilda Erwin, 1842; Mary Elvira Erwin, 1847 and 1850; Cecelia M. Erwin, 1854; Julia M. Gaither, 1867; Julia Gaither, 1882; Anne E. Erwin, 1882; and M. Corinna Avery, 1891. Among the correspondents are F. T. Avery, Thomas C. Bragg, John Branch, William R. Davie, Edward B. Dudley, John W. Ellis, W. W. Erwin, B. S. Gaither, Bryan Grimes, Alex. Martin, A. J. Menninger, Rufus H. Page, R. C. Pearson, and James Turner.

247. WILLIAM ERWIN JOURNAL, 1846-56. 1 vol. Gift of the Frank Armstrong family, Columbus, Miss. Journal of a Lowndes County, Miss., plantation, containing accounts and comments on the weather, crops, and slaves.

248. JAMES EVANS PAPERS, 1829-1926. 2,559 items, including 10 vols. Deposited by Mrs. J. S. Kent, Greensboro, N. C. Letters and miscellaneous papers of Evans, Cumberland County, N. C., merchant, farmer, soldier, seaman, and member of the Cumberland County Court. Included are: list of taxables in Lock's Creek district, 1829; wills, deeds, indentures, household accounts, and family correspondence, including a letter from a student at the University of North Carolina, 1834; notes on lumber prices, 1835; a few letters concerning the presidential campaign of William Henry Harrison, 1840; account of a Whig meeting, 1844; protest notes, bills of sale, bankruptcy papers, and references to slave treatment, 1854; bank stock certificates, plantation accounts, and comments on education, 1860; school committee reports; Civil War letters; Confederate money; list of slaves, with their values, in Lock's Creek district, 1864; account of Evans's losses caused by Federal troops, commission merchant's price list, and a page of Frank Leslie's *Illustrated Newspaper*, 1865; manuscripts of articles sent to *Fayetteville News*; papers of James Evans, Jr.; bills and receipts of shipments; letters of Henrietta Evans Kent, 1880-1926; and newspaper clippings. The volumes are general accounts, 1835-77. Among the correspondents are J. E. Bryan, Catherine Evans, James Evans, Jonathan Evans, Joseph W. Evans, Josiah Evans, Thomas Evans, J. L. Knight, Neil McNeil, and J. H. Manning.

249. JOSHUA EVANS DIARY, 1731-98. 1 vol. Purchased.

Copy, made before 1812, of a diary of Evans, minister of the Society of Friends, including a record of his journeys in Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina and a brief autobiographical sketch.

250. H. G. EWART PAPER, n.d. 1 item. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

A petition asking the United States Senators from North Carolina to vote for Ewart's confirmation as judge of the United States District Court for the Western District of North Carolina.

251. HENRY ELIAS FAISON PAPERS, 1846; 1864; 1931. 3 items. Gift of Miss Georgia Faison, Faison, N. C.

Poem by John M. McAlister, letter from a Confederate soldier, written from Petersburg, Va., giving his impressions of the war, and a letter from H. E. Faison to Frank Graham condemning the Andrew Mellon policies.

252. FANNING-McCULLOH PAPERS, 1758-1811. 30 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Twenty intimate letters, 1765-68, from Henry Eustace McCulloh, lawyer and landowner of England and North Carolina, to Edmund Fanning, legislator, jurist, militiaman, and agent for McCulloh, dealing with the McCulloh-Selwyn lands, trip to the "back country," difficulties with the settlers, and McCulloh's social life in North Carolina, with casual references to political affairs. Also included are nine McCulloh deeds and surveyor's plats, 1758-1811, and McCulloh's bill of complaint against the trustees of the University of North Carolina, in a suit in equity resulting from a state act confiscating Loyalist property.

253. EDGAR H. FARRAR PAPER, 1912. 1 item. Gift of W. S. Farrar, New Orleans, La.

Photostat of letter from Farrar, New Orleans lawyer, asking commutation of the death sentence of the murderers of his son. The Farrars lived in New Orleans, La.

254. PETER FAYSSOUX BIOGRAPHY, 1930. 1 item. Gift of Chalmers G. Davidson.

A paper on the life of Fayssoux (1745-95), South Carolina physician, Revolutionary surgeon-general, legislator, and president of the Medical Society of South Carolina, written by Chalmers G. Davidson of Chester, S. C., as a graduation thesis at Harvard University.

255. CHARLES E. FENNER PAPERS, 1797-1900. 40 items. Gift of Mrs. Charles E. Fenner.

Legal papers, indentures, deeds, and business correspondence of Fenner, judge of the Louisiana Supreme Court. Scattered letters, 1797-1834, discuss politics, price of cotton, a slave sale and personal affairs; papers for 1863-65 concern supplies for the Trans-Mississippi Department of the Confederate States Army; and two letters, 1867 and 1895, from Mrs. Jefferson Davis, concern personal affairs. Among the correspondents are C. S. Buckner, William Preston Johnston, and J. C. Pemberton.



256. ARTHUR DAVISON FICKE PAPER, 1930. 1 item. Gift of A. D. Ficke, Hardwick, Hillsdale, N. Y.

A letter from Thomas Wolfe (1900-38), to Ficke in reply to a letter of Ficke criticizing Wolfe's novel, *Look Homeward Angel*.

257. JOHN ROSE FICKLEN PAPERS, 1864-1907. 1,000 items, including 13 vols. Deposited by Mrs. John Rose Ficklen, New Orleans, La.

Personal, family, and business correspondence of Ficklen (1858-1907), professor of history and political science at Tulane University; also a typed copy of his book on Reconstruction in Louisiana; 56 hand-written pages on sixteenth-century miracle and mystery plays in England and France; and the following volumes: Scrapbook, "Personal & Louisiana History," 1892-1907; notes on Minneapolis Municipal Reform Convention; notes on Shreveport State Association of Teachers; "The Study of History," Dec. 29, 1899; "Historical Subject-Notes on Graduation Thesis," 1896; notes on lectures; Graduate English History, 1900-02; talk before Mr. Dyer's School on necessity of a college course, 1904; notes for sketch of Acadians, 1905; notes on rhetoric, n.d.; notes on an essay on Coleridge, n.d.; Chautauqua address, "Greeks & Greek Culture," n.d. There are letters from E. H. Abbott, Henry Austin, R. G. Beauregard, Varina Anne Jefferson Davis, A. E. Ficklen, William L. Finney, George P. Garrison, Henry H. Hull, J. Franklin Jameson, William Preston Johnston, and Thomas R. Price.

258. FISHER PAPERS, 1758(1810-63)1896. 3,500 items, including 23 vols. Gift of Miss Christine Fisher, Salisbury, N. C.

Political and business correspondence and other papers of Charles Fisher (1789-1849), North Carolina planter, land speculator, advocate of industrialism and internal improvements, Democratic leader, legislator, and Congressman, and of his son, Charles F. Fisher (1816-61), planter, railroad builder and president, editor of the *Carolina Watchman* (Salisbury), Democratic leader, legislator, and Confederate Colonel, killed at the First Battle of Manassas. The correspondence, almost all of which is for the period 1810-63, deals chiefly with Democratic politics, in which both Fishers took an active part as Calhoun partisans and later as secessionist leaders. Included is material on the presidential campaign of 1824, Calhoun's attitude toward internal improvements, the Webster-Hayne debate, the Seminole War, the nullification controversy, the North Carolina Constitutional Convention of 1835, the presidential campaign of 1840, Van Buren's opposition to abolitionism, the North Carolina gubernatorial campaign of 1842, the Mexican treaty of 1848, the Charleston Convention of 1860, the rise of secession sentiment in various Southern states, and other related topics.

The collection is also rich in material bearing on internal improvements and railroad building, 1824-60, including correspondence, contracts, accounts, and other papers relating to Charles F. Fisher's work with the North Carolina Railroad and the Western North Carolina Railroad and material bearing on the legislative investigation of Fisher's contracts with the Western North Carolina Railroad, 1858. Also included are correspondence and papers relative to gold mining in North Carolina, social life in Salisbury, speculation in Choctaw and Chickasaw lands and other property in the West, the removal of the Choctaw

nation, and slavery, abolition, and the colonization of Negroes; prospectuses and lists of subscribers, 1833-39, and other papers relating to the *Western Carolinian*, a Salisbury newspaper of which Charles F. Fisher was editor; accounts and papers pertaining to the settlement of Charles F. Fisher's estate, 1861-63; and many miscellaneous land grants, deeds, indentures, plats, tax receipts, and accounts covering the entire period of the collection. The volumes include notes and memoranda on legal questions; 2 commonplace books; 2 scrapbooks of newspaper clippings relating to railroads, tariff, government, etc.; 7 miscellaneous account books, 1835-54; time books and account books of the North Carolina Railroad and Western North Carolina Railroad, 1855-61; store account books; mill books kept by Lewis Beard & David Thomas; and Richmond Hill Foundry book, 1839-40. Among the correspondents are John Branch, Bedford Brown, John C. Calhoun, Samuel P. Carson, Burton Craige, Edmund DeBerry, G. Kemble, Dixon H. Lewis, Willie P. Mangum, George McDuffie, A. Rencher, R. M. Saunders, and A. H. Shepperd.

Letters relative to the campaign of 1824 are printed in A. R. Newsome, ed., "Correspondence of John C. Calhoun, George McDuffie, and Charles Fisher, Relating to the Presidential Campaign of 1824," *North Carolina Historical Review*, VII (1930), 477-504.

259. PERCY W. FOOTE PAPERS, 1905-36. 60 items. Gift of Percy W. Foote, Rear Admiral, U. S. N., Retired, Chapel Hill, N. C. Typed and printed articles and typed copies of letters of commendation concerning achievements of Rear Admiral Foote as captain of the *President Lincoln* and the *Arkansas*, and of the work of his crew. There are copies of letters from Newton D. Baker, Josephus Daniels, Albert Gleaves, R. H. Leigh, Luke M. McNamee, S. M. Robinson, W. S. Sims, C. P. Summerall, and W. C. Watts.

260. WILLIAM STUMP FORWOOD PAPERS, 1838-91. 1,500 items. Purchased.

Personal and business correspondence, papers on medical subjects, copies of addresses delivered before the Pennsylvania and Maryland Union Medical Association, of which Dr. Forwood was president, notes on cases of typhoid fever in 1881, and several hundred receipts and bills. Included are 181 letters from Forwood's father, Samuel Forwood, written from Alabama between 1838 and 1890; 86 letters from Dr. A. Denny of Alabama, dealing chiefly with discussions of medical articles, with a few concerning the Negro race; a paper on the genealogy of the Stump family; a picture of Samuel Forwood, and a daguerreotype of William Stump Forwood. Noteworthy are manuscript articles on the following subjects: "Unity of the Human Race," "A Case of Cancer of the Pancreas and Stomach," "A Vaginal Anomaly," "The Treatment of the Sick Stomach of Pregnancy," "A Case of Obstructed Labor from Deformity of the Pelvis, with Remarks," "The Negro—a Distinct Species," and a lecture on fever.

261. FOSTER PAPERS, 1741-83. 5 items. Gift of F. M. Foster, Bridgeport, Conn. Grants, indentures, and records of slave sales in North Carolina.

262. ELMINA FOSTER REMINISCENCES, *ca.* 1917. 1 vol. Gift of F. M. Foster, Bridgeport, Conn.

Reminiscences of her childhood on a North Carolina plantation by Elmina Foster (1827-1917), including a brief sketch of the early Quaker settlements in Guilford County, written shortly before the author's death.

263. ROBERT C. FOSTER, JR., PAPERS, 1837-67. 92 items. Gift of Mrs. E. W. Foster, Nashville, Tenn.

Letters containing vivid descriptions of battles of the Mexican War in which Foster served as captain of the First Tennessee Regiment, and letters pertaining to discharges, land warrants for soldiers' services, pensions, etc., 1847-48; muster rolls of Captain Foster's company; and a few papers relating to Foster's official duties as judge of Recorder's Court. Among the correspondents are M. M. Calla, P. Flayton, R. C. Foster, and B. Hunter.

264. HENDERSON MONROE FOWLER DIARY AND ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1868-1906. 5 vols. Gift of Miss Florence Fowler. Short entries of Fowler's daily activities as a school teacher, textile employee, and religious worker in Alamance County, N. C., including many details of church activities, births, sickness, and deaths. Also a book containing accounts with a general store, 1868-74.

265. FRANCIS FRIES PAPERS, 1850-74; 1900-25. 603 items, including 3 vols. Gift of Miss Adelaide Fries, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Papers of Fries, president of the Haw River Milling Company, including notes, 1852; copy of charter issued to mill and articles of agreement for building mill, 1856; bills and receipts of mill; results of survey of grain in North Carolina and South Carolina, 1860; comments on guarding the mill, camp conditions, capture of Cape Hatteras, 1861, and the blockade, 1862; notes on wheat market and flour milling; two company account books showing record of grain bought and flour sold; letters from T. M. Holt, Richard Lewis, and I. G. Lash. Also references to the selection of a president for the University of North Carolina, 1919.

266. GALE PAPERS, 1815-(1881)1935. 166 items. Gift of Mrs. Frank W. Ring, Nashville, Tenn.

Personal correspondence of the Gale and Polk families, planters and Confederate soldiers. The ante-bellum material concerns family affairs, agriculture, politics, and epidemics of yellow fever and black tongue in Mississippi, 1822 and 1844; and cholera in Tennessee, 1833. For the Civil War period there is the correspondence between W. D. Gale and his wife, Katherine (Polk) Gale, and letters of General and Mrs. Leonidas Polk. Mrs. Gale's letters describe war activities and disturbances in Knoxville. Gale's letters relate to the military situation in the field, describing different Tennessee battle fields and reporting results of conflicts, army positions, and changes in official personnel. The letters from General Polk (1806-64) concern Bragg's charges against him, Davis's position in regard to Bragg, and the general military and economic situation and prospects of the South. Also included are an account of General Polk's routine day, a copy of the law in regard to officers' rations, 1864, and a general field order announcing the death of General Polk, June 4, 1864.



267. KATHERINE POLK GALE RECOLLECTIONS, 1895. 1 vol. Gift of Mrs. Frank W. Ring, Nashville, Tenn.

A manuscript and a typed copy of "My Recollections of Life in the Southern Confederacy (1861-65)," written by Mrs. Gale, the daughter of Gen. Leonidas Polk, C. S. A.

268. WILLIAM AND THOMAS G. GARDINER PAPERS, 1756-(1822-80)1891. 300 items.

Indentures, land grants, records of land sales, William Gardiner's will, and family correspondence discussing banking, religious affairs, settlements of estates, a cholera epidemic, immigration to California, and farming, with special reference to the raising of cotton. The Gardiners, a Pittsfield, Mass., family, apparently had extensive business connections in the South. Among the correspondents and signers of documents are William Appleton, Richard Caswell, Richard Van Dyke, A. Gardiner, Charles Gardiner, Thomas G. Gardiner, William Gardiner, Thomas Gold, W. A. Gold, J. Pinckney Henderson, J. C. Hill, George H. Howe, Henry C. Kelsey, and Edward Payson.

269. WILLIAM MONTGOMERY GARDNER PAPERS, 1836-1915.

54 items, including 5 vols. Gift of the Misses Gardner, Memphis, Tenn. Mexican War letters to relatives and friends from Gardner, United States Army Officer and later Confederate General; letters written from California during the gold rush, 1849-50; a few Civil War letters; and an army roster and ration book, 1849, and two undated scrapbooks, containing newspaper clippings collected by Mrs. Gardner. Among the correspondents are P. G. T. Beauregard, Jefferson Davis, William M. Gardner, T. J. Jackson, W. T. Sherman, and A. H. Stephens.

270. DAVID N. GARRARD PAPERS, 1768-1870. 155 items. Purchased.

Business and legal papers of the Grimes and Montgomery families, including Orange County deeds, 1768-1825; court orders and summonses, 1782-1869; tax receipts, 1774-1870; three notes, 1804-57; government assessments of agricultural resources, 1863-64; and a certificate signed by Andrew Johnson, Governor of Tennessee, 1857. There are papers signed by Betsy Grimes, Charles Grimes, Phoebe Grimes, Hamilton Montgomery, Hugh Montgomery, and Rebecca Montgomery.

271. MARSHALL J. GASQUET RECORDS, 1849-1903. 5 vols.

Records of F. J. Gasquet, a merchant of New Orleans and New York, including accounts due, 1867-69; balance sheets, 1867-78; and general letter book, 1889-94. Records of Marshall J. Gasquet include a scrapbook, 1897-99, containing largely visiting cards, and volume containing a list of callers, 1898-1903. There is also a volume containing letterpress copies of invoices of tobacco shipped, 1889.

272. WILLIAM GASTON PAPERS, 1744-1914. 1,407 items. Under seal. Deposited by R. D. W. Connor, Washington, D. C.

Personal, business, and political correspondence of Gaston (1778-1844), North Carolina judge, legislator, Congressman, 1813-17, and author. The political correspondence, with many state and national leaders, touches on a wide variety of topics.

273. THOMAS N. GAUTIER PAPERS, 1789-1926. 150 items, including 1 vol. Gift of Mrs. Robinson, Goldsboro, N. C.

Copy of letter from Gautier to his daughter, 1789; book of official correspondence and naval orders of Captain Gautier as commander of the naval forces at Wilmington, 1808-13; notices of family deaths, 1840-70; correspondence of his daughter, Mrs. A. J. Galloway, with friends and relatives in England and the United States, 1874-84; a few letters of Bishop Charles B. Galloway, 1886-1907; a record of marriages and deaths cut from a family Bible and other genealogical material concerning the Gautier family; and miscellaneous newspaper clippings, chiefly obituaries.

274. GEORGIA LAND GRANTS, 1783; 1794; 1847. 3 items. From North Carolina Historical Society.

Facsimile, 1783, and two original land grants from the state of Georgia.

275. GILLESPIE-WRIGHT PAPERS, 1720-1877. 701 items. Gift of Isaac W. and Miss Lutie Murchison, Manchester, N. C.

Correspondence of James Gillespie (d. 1805), North Carolina legislator, 1779-86, and member of Congress from North Carolina, 1793-99, with his wife and others, dealing with the "undeclared war" with France, 1795-98, and personal and business affairs; a few personal and business letters with references to state and national politics during the ante-bellum period; and genealogical notes on the Bartram, Robeson, and Gillespie families. The bulk of the collection consists of deeds, wills, land grants, bonds, receipts, notes, plantation and household accounts, and other business papers. Among the correspondents are Timothy Bloodworth, David Gillespie, Mrs. James Gillespie, John Owen, Abraham Rencher, and Isaac Wright.

276. JEREMY F. GILMER PAPERS, 1769-1885. 2,072 items, including 2 vols. Gift of Mrs. J. F. Minis, Savannah, Ga.

Official business papers and correspondence of Gilmer (1818-1883), as director of fortification construction, surveys, and river and harbor improvements along the Florida and Georgia coasts, 1850-58, and as a soldier of the Mexican War and a Confederate General. The papers concern the maintenance of Fort Jackson at Savannah, Ga.; the removal of obstructions from the Savannah River, placed there during the Revolution; the maintenance of lighthouses on the coast; the construction of Fort Pulaski at Savannah, and of Fort Clinch on Amelia Island, Fla. Also included are balance sheets, abstracts of disbursements, monthly payrolls for construction employees, itemized vouchers and receipts for building and repair materials, provisions, and supplies. The private letters, which constitute about one fourth of the collection, are chiefly between General Gilmer and his family, dealing with high prices, discontent in the army in California, 1848; general political conditions, 1860-61; fall of Forts Henry and Donelson, 1862; military movements along the Bowling Green-Nashville section, 1861; speculation in cotton, and threats of Federal attack on Savannah, 1862; congestion and delay on Confederate railroads, 1862-63; siege of Charleston, 1863; rising prices in the South and premium on coin, 1862-63; siege of Mobile, 1864; Sherman's occupation of Savannah, 1865;

property losses, 1866; and yellow fever in Savannah, 1876; photostatic copies of some official orders issued by Jefferson Davis and by the War Department, 1865; a deed and register of 2,000 acres of land to John Ward in St. David's Parish, Georgia, 1774; a volume of military maps; and a personal diary of Gilmer, 1841. Among the correspondents are A. L. Alexander, John J. Cisco, John A. Gilmer, L. F. Gilmer, Lt. H. W. Halleck, Robert Harrison, D. Ponce, Alexander H. Stephens, and H. G. Wright.

277. GLENN PAPERS, 1792-1819; 1844-46. 19 items. Gift of Mrs. R. S. Phifer, Semora, N. C.

Personal and business correspondence of a planter family of Halifax County, N. C., including a letter from Robert Glenn written from Paisley, Scotland, with a description of Glasgow, 1792; a letter from James Dunlap, London, England, concerning the international political situation, 1808; letters from James A. Glenn to his wife concerning the sale of tobacco and other family business; miscellaneous papers dealing with plantation property and affairs; and a list of Negroes belonging to the estate of Isabella Glenn.

278. DANIEL REAVES GOODLOE PAPERS, 1883-99. 14 items. From the Stephen B. Weeks collection.

Portions of the manuscript of Goodloe's *Birth of the Republic* (Chicago and New York: Belford, Clarke & Co., 1889) and of his history of Reconstruction in North Carolina which appeared without credit in S. S. Cox's *Three Decades of Federal Legislation* (Providence, R. I.: J. A. & R. A. Reid, 1894); a 120-page letter describing the city of Washington and several visits there; a paper on John Quincy Adams; an autobiographical sketch; a newspaper clipping; and a photograph. Goodloe was a North Carolinian.

279. JOSIAH GORGAS PAPER, 1863. 1 item.

A letter from Col. Hugh K. Aiken to Col. Gorgas, C. S. A., about the sale of the Charleston and Savannah Railroad Company and about the exchange of his men who were prisoners in Northern prisons.

280. ARTHUR P. GORMAN SCRAPBOOKS, 1875-1909. 53 vols. Scrapbooks, 1875 and 1887-1909, containing clippings relative to Maryland politics, national politics and Gorman's career. The clippings are arranged in strict chronological order and include notes giving the paper from which each was taken. There is also a political letter book, 1880. Gorman (1839-1906) was United States Senator from Maryland, 1881-99 and 1903-06. There is also a volume on "The Governors of Maryland, 1777-1907."

281. P. L. GOWAN PAPER, 1869. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Joseph Morehead, Greensboro, N. C.

Evidence in the case of the State vs. P. L. Gowan, in the Guilford County, N. C., special court, July 8-13, 1869.

282. EDWARD KIDDER GRAHAM PAPERS, 1901-23. 140 items. Gift of Louis R. Wilson, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Letters and telegrams of sympathy to the University of North Carolina following the death of Graham (1876-1918), teacher, author, lecturer, and president of the University, 1913-18; also letters commenting on Dr. Graham's book, *Education and Citizenship* (New York: Putnam &



Co., 1919) and pamphlets, addresses, biographical sketches, newspaper clippings, and a picture of Graham. Among the correspondents are Raymond Binford, William K. Boyd, Charles E. Brewer, E. C. Brooks, H. G. Connor, Josephus Daniels, Archibald Graham, John W. Graham, E. W. Gudger, T. S. Love, M. C. S. Noble, Howard E. Rondthaler, Henry Elliot Shepherd, James Sprunt, S. B. Turrentine, C. G. Vardell, William H. Webb, and Louis R. Wilson.

283. JAMES AUGUSTUS GRAHAM PAPERS, 1861-84. 2 vols. of letters. Deposited by Mrs. Sara Graham Peck, Derby, Conn., daughter of J. A. Graham.

Chiefly Civil War letters and reminiscences of James Augustus Graham, 27th Regt., North Carolina Troops, C. S. A. There are letters from James A. Graham to his mother, 1861-65, with detailed descriptions of army life especially around Fredericksburg; letters from James to W. A. Graham, 1862-65; letters from W. A. to James, 1864; letters from W. A. to Mrs. W. A. Graham, and from John W. Graham to Mrs. W. A. Graham, 1864; and letters from John R. Cooke to Mrs. James A. Graham, 1883-84.

Most of these letters have been published in *The James Sprunt Historical Publications*, Vol. 20, No. 2. (Chapel Hill, 1928).

284. JOSEPH GRAHAM PAPERS, 1821. 3 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Two letters to Graham (1759-1836), Revolutionary Major and General in the Creek War, 1814, from A. D. Murphey, acknowledging receipt of narratives by General Graham, and explaining Murphey's determination "to rescue from oblivion" North Carolina's Revolutionary War history; and General Graham's narrative of the Revolutionary War in North Carolina.

Printed in W. H. Hoyt, ed., *The Papers of Archibald D. Murphey* (Raleigh: North Carolina Historical Commission, 1914), 2 vols.

285. WILLIAM ALEXANDER GRAHAM PAPERS, 1750-1927. 14,614 items, including 7 vols. Purchased.

Letters and papers of Graham (1804-75), North Carolina legislator, United States Senator, 1840-43, Governor, 1845-49, Secretary of the Navy, 1850-53, and Confederate States Senator, 1864. The papers are deeds, land grants, plats, law briefs, bills, receipts, accounts, and miscellaneous pamphlets. The letters concern the operation of Vesuvius Furnace, the Graham family iron foundry; politics; presidential elections; Jackson's administration; the Anti-Masonic party; the Vance-Carson duel; nullification; Choctaw removal; the controversy over the renewal of the charter of the Second Bank of the United States; Van Buren's administration; Willie P. Mangum and Whig politics; railroads and other internal improvements; Texas; the sub-treasury; public lands; Loco Focos; effects of the Seminole War; naval affairs; reorganization of the personnel of the Navy, the survey of the Amazon by M. F. Maury, and other matters of Fillmore's administration; foreign affairs; the activities of Louis Napoleon; Buchanan's administration; disunion sentiment, 1860; Civil War matters, both civil and military; Reconstruction (brief); business of the Peabody Fund, of which Graham was a trustee; politics in New York, including the Tilden-Tammany contest, 1878-80. There are also business letters of

members of the Graham family, 1899-1927. The volumes consist of a roll book of Co. K, 6th North Carolina Regiment, C. S. A.; law notes, a scrapbook, two notebooks on studies at the University of North Carolina, 1823-24; journal proceedings of the Board of Arbitrators, Maryland & Virginia boundary line, 1874-76; and accounts in settlement of James Graham's estate. Among the correspondents are James L. Alcorn, S. A. Ashe, George E. Badger, Thomas Bragg, John Branch, T. W. Brevard, Bedford Brown, James Buchanan, H. Burgwyn, Robert Burton, D. F. Caldwell, David A. Caldwell, Tod R. Caldwell, Duncan Cameron, Paul C. Cameron, Richard Caswell, Henry Clay, T. L. Clingman, J. Fenimore Cooper, John Dillard, Edward B. Dudley, Millard Fillmore, Hamilton Fish, Charles F. Fisher, William Henry Foote, D. G. Fowle, William Gaston, Alfred Graham, G. J. Graham, James Graham, T. J. Green, E. J. Hale, Alex. Hamilton, John Hamilton, James E. Harvey, C. L. Hinton, W. W. Holden, Gabriel Johnston, J. P. Kennedy, W. P. Mangum, Charles Manly, Matthias E. Manly, James Monroe, Rufus H. Page, Richmond Pearson, J. J. Pettigrew, Leonidas Polk, Kenneth Rayner, Thomas Ruffin, John Rutherford, James A. Seddon, W. H. Seward, Cornelia Spencer, Alex. H. H. Stuart, William Tryon, Z. B. Vance, Hugh Waddell, Daniel Webster, Benjamin Williams, Lewis Williams, and Jonathan Worth.

286. JAMES A. GRAY PAPER, 1861. 1 item. Gift of James A. Gray, Winston-Salem, N. C.

A provision regarding the control of spirituous liquors at the University of North Carolina.

287. WOOD GRAY PAPER, n.d. 1 item.

Typed article, "The Cincinnati Enquirer and Civil War Politics: a Study in 'Copperhead' Opinion."

288. BENJAMIN G. GREEN PAPERS, 1790-1910. 88 items. Gift of Mrs. B. G. Green, Hendersonville, N. C.

Business papers of Green, including contracts, bonds, bills, receipts, accounts, and letters. There are also letters and papers concerning the cases of the Railroad Commissioners *vs.* the Western Union Telegraph Company, 1898, Charles Peter, Sr., *vs.* the Seaboard Air Line Railroad Company, 1902, and others from N. F. Alston, J. J. Davis, R. H. Gregory, E. P. Green, John W. Hinsdale, and W. W. Rose.

289. THOMAS JEFFERSON GREEN PAPERS, 1820-(1865)1910. 1,288 items. Gift of Mrs. Wharton J. Green, Mrs. Henry Walters, and Mrs. George Elliott.

Correspondence of Green, originally of Warren County, N. C., member of the legislatures of North Carolina, Florida, Texas, and California, Brigadier General in the Texas Army, and member of the Texas Congress, and one of the original directors of the Southern Pacific Railroad; also correspondence of his descendants. The bulk of the material relates to Green's career in Texas and to the Texan Revolution, including his instructions for a mission to the United States to raise troops and funds, commissary papers, letters from J. P. Henderson, the Texan envoy in London, regarding negotiations for the recognition of Texan independence, a plan of campaign submitted by Green to General T. J. Rusk, and many letters concerning military affairs. The correspondence for the period 1840-60 touches on railroad building, efforts at the

economic and commercial development of Texas, Whig politics, and the panic of 1857. The Civil War material consists of muster rolls, invoices of ordnance, discharges and other papers of W. J. Green, who served in Wise's Division of the Confederate Army. For the period after 1865 there are only a few letters to W. J. Green discussing North Carolina history and miscellaneous public affairs. Miscellaneous single items of interest include a letter from T. J. Green to his father written from the University of North Carolina, 1820, and letters of Captain Cadwallader Ringgold, U. S. N., and Matthew F. Maury relating to naval charts of the California coast, 1857. Among other correspondents are Edwin A. Alderman, George Badger, Barnard E. Bee, David G. Burnet, John W. Ellis, William A. Graham, Wade Hampton, William P. Johnston, Custis Lee, Nathaniel Macon, W. P. Mangum, Leonidas L. Polk, Zachary Taylor, John Tyler, Zebulon B. Vance, and Henry A. Wise.

290. NATHANAEL GREENE PAPERS, 1778-83. 24 items. Gift of Mrs. T. D. Phillips, Marietta, Ohio.

Typed copies of personal letters written by General Greene (1742-86) from various military stations to his cousin, Griffin Greene of Marietta, Ohio, discussing family, political, and military affairs. The originals are in the Hildreth Manuscript Collection, Marietta College, Marietta, Ohio.

291. I. C. GRIFFIN PAPERS, 1823; 1824. 2 items. Gift of I. C. Griffin, Shelby, N. C.

Letter from W. C. Hicks to his father, Charles Hicks, on family matters, 1823; and a schedule of an unidentified school, containing the names of pupils and their parents and prices per quarter, 1824.

292. BRYAN GRIMES PAPERS, 1815-1917. 550 items. Gift of Junius D. Grimes, J. Bryan Grimes, Jr., and Charles O'H. L. Grimes. Personal and business correspondence of the Grimes family, including letters of Bryan Grimes (1828-80), Confederate General, and letters relating to "Grimesland," the family plantation in Pitt County, N. C. There are letters concerning collection of debt, family affairs, and typhoid epidemics, 1853-58, school life (from Bettie Grimes, 1870), and agricultural experiments, 1905; and 3 volumes of plantation records, 1884-1917. Among the correspondents are William E. Anderson, H. B. Battle, J. G. Blount, J. A. Bryan, Francis T. Bryan, Henry R. Bryan, Mary W. Bryan, Thomas Davis, Alston Grimes, Bryan Grimes, Charlotte (Mrs. Bryan G.) Grimes, Isabelle Grimes, and Hugh Morson.

293. WILLIAM BARRY GROVE PAPERS, 1792-1803; 1826. 17 items. From North Carolina Historical Society.

Political correspondence of Grove (1764-1818), North Carolina Federalist leader and Congressman, 1791-1803, with James Hogg, dealing with the redemption of national debts, establishment of new post roads, indignation against Great Britain, 1794; Jay's treaty with England, 1795; French spoliations, 1798; increased American armament, 1798; admiration for Charles Cotesworth Pinckney; the contest between Adams and Jefferson for the presidential election, 1800, and similar matters. Also a brief business letter from Nathaniel Macon to William Polk, 1826, and one letter each from Albert Gallatin and John Pendle-



ton to Nathaniel Macon about filling the chair of mathematics at the University of North Carolina, 1826. Among the correspondents are John Adams, Albert Gallatin, Thomas Jefferson, Nathaniel Macon, John Pendleton, Charles Cotesworth Pickney, and William Polk.

Printed in the *James Sprunt Historical Publications*, Vol. IX, No. 2 (1910).

294. FELIX GRUNDY PAPER, 1911. 1 item. Gift of William E. Steger, Nashville, Tenn.

Sketches of Grundy (1777-1840), by Ann Grundy Eakin Steger, with genealogical notes by William E. Steger.

295. GUION PAPERS, 1795-1865; 1912; 1927. 73 items. Gift of George S. Guion, New Orleans, La.

Letters and papers concerning the military career of Capt. Isaac Guion and personal letters of Guion, Sarah Guion, George Guion, and Lewis Guion. Included are passes, daily reports, and letters concerning Captain Guion's company of the United States Army, 1797-98, letters concerning land transactions and loans, a letter concerning the United States Military Academy, and letters on Isaac Guion's pension from Daniel Clark, Zebulon Pike, W. P. Smith, Maj. S. Thayer, and others.

296. HAYWOOD W. GUION PAPERS, 1801; 1829-60. 25 items. From North Carolina Historical Society.

Correspondence of Guion, Lincolnton lawyer, dealing chiefly with his legal business, but touching on personal affairs and politics of the 1850's and 1860's. Also included are letters from John W. Guion, while the latter was a student at the Bingham School, 1829, and the University of North Carolina, 1833; an undated petition to divide Lincoln County and establish a new county seat; and a speech presented by a candidate for the legislature, 1860. Among the correspondents are J. G. Bynum, J. J. Daniel, John Fulenwider, John A. Guion, C. C. Henderson, J. M. Henderson, and E. Pickens.

297. BUTTON GWINNETT PAPER, 1777. 1 item.

A printed copy (Merion, Pa., 1937) of a letter from Gen. Lachlan McIntosh to Col. John Lawrence, military secretary to General Washington, giving a detailed account of his duel with Gwinnett of Georgia.

298. GWYN RECORDS, 1850-84. 5 vols. Purchased. Personal and plantation diaries, 1852-84, 2 vols.; account book, 1852-77, 1 vol.; and an account book and inventory of property, 1854-63, 1 vol., of James Gwyn. There is also a diary, 1850-51, with entries concerning family life of Hugh A. Gwyn as a young man at his home in Wilkes County, N. C., and his experiences at an unnamed college.

299. PETER W. HAIRSTON PAPERS, 1773-1876. 539 items. Gift of Peter W. Hairston and Miss Ruth W. Hairston, Cooleme Plantation, Davie County, N. C.

Correspondence, diaries, and legal papers of Hairston (1819-86), large Virginia and North Carolina landowner, aide-de-camp to Generals Stuart and Early in the Civil War, and wholesale commission merchant in Baltimore following the war. The bulk of the collection, including almost all of the earlier material, consists of receipts, deeds, North Carolina land grants, and other business papers. Also included are Hairston's letters to his wife, Fannie Caldwell Hairston, written from

the front during the Civil War; two diaries of Hairston, one for November 7 to December 14, 1863, describing his war experiences, and one covering a trip to Europe prior to the war; a tribute to Mrs. Hairston by a former slave, John Hairston; a number of ledgers; and two obituaries. Among the signers of documents and letters are Samuel Ashe, Charles Banner, Hutchins G. Burton, Richard Caswell, William R. Davie, Edward B. Dudley, Charles F. Fisher, William Hawkins, Robert Hairston, Ruth Hairston, Samuel Johnston, Alexander Martin, A. Robinson, David Stone, J. E. B. Stuart, Benjamin Williams, and Robert Williams.

300. EDWARD JOSEPH HALE PAPERS, 1815; 1857-1917. 400 items. Deposited by Frederick Hale, Fayetteville, N. C.

Newspaper clippings, fragmentary correspondence, and miscellaneous papers of Hale (1839-1922), North Carolina lawyer, diplomat, and editor of the *Fayetteville Observer*. The papers include a list of men in the class of 1860 at the University of North Carolina who died during the Civil War; recommendation of Hale for the position of Colonel of the 28th North Carolina Regiment, 1864; brief reference to general conditions in Dallas, Texas, 1873; comments on tariff, 1885; brief autobiography of Hale written just before he was made consul at Manchester, England, 1885; a letter of recommendation for the position as consul and his appointment, signed by President Cleveland, 1885; material on foreign trade, 1887, and on the political attitude of the South, 1888; petition for reappointment of Hale as consul, signed by statesmen of England and America, and papers conferring power of attorney upon Hale as representative of the Bengal Indigo Company of England, 1890; discussion of the question of mail service across the Atlantic, 1891; newspaper item and a short letter on the bi-metallism controversy, 1896; an oration delivered by Hale at the unveiling of a Confederate monument, 1902; a political letter from Walter Clark, 1904; references to improvement of the Cape Fear River, 1907; and to the tariff question, 1912; an address, "The Flag," by William Jennings Bryan, 1914; an article on the "Mexican Question," 1916; and references to Caribbean affairs, 1916-17, by Woodrow Wilson. Also included are a number of miscellaneous newspaper clippings and articles, 1850-1919. Among the correspondents are Kemp P. Battle, William H. S. Burgwyn, J. S. Carr, Walter Clark, Josephus Daniels, Worthington C. Ford, William F. Grinnell, William C. Hammer, Thomas M. Holt, D. S. Kitchin, James H. Lamont, James H. Land, D. M. McDonald, A. W. McLean, Peter Mallett, Clement Manly, Lee S. Overman, E. J. Phelps, James D. Porter, J. B. Raboteau, A. M. Scales, F. M. Simmons, Charles M. Stedman, Francis H. Underwood, Z. B. Vance, F. P. Venable, Henry White, Woodrow Wilson, and George T. Winston.

301. HALIFAX COUNTY, VA., RECORDS, 1829-62. 44 vols. Purchased.

Tax book, n.d.; daybook, Howerton, 1829-34; executor's book, 1835-44; tax book, 1836; sheriff's book, Phillip Howerton, 1836-38; W. H. Lanier, 1836-40; tax book, Sneed, 1837; tax book, 1837; cash account book, Howerton & Co., 1837-43; tax books, 1838, 2 vols.; sheriff's book, Sneed-Griffin, 1838-40; account book, Chas. T. Harris, sheriff & admr., Howerton, 1838-51; tax book, Matthew District, Sneed-Howerton,

1839; tax book, 1839; tax book, 1840; tax book, Matthew District, Sneed-Griffin, 1840; sheriff's collection book, 1841-43; tax book, Howerton, 1842; property tax books, 1842, 2 vols.; tax book, 1842; sheriff's tax book, P. Howerton, Dept. for Wm. Bailey, sheriff, 1842-43; tax books, 1843, 2 vols.; land tax book, 1843; mdse. account book, Howerton, Jan. 1845-Dec. 1847; tax book, 1846; county & parish tax book, horse & slave tax, 1846; tax book, county & parish, horse & slave, 1846; tax books, 1862, 2 vols.; tax book, 1861; tax account, revenues, 1861; merchant's account book, Howerton-Fitzgerald, 1851-52; scrapbook in daybook, Wm. M. Howerton, 1850; letter book, Howerton & Cabiness, 1845-47; Wm. Breedlove's cash accounts, Howerton, 1843; merchant's account book, Wm. M. Howerton, 1851-52; mdse. & store accounts, Howerton & Cabiness, 1844-45.

[See HOWERTON PAPERS, 1817-96. No. 359].

302. JAMES I. HALL PAPERS, 1861-63. 27 items. Gift of Mrs. T. B. Bailey, Mocksville, N. C.

Two volumes of notes on the Civil War; letters from Hall to his parents and children written while he was serving as Confederate captain, 1861-63, describing camp life and movements of his regiment; and an undated petition to make Sunday a holiday for post-office employees.

303. JOSEPH D. HAMILTON PAPERS, 1785-1929. 73 items. Gift of Mrs. Samuel Orr, Nashville, Tenn.

Bills, receipts, legal papers, and a few personal letters of Hamilton of Nashville, Tenn.; a North Carolina land grant, 1789; a letter from Henry Clay to General James Taylor, expressing general dissatisfaction with the conduct of the war, 1813; and genealogical data on the King and Moore families of Sampson County, N. C., prepared in 1929. Among the correspondents are Joseph Anderson, Thomas P. Anderson, Richard Caswell, Thomas B. Claiborne, Henry Clay, Henry E. Faison, Mortimer Hamilton, Samuel Johnston, and J. B. Morgan.

304. WILLIAM B. HAMILTON PAPERS, 1799; 1897. 2 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Copy of a letter from Hamilton to the Reverend J. S. Hufham, Henderson, N. C., enclosing a letter of his great-grandfather, Alexander Hamilton. The letters contain historical data on the Hamilton family in Scotland and America.

305. JAMES H. HAMMOND PAPERS, 1831-45. 12 items. Gift of Mrs. William R. Eve, Burton, S. C.

Letters from Hammond (1807-64), lawyer, planter, legislator, and Governor of South Carolina, 1842-44, to his wife, dealing with the management of his plantation, the settlement of his father-in-law's estate, 1831, his Congressional campaign, 1834, his contemplated resignation from Congress, 1836, his gubernatorial campaign against John B. Richardson, 1840, a visit to New York and his purchase of furnishings for his Columbia house, 1840.

306. LEWIS C. HANES PAPERS, 1846-65. 1,300 items. Gift of Lewis Hanes, Greensboro, N. C.

Business and official papers and correspondence of Hanes, merchant and Confederate officer, including records of his mercantile business, 1836-50; muster rolls for the 48th North Carolina Regiment, in which he served, 1862; special requisitions for the sick, 1862; abstracts,



vouchers, and military pay records, 1862-65; and a volume containing a weekly statement of forage received by Capt. Hanes, assistant Quartermaster at Salisbury, N. C. Among the correspondents are Joseph B. Allston, H. L. Clay, Peter W. Hairston, A. A. Hill, R. C. Hill, W. A. Laney, B. F. Richardson, James W. Wilson, and John R. Winchester.

307. CHARLES T. H. HARDEE MANUSCRIPT, n.d. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Alice M. Backus, and Misses Isabel and Harriet Hardee, Savannah, Ga.

A manuscript essay, "Recollections of Old Savannah."

308. MRS. ELLE GOODE HARDEMAN WORLD WAR SCRAP-BOOKS, 1917-23. 4 vols. Deposited by Mrs. Elle Goode Hardeman, Charlotte, N. C.

Scrapbooks giving details of life at Camp Greene, N. C., including newspaper clippings, letters, postcards, words and music of World War songs, 1917-18, eighteen copies of *The Caduceus*, published at Base Hospital, Camp Greene, Charlotte, N. C., 1918, five copies of *The Propeller*, also published at Camp Greene, and three copies of *The Oteen Echo*, published at Oteen, N. C., 1922. The material was compiled by Mrs. Hardeman as regent of the Liberty Hall chapter of the Daughters of the American Revolution, Charlotte, N. C.

309. HARDING-JACKSON PAPERS, 1819-95. 141 items, including 14 vols. Gift of Mrs. M. G. Buckner and Mrs. Hill McAllister, Nashville, Tenn.

Account books and records of Belle Meade plantation, 1819-51; 1879; personal and business correspondence of W. G. Harding (1806-86), planter and horse breeder of Tennessee, concerning cotton prices, horse breeding, livestock, agriculture, grain speculation, Texas lands, and public affairs. Also included are parts of a biography of Samuel Thomas Miller; newspaper clippings containing a history of Belle Meade as a race horse center, and clippings on political subjects. Among the correspondents are H. B. Brown, W. J. Bennett, C. H. Dickinson, A. W. Dunbar, George Edwards, E. S. Hammond, Henry D. Hathway, J. L. Hewitt, A. Jackson, Benjamin F. Patton, H. W. Payner, R. G. Rodgers, George R. Sage, Homer Swan, R. Williamson, and Marcus J. Wright.

310. WILLIAM HARGROVE ACCOUNTS, 1800-28. 1 vol. Gift of Mrs. Walter J. Williamson, Wilmington, N. C.

Slave records, personal accounts, and small store accounts.

311. CORNELIUS HARNETT PAPERS, 1777-80. 21 items. From North Carolina Historical Society.

Letters written from Philadelphia and New York by Harnett (1723-1781), North Carolina Revolutionary leader and delegate to the Continental Congress, 1777-80, to William Williamson and Thomas Burke, commenting on military movements and personnel of the Revolutionary War, army hardships, civil affairs of the Congress, and prevailing business and economic conditions.

312. HARNETT COUNTY PAPERS, 1807-(1845-75)1902. 450 items. Gift of Paul Green, Chapel Hill, N. C. Collected in Harnett and adjacent counties, chiefly from the H. M. Turner house in Harnett County.

The bulk of the material is for the period 1845-75 and includes many letters and business papers relating to the lumber and naval stores industries; letters from Martha and Julia Turner while enrolled in Floral College, near Fayetteville; letters from friends and relatives of the Turner family in Alabama, 1843, Tennessee, 1853, and Texas, 1858-68; and letters from members of the family in the Confederate Army describing campaigns in Tennessee and Virginia. Also included are numerous deeds, receipts, notes, accounts, and similar papers. Among the correspondents are Alex. Elliot, Jr., Wm. A. Graham, W. Harris, Wm. H. Haywood, Alex. Johnson, Jr., Jacob Joley, D. M. McDougald, D. A. McNeill, John McNeill, Wm. M. McNeill, K. Murchison, Wm. Murchison, Gerard J. Smith, N. Smith, J. A. Spears, M. L. Spears, Julia Turner, Maria Turner, and Martha Turner.

313. GEORGE W. F. HARPER PAPERS, 1838-1921. 1,141 items, including 46 vols. Deposited by George H. Bernhardt, Lenoir, N. C. Letters, accounts, and diaries of Harper, Confederate soldier, merchant, banker, and railroad builder, Lenoir, N. C. The diaries, in 40 vols., cover the years 1846, 1850-51, 1855-60, 1862-75, 1877, 1879, 1881, 1883, 1906-21, and record Harper's business affairs and private life, including his service in the 58th North Carolina Infantry, C. S. A. There is also a diary of Ella A. R. Harper, his wife, in 5 vols., covering the period 1862-65. The correspondence covers the period 1838-1917 and touches on cattle-raising, agriculture, business, politics, and the construction of the Chester and Lenoir, now the Carolina and Northwestern, Railroad; for the period of the Civil War it includes the many letters between Harper and his wife, dealing with military affairs, army life, and family matters. Also included are a few letters written from the Edgeworth Female Seminary, 1855; a sketch of Company K, 1st North Carolina Cavalry, 1861; a list of persons killed and wounded in the 58th North Carolina Infantry. Among the correspondents are Walter Clark, R. D. W. Connor, Charles R. Fisher, A. C. Haskell, William C. Lindsay, J. B. Palmer, Miles Sherrill, N. W. Walker, Stephen B. Weeks, and Louis R. Wilson.

314. HENRY WILLIAM HARRINGTON PAPERS, 1775-1846. 46 items. From North Carolina Historical Society.

Harrington's commission as captain of a volunteer company in the South Carolina Militia and letters of the Harrington family written by Harrington (1748-1809), Revolutionary General, North Carolina State Senator, and landowner, and by John Henry, John Auld, C. C. Pinckney, B. W. Williams, Charles W. Goldsborough, Paul Hamilton, D. Taylor, and A. M. Hooper, pertaining to contemporary political, economic, and military affairs. Also personal letters exchanged between Harrington and his mother, Mrs. Rosanna Harrington of Wilmington, and letters from Charles W. Goldsborough to Mrs. Harrington concerning the education of her son, Henry W. Harrington.

The Harrington Letters are published in the *James Sprunt Historical Publications*, XIII, No. 2 (1914), 10-62.

315. CHARLES WILSON HARRIS PAPERS, 1777; 1793-1803. 40 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Letters from Harris (1771-1803), Warrenton lawyer, to his brother Robert, merchant of Salisbury, and to an uncle, Dr. Charles Harris.

dealing with foreign trade and international affairs, politics, business, the University of North Carolina, and family matters.

Twenty-seven letters, 1793-1803, were edited by H. M. Wagstaff and published in the *James Sprunt Historical Publications*, XIV, No. 1 (1916), 9-91.

316. JOSIAH HARRIS PAPER, n.d. 1 item.

Petition of Harris to a Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions, county unnamed, concerning building a road through Dismal Swamp, North Carolina and Virginia.

317. WADE H. HARRIS PAPERS, 1909-35. 500 items, including 3 vols. Gift of Mrs. W. H. Harris, Charlotte, N. C.

Personal, business, and political correspondence and other papers of Harris (1858-1935), for many years editor of the *Charlotte Observer*. The letters and papers preserved are chiefly of a public nature, including such material as Harris's appointment as delegate to the National Rivers and Harbors Congress, 1914, and to the Southern Commercial Congress, 1918, and as chairman of the board of directors of the North Carolina Railroad, 1921; letters of congratulation upon Harris's service as editor of the *Observer* and of condolence, upon his death; and correspondence relating to the first flight on the New York-Atlanta air line. Also included are 3 vols. of newspaper clippings, containing obituaries, accounts of weddings, poems, comments on Harris's appointment as editor of the *Observer*, a guest book, Camp Greene Soldiers, Oct. 1917; and subscribers and advertisers in *Daily News*, Charlotte, N. C., 1891-95. Among the correspondents are T. W. Bickett, J. S. Carr, Albert L. Cox, Locke Craig, Burton Craige, Josephus Daniels, James B. Duke, W. P. Few, William G. McAdoo, Angus W. McLean, Cameron Morrison, John J. Parker, Lindsay Patterson, Furnifold M. Simmons, Walter P. Stacy, William H. Taft, Daniel A. Tompkins, and Lindsay C. Warren.

318. WALTER HARRISON INSPECTION BOOK, 1863-64. 1 item. Purchased.

319. LEWIS EDWIN HARVIE BIOGRAPHY, ca. 1918. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Ellen V. Harvie, Danville, Va.

Typed copy of Harvie's (1843-1918) notes concerning his Civil War service and a brief sketch of his life as soldier and physician. Harvie was from Richmond, Va.

320. A. C. HASKELL PAPERS, 1849-67, 1905. 155 items. Gift of Mrs. R. C. Daly, Boston, Mass.

Chiefly Civil War letters from Haskell, a South Carolina Confederate soldier, to his mother, relating daily happenings in the army, military strategy, etc., and recounting step by step his promotion from private to colonel; letters concerning his work as a South Carolina lawyer and jurist, 1865-67; a letter, 1905, from Harry Hammond, enclosing Colonel Maxcy Gregg's telegram to Governor Pickens of South Carolina after the battle of Fredericksburg; and an account of the Civil War battle at Darbytown, Va., written by Haskell in 1905. Among the correspondents are Harry Hammond, Wade Hampton, G. C. Haskell, Robert E. Lee, C. A. Perrin, J. E. B. Stuart, and W. H. Welch.



321. SYLVESTER HASSELL PAPERS, 1847-1928. 500 items, including 24 vols. Gift of Frank Hassell, Wilson, N. C.

Personal correspondence and other family papers of Hassell (1842-1928), Primitive Baptist preacher of Martin County, N. C., and editor of the *Gospel Messenger*, pertaining to church affairs, effect of insurance on the Baptist Church, Hassell's doctrinal views as expressed in the *Messenger*, business management of his paper, and book orders. Also included are a short religious manuscript, 1895; an address to "those who run national banks," 1910; five cash books and memoranda, 1897-1928; and diaries in 18 vols., covering intermittently the period 1870-98 and 1925-27. There is also a diary, 1874, of Cushing B. Hassell (1808-80), Baptist minister, merchant, and political leader, and father of Sylvester Hassell.

322. HAWKINS PAPERS, 1842-95. 1,500 items.

Family and business correspondence and business papers of W. J. Hawkins (1819-94), director and president of the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad, and of C. M. Hawkins, president of the North Carolina Phosphate Company. The material includes such items as bills, receipts, notes, deeds, indentures, bills of sale of Negroes, contracts of the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad, requests for shipment of goods, a personal letter from Walter Clark to an aunt concerning her estate, tax lists, fire insurance policies, notes on court proceedings, specifications for Virginia and Kentucky Railroad, papers on the establishment of the Ridgeway Bank, and reports on the Virginia and Kentucky Railroad. Also included are discussions of plantation management in Mississippi, 1870-75, cotton sales, 1870-80, tobacco markets, 1878, and land speculation in North Carolina, 1883, business records of the North Carolina Phosphate Company, 1885-95, and a ledger and account book of George T. Stronach. There are also a number of account books not accessioned at the time of the survey. Among the correspondents are Samuel Ashe, Thomas Atkinson, Thomas Bragg, Paul Cameron, W. A. Graham, Thomas Jarvis, E. A. Osborne, S. M. Tate, Z. B. Vance, and Jonathan Worth.

323. JOHN D. HAWKINS PAPER, 1847. 1 item. Gift of Graham H. Andrews, Raleigh, N. C.

Photostatic copy of a letter from Hawkins to John Y. Mason concerning a visit of President James K. Polk during commencement at the University of North Carolina.

324. HAYES MS. COLLECTION CHECK LIST, n.d. 1 vol. Gift of North Carolina Historical Records Survey.

Typed list of manuscripts at "Hayes," Edenton, N. C., including papers of Samuel Johnston, Joseph Hewes, William Hooper, and other Revolutionary leaders.

325. BENJAMIN SHERWOOD HEDRICK PAPERS, 1782-1900. 200 items. Gift of the Misses Hedrick, Washington, D. C.

A few letters and scattered papers of Hedrick (1829-66), professor of agricultural chemistry at the University of North Carolina, 1853-56, later Assistant Commissioner of Patents in the United States Patent Office, including a letter, 1856, to Governor Manly of North Carolina concerning his dismissal from the faculty of the University because of his political views; several manuscripts on dye chemistry and organic

chemistry by M. A. Rosenfiel, M. P. Schutzenberger and others, written in the 1870's and 1880's; a few personal letters to Hedrick and his wife from their children; and bills, accounts, and deeds. Among the correspondents are B. S. Hedrick, Charles G. Hedrick, Henry Hedrick, John A. Hedrick, John F. Hedrick, L. C. Henry, William H. Seward, and W. A. Short.

326. S. J. HELSABECK PAPERS, 1862-76. 40 items, including 21 vols. Purchased.

A record of births and deaths of the Pulliam family, 1821-65; letters from the front written by S. M. Goff and other Confederate soldiers, interesting for their comments on peace sentiment within the army and friendly relations with Union soldiers; and a few other letters, receipts, and legal papers. The volumes consist of farm and personal accounts, household expenses, church register and appointments, 1864-1900; 17 volumes of diaries, 1856-1910, on daily personal activities and duties relative to Mr. Helsabeck's work as minister of the Methodist Church. Included in these is one volume, 1860-68, written evidently by some other person, not identified. There are letters from C. M. Anderson, H. S. Cobb, J. A. Colley, Charles Faulk, S. M. Goff, W. G. Goff, E. Griswold, and B. W. Pulliam.

327. JOHN STEELE HENDERSON PAPERS, 1759(1850)-1935. 21,000 items, including 2 vols. Deposited by Miss Mary F. Henderson and Mrs. Lyman A. Cotten.

This is a family collection consisting primarily of papers of John Steele Henderson (1845-1916), North Carolina lawyer, banker, soldier, state legislator, and Congressman; but it contains also letters and papers from other members of the family and correspondence with a wide circle of friends and associates. The papers include wills, deeds, indentures, papers on various subjects, newspaper clippings, and letters bearing on politics and business. There are few antedating 1850; but the agricultural, political, and business life of the decade of the fifties is covered rather fully. Muster rolls, letters, and papers on military affairs concern the Civil War era. But the most valuable part of the collection covers the period from about 1870. Social, economic, educational, religious, and political life of the state, and national politics are all covered in the wide correspondence of the period. The collection also contains material on the woman's movement and the work of Mary Ferrand Henderson, North Carolina suffrage worker, organization of patriotic societies, and the World War, and much genealogical and biographical data. Among the many special topics touched may be mentioned the Episcopal Church in North Carolina; the Populist movement, on which there is much material; the North Carolina Midland Railroad; the writings of Christian Reid and Archibald Henderson; and the Aluminum Company of America. Letters are included from members of the family traveling in Japan, India, and Europe, 1913-14, and in Hawaii and Japan, 1921. There are also a series of letters, 1882-1930, from William Cain (1847-1930), mathematician, a scrapbook containing clippings on politics, and a register of voters in J. S. Henderson's district. Among other correspondents are Mark Alexander, A. B. Andrews, R. S. Armfield, Samuel A. Ashe, Thomas Atkinson, I. Erwin Avery, William H. Bailey, R. H. Battle, A. H. Boyden, Nathaniel Boyden, W. H. S. Burgwyn, Fabius H. Busbee.

W. P. Bynum, William Shipp Bynum, David F. Caldwell, Julian S. Carr, Joseph Cheshire, Walter Clark, H. C. Cowles, William R. Cox, Burton Craige, Kerr Craige, Charles R. Crisp, Josephus Daniels, Robert P. Dick, W. T. Dortch, Charles F. Fisher, Daniel G. Fowle, Archibald Henderson, John B. Henderson, J. Allen Holt, Robert F. Hoke, Thomas Hume, Thomas J. Jarvis, H. C. Jones, J. Y. Joyner, A. Leazer, John Manning, James T. Morehead, F. J. Murdock, Lee S. Overman, Fitz John Porter, J. C. Ramsay, Matt W. Ransom, William M. Robbins, W. S. Robinson, George Rountree, F. W. Ruckstuhl, William L. Saunders, Alfred M. Scales, Randolph Shotwell, Thomas S. Skinner, Charles M. Stedman, Adlai Stevenson, Lorado Taft, William F. Vilas, John Wanamaker, William Whitney, Alexander Wilson, George W. Winston, Augustus Van Wyck, and Bennett Young.

328. MOSES YOUNG HENDERSON DIARY, 1887-98. 1 vol. Gift of Mrs. Charles Rockwell, Savannah, Ga.

Personal diary, 1887-98, recording every-day happenings and interests.

329. HENDERSON-CALDWELL PAPERS, 1807-1917. 1,522 items. Gift of Miss Amy Henderson, Worry (Burke County), N. C.

Almost all of the collection is for the period 1810-50, and consists primarily of notes, accounts, receipts, deeds, bills of sale, summonses, warrants, and other business and legal papers, relating especially to the Bank of the Cape Fear, the Branch Bank of Virginia, and the United States Bank. Also included are a few personal and business letters of John C. Caldwell and his son, Tod R. Caldwell, 1830-48, relating chiefly to banking and to life at the University of North Carolina, at which the latter was a student, 1836-38. Among the correspondents are Isaac T. Avery, Kemp P. Battle, Francis Joseph Bigger, Joseph Bragg, Joseph Caldwell, Robert Caldwell, Samuel P. Carson, Richard Caswell, George Graham, Amy Henderson, L. P. Henderson, Cadwallader Jones, Archibald McLean, Wm. S. Miller, James Owen, John H. Pearson, R. C. Pearson, Israel Pickens, Allran Poteat, Benjamin Williams, and J. W. Wright.

330. MARY T. HENLEY DIARY, 1861-64. 5 pages. Gift of Walter G. Hudgins, Baltimore, Md.

Typed copy of a Civil War diary describing the depredations of Union and Confederate soldiers, desertion of Negroes, burning of property and general lawlessness in Maryland.

331. GEORGE LEROY HENRY PAPERS, 1877. 2 items. Gift of Jane Porter (Mrs. George LeRoy) Henry.

A personal letter from Mrs. Henry, 1877, and an undated reprint from the Greenville, Ala., Advertiser of a sketch of Henry's life.

332. HENTZ DIARIES, 1836-60; 1894. 8 vols. Gift of Dr. William B. Hentz, Winter Haven, Fla., and Mrs. George N. Hatch, West Palm Beach, Fla.

Personal diaries of Charles A. Hentz (b. 1827), Florida and North Carolina physician, 1845-50, 1852-60, 3 vols.; and his autobiography written in 1894, 2 vols. There is also a diary of Hentz's mother, Mrs. Caroline Lee Hentz, 1836-60; an "Illustrated Scientific Note Book"; and a scrapbook, also illustrated, containing scientific notes, 1817-46.



333. MARY B. HEYER NOTEBOOKS, n.d. 3 vols. Gift of Mrs. Mary B. Heyer, Wilmington, N. C.

Memoirs and sketches of Civil War soldiers from the Cape Fear region of North Carolina, including material on David Franklin Aman, Albert W. Baldwin, James E. Bell, Michael T. David, Henry Robert Kuhl, Walter G. MacRae, James A. Montgomery, Richard M. Reeves, Thomas B. Taylor, John R. Turrentine, and William H. Williams; brief sketches of North Carolina generals who fell in battle; notes on Dr. W. D. MacMillan, Colonel Alfred M. Waddell, Kate Davis Walker, and Mrs. A. P. Rose; notes on "carpet bag" legislature; and newspaper clippings.

334. HEYWARD FAMILY PAPERS, 1822-95. 66 items. Gift of Mrs. Robert E. Gribbin, Asheville, N. C.

Genealogical material relating to the Heyward family of South Carolina, much of which was compiled by Thomas Heyward (1746-1809), of the Middle Temple, London, later delegate from South Carolina to the Second Continental Congress, signer of the Declaration of Independence, including a rough drawing of the family coat of arms, copies of inscriptions from the graves of members of the family, and a "Heyward pedigree" taken from *Curio*, 1887.

335. JOHN HAMPDEN HILL RECORD, n.d. 1 vol. Gift of T. W. Davis, Wilmington, N. C.

Stories of the old plantations of the Cape Fear River region, N. C., in a typed manuscript by Hill.

✓ 336. HILLSBORO DISTRICT BAR DOCKET, 1791. 1 vol. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Equity trial docket of the Hillsboro, N. C., District Superior Court.

337. SAMUEL H. HINES PAPERS, 1864-71. 16 items. Gift of Miss Henrietta S. Reid, Reidsville, N. C.

Letter to Hines, Confederate captain, from William Paylor, prisoner at Johnson's Island, Ohio, 1864; letters to Hines, while a prisoner of war at Fort Pulaski, from Rutson Maury, concerning an expensive box of food and clothing which was lost; resolutions of respect by the Knights of Pythias, Richmond, Va., upon the death of Hines, 1870; and a personal letter describing his funeral.

338. DAVID HINKLE PAPERS, 1818-19. 20 items. Gift of Curtis Bynum, Asheville, N. C.

Letter from G. Shober, and a fragmentary copy of a record of the German-English Lutheran Synod held in April 1819, containing depositions in the case of Rev. David Hinkle, of Lincoln County, N. C., on charges of subscribing to unorthodox beliefs and practices.

339. CHARLES LEWIS HINTON PAPER, 1916. 1 item. Gift of the Dialectic Society.

Manuscript of address by Kemp P. Battle on the presentation of the portrait of Major Charles Lewis Hinton to the Dialectic Society, University of North Carolina.

340. LAURENS HINTON PAPERS, 1825-96. 600 items. Gift of Miss Mary Laurens Hinton, Raleigh, N. C.

Family correspondence, bills, receipts, and legal papers of the Hinton family, touching on cotton prices, the panic of 1837, Wake County,

N. C., politics, suffragist activities, 1840, coal lands in North Carolina, and plantation affairs of the Reconstruction period. Among the correspondents are C. L. Hinton, E. Hinton, Jas. Hinton, R. Hinton, Thos. P. Hunt, Eleanor Middleton, Heath Jones Miller, Henry W. Miller, Isabella W. Miller, Willis L. Miller, B. W. Watkins, and John B. White.

✓ 341. JAMES HOGG PAPERS, 1772-1835. 63 items. Gift of Mrs. Don Scott, Graham, N. C.

Legal documents of Hogg in Scotland, 1772-73; list of emigrants from Scotland, 1773; legal documents and petitions, 1773; naval stores account, 1794; Superior Court license to William Norwood to practice law in Hillsboro, N. C., 1795; bonds and receipts, 1800-09; legal agreements of Hogg and Norwood, 1802; three personal letters dealing with family business, 1823, 1824; copy of Col. William Williams's will, 1828; "Address on Col. Philemon Hawkins's Death," 1806, a typed sketch of the Hawkins family, n.d.

✓ 342. JOHN HOGG ACCOUNTS, 1795-1867. 40 vols. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Account books of North Carolina merchants including: index ledger, n.d.; shipper's account book, John Hogg, 1795-97; cash sales book of general merchandise, 1798-1803; accounts, "Hogston and Hamilton," 1798-1811; Hogg & Adams, cash book, 1801-06; journal, Hogg & Mengs, 1803-06; daybook, Hogg & Mengs, 1803-06; merchant's record, John Hogg, Aug. 1802-Sept. 1804; letter book, Hogg & Mengs, 1803-08; merchant's account book, John Hogg, 1803-09; account book, Hogg & Co., 1803-09; merchandise account book, 1804; barter book, Hogg & Mengs, 1804-06; daybook, Hogg & Mengs, 1805-07; account book, Hogg, Holliday & Mengs, 1806; merchandise cash sales book, 1807-13; daybook, John Hogg, 1807-15; account book, 1807-15; merchandise account book, John Hogg, 1802-15; merchant's daybook, John Hogg, 1802-15; account book, David Clark, Scotland Neck, N. C., 1811-20; account book, David Clark, 1811-27; cash sales book, 1813-14; David Clark & Co., letter book, 1815-25; account book, 1820-29; account book, David Clark, 1821-29; farm and personal account book, David Clark, 1824-29; account book, estate of David Clark, 1829-36; personal account book, 1833; cash book, 1837; lumber, blacksmith shop accounts, journal, and miscellaneous financial records, 1855-56.

✓ 343. ROBERT HOGG ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1762-75. 3 vols. Purchased.

Account books of Hogg, colonial merchant of Wilmington, N. C., including ledger, journal, and "inward" and "outward" invoice books.

344. THOMAS DEVEREUX HOGG PAPERS, 1811-70; 1891-1922. 1,224 items, including 10 vols. Gift of Miss Sallie Dortch, Raleigh, N. C.

Correspondence, accounts, etc., of Hogg (1823-1904), scholar, physician, and philanthropist, and of his children, including bills, receipts, deeds, wills, promissory notes, inventories, and judgments dealing with the guardianship and administration of the affairs of Joseph Blount; certificate of service for Gavin Hogg, father of Thomas Hogg, as a member of the 1st North Carolina Regiment, 1812-14; medical notes of James Hogg on the lectures of Dr. Hosach, 1815, and of Dr. String-

ham, 1816-17; record of sale of a stock of goods, 1827; and material touching on inheritance laws of Louisiana, 1843; California gold mining, 1849; slave prices and land sales, 1851; controversy over a slave title, 1852-53; legal distilling of whiskey; first sewing machine; first North Carolina state fair, 1853; prohibitory liquor bill of Baltimore, 1854; attitude toward slavery, 1857; and ad valorem tax, 1860. Also included are genealogical data of the Hogg and Hawkins families, 1895-97; copies of *The Lightning Bug*, paper of the Episcopal High School of Alexandria, Virginia, 1895-96. There are also the following volumes: attorney's ledger, Gavin Hogg, Windsor, N. C., 1812-51; cash book, Gavin Hogg, 1820-21; schedule of securities and investments, estate James Blount, 2 volumes, 1827, 1843-56; general merchandise record, James L. Bryan, Windsor, N. C., 1826-56; commonplace book, Janet Hogg, 1851; ordnance account, State of North Carolina, Thomas D. Hogg, 1862-65; account book and merchants' account, Thomas Hogg, 1866-67. Among the correspondents are George E. Badger, J. J. Biggs, Joseph Blount, John Branch, Jas. S. Bryan, Elizabeth A. Cheshire, Wm. Donaldson, Charles Evans, T. S. Hampton, H. A. Hawkins, Frances C. P. Hill, William Hill, Thomas D. Hogg, Wm. Samuel Johnson, James C. Johnston, Benjamin Maitland, John H. Manly, S. A. Norfleet, J. W. Norwood, David Outlaw, Andrew J. Polk, Jos. B. G. Roulhac, Lewis Thompson, J. H. Upton, Z. B. Vance, James Webb, Thomas Webb, and P. H. Winston.

345. WILLIAM ALEXANDER HOKE PAPERS, 1750-1925. 3,200 items, including 8 vols. Gift of Mrs. M. J. Slaughter, Raleigh, N. C. Personal, business, professional, and political correspondence and miscellaneous papers of Hoke (1857-1925), political leader and Associate Justice and Chief Justice of the North Carolina Supreme Court, 1905-25; of his father, John Franklin Hoke (1821-88), judge, legislator, Captain in the Mexican War and Confederate Colonel and Adjutant General of North Carolina during the Civil War; and of relatives in the Hoke, Alexander, and Wilson families. The material prior to 1835 consists chiefly of a few deeds, land grants, wills, and indentures; many similar documents are also found for later dates. There is much material on North Carolina politics and law, 1840-1925, including references to the state Democratic conventions of 1840 and 1842, the Southern Convention of 1850, the gubernatorial campaign of 1857, the "Know-Nothing" movement and the Ku Klux Klan; correspondence with and many references to Z. B. Vance; W. A. Hoke's correspondence as a member of the North Carolina legislature, 1889, as Superior Court judge, 1891-1904, and as a member of the Supreme Court, 1904-25, and papers relating to J. F. Hoke's law practice at Lincolnton, 1843-88. The material on the Mexican War includes J. F. Hoke's commission as First Lieutenant, recruiting accounts of the 12th Regiment, United States Infantry, general orders, and returns of clothing and equipment issued at Mexico City and Cuernavaca. For the Civil War period the collection includes correspondence between J. F. Hoke and his family, describing his military services and the daily life of the family at home, and the letters of W. L. and J. W. Alexander from Nacogdoches and Quitman, discussing the Civil War, social life, and law practice in Texas, 1860-67. The personal letters reveal family life for five genera-



tions, and are especially interesting for the light they throw upon the women, many of whom were gainfully employed, including Francis C. Fisher Tiernan (Christian Reid), novelist; Laura Alexander, actress; Nannie Hoke, postmistress; and Sallie Badger Hoke, executive secretary. Also included are references to ante-bellum gold-mining in Burke County, N. C.; proposals to establish a newspaper at Lincolnton, N. C., 1835; the panic of 1837; the Cherokee emigration, 1857; church work in Lincolnton and in the Episcopal diocese of North Carolina; and travels in England, France, Italy, and Mexico. The volumes consist of an account book of High Shoal Gold Mine, 1848-59, a school note book; manuscript in German; scrapbook of receipts and household hints, and miscellaneous clippings; journal of the U. S. S. "German-town," R. L. Page, Commander, Joseph W. Alexander, Midshipman, Norfolk to China and return, July 1857-April 1860; journal of Company B, 1st Regt. N. C. Artillery, C. S. A., June 12th, 1861-Feb. 3rd, 1865; notes on county court lectures of Judge Pearson and lawyer's accounts, 1869-79; and miscellaneous notes and diary, Laura Alexander, 1887-92. Among the correspondents are J. W. Alexander, W. L. Alexander, Charles B. Aycock, Victor C. Barringer, W. J. Clark, Josephus Daniels, J. C. Dobbin, John W. Ellis, Charles Fisher, William Gaston, R. B. Glenn, Maxcy Gregg, Archibald Henderson, John S. Henderson, Leonard Henderson, W. A. Hoke, W. W. Holden, W. H. Justice, P. L. Murphy, Theodore Roosevelt, Thomas Ruffin, F. E. Shoher, Randolph Shotwell, Furnifold M. Simmons, Florence Vance, Zebulon B. Vance, John H. Wheeler.

346. WILLIAM J. HOKE PAPER, 1862-64. 1 item. Gift of Miss Mary Deaton, Lincolnton, N. C.

Organization and movements of the 38th Regiment, N. C. Troops, C. S. A., Feb. 13, 1862-June 13, 1864, of which regiment Hoke was colonel.

347. W. W. HOLDEN PAPERS, 1860-70. 3 items. Gift of G. C. Taylor, Chapel Hill, N. C.

A letter, 1860, from J. L. M. Harrington to Holden (1818-92), Reconstruction Governor of North Carolina; a proclamation by Holden as Governor, September 21, 1865; and a printed form letter seeking information about Ku Klux Klan violence, 1870.

348. J. W. HOLLINGSWORTH PAPERS, 1850-1926. 89 items, including 14 vols. Gift of Miss Emma Hollingsworth, Fayetteville, N. C.

Papers of a North Carolina merchant and Confederate soldier, including a bank stock certificate, 1850; certificates of membership in the Fayetteville Cadets, 1858; Civil War letters written from camp, 1861; Confederate bonds, 1863; certificate of amnesty oath, 1865; muster roll; certificate of member in Fayetteville Exchange; memorial for Captain McKellar; copy of *Historical Register* (1862); receipts; and newspaper clippings. The volumes are miscellaneous accounts, unaccessioned. There are letters from John Eli Bankhurst, Redwin Bryan, B. G. Hollingsworth, J. D. McIver, A. McIntosh, Edward O'Shea, and W. J. Woodward.

349. THEOPHILUS H. HOLMES PAPERS, 1861; 1865. 2 items.

A telegram from Holmes, a North Carolina Major General in the Confederate Army, concerning the battle in progress at Fort Sumter,

1861, and a letter, December 1865, concerning family affairs and Holmes's desire for work.

350. EDWIN MICHAEL HOLT DIARY, 1844-54. 1 vol. Copied from original held by Harvey White, Graham, N. C.

Typed copy of diary of Holt (1807-84), Alamance County, N. C., pioneer textile manufacturer, banker, railroad director, and farmer, with very brief entries relating usually to the weather or to personal matters, but occasionally giving insight into his varied economic activities.

351. GEORGE HOOPER PAPERS, 1782-88. 50 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Letters to Hooper, Charleston, S. C., merchant, from Archibald Mac-laine, member of the North Carolina House of Commons, 1782-86, dealing with North Carolina politics, the proceedings of the legislature, relations with Great Britain, and the question of a federal tariff, with frequent mention of Alexander Martin and William Burgwyn.

352. WILLIAM HOOPER PAPERS, 1781, 1822. 2 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

A letter of July 20, 1781, to Hooper from Major John H. Craig, British commander at Wilmington, N. C., relative to the miscarriage of justice in North Carolina, and a series of 4 biographical sketches of William Hooper by his nephew, Archibald Mac-laine Hooper (*Callisthenes*) which appeared in the *Hillsboro Recorder*, Nov. 13, 20 and 27, and Dec. 7, 1822.

353. ARISTIDE HOPKINS DIARY, 1864. 1 vol. Deposited by Dr. Ralph Hopkins, New Orleans, La.

Civil War diary kept by Lieutenant Hopkins, C. S. A., containing reminiscences and descriptions of camp life.

354. GEORGE W. HOUSE PAPERS, 1834-59. 33 items. Gift of Mrs. Samuel Orr, Nashville, Tenn.

House family and business papers, Nashville, Tenn., consisting of accounts, receipts, and a steamship ticket, and family correspondence from J. L. Bostick, Presley Ewing, Oscar Hamilton, George W. House, Mary House, Samuel J. House, David L. Knox, M. Morgan, W. G. Moore, E. Phillips, and Su Temple.

355. HOWARD PAPERS, 1856-80; 1911-17. 33 items. Gift of Miss Susan Gillean, New Orleans, La.

Chiefly family letters of three Confederate soldiers, one of whom died in the battle of Manassas, 1862, and one in the battle of Gettysburg, 1863. General Price's victory at Lexington, Mo., the battle of Leesburg, Indian raids in Texas, blockade conflicts, and army positions and plans for 1864, are discussed. Also included are letters, 1879, revealing the poverty of a once wealthy family; later letters from an old slave, Graham Priestly; and some undated poetry. Among the correspondents are Charles H. Howard, Isaac A. Howard, Thomas C. Howard, Wm. D. Howard, and Graham Priestly.

356. ALANSON HOWARD PAPERS, 1830-72. 50 items. Gift of Mrs. Pattie Gwaltney, Reidsville, N. C.

Personal letters, dealing with family affairs, farming conditions, food and tobacco prices, and business conditions in the South during the

Civil War. Among the correspondents are Lucinda Baker, Mary E. Baker, Susan S. Baker, T. S. Baker, Wm. M. Baker, N. B. Knight, John T. Neal, Susan L. Shelton, Eugenia S. Swift, John Swift, and Wm. B. Swift.

357. D. RIDGELEY HOWARD SCRAPBOOKS, 1820-40; 1861-62. 2 vols. Gift of W. R. Howard, Sudbrook Park, Md.

A volume of newspaper clippings—poetry, stories, epitaphs—and a volume of clippings on battles of the Civil War, 1861-62, and messages and proclamations of Lincoln and Davis.

358. ROBERT HOWE PAPERS, 1776-80. 3 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Handwritten copies of letters from Howe (1732-86), General in the Continental Army and politician prominent in North Carolina during the colonial and early post-Revolutionary period, giving an account of the action at Sullivan's Island, 1776; recommending C. C. Pinckney and Ladson to recruit men, 1776; and asking Abner Nash to support General Greene, newly appointed to command the Southern Department, 1780.

359. HOWERTON PAPERS, 1817-96. 1,295 items. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. David A. Webb of Halifax County, Va.

A miscellaneous collection of Halifax County, Va., tax records and business papers, including county tax lists for scattered years, 1825-43; list of militia fines in the county, 1837; list of taxable ordinaries and private entertainments in county, 1837-38, tobacco commission merchants' accounts and papers, 1873 and after; and undated specifications for a warehouse at South Boston, Va.

[See HALIFAX COUNTY, VA., RECORDS, 1829-62, No. 301].

360. HUBARD PAPERS, 1741-1907. 27,500 items, including 53 vols. Gift of W. L. Long, Raleigh, N. C., and Walter Green, Alamance County, N. C.

Personal, family, and business correspondence and business papers of Edmund Hubard (1806-72), plantation owner of Buckingham County, Va., legislator, and Confederate Appraisal Commissioner of Virginia, and other members of the Hubard-Wilcox-Eppes connection. The collection contains grants, deeds, indentures, bonds, wills, tax lists, circulars, price lists, insurance policies, colonial bills of exchange on London tobacco merchants, 1750-59; invoices on shipped goods; accounts of ships' stores, 1759-65; letters pertaining to the Embargo Act, slavery, and the Ohio resolutions; letters from students at Hampden-Sydney College and the University of Virginia; letters of Jacob Hubard as a medical student at the University of Paris, 1825; discussions of political movements, annexation of Texas, and national banks, 1841-49; the citizens' petition for the Washington monument, 1842; references to the Farmville and Buckingham County plank road, 1861, to the Farmville-Charlottesville railroad, 1873 and to the railroad convention at St. Louis, 1875; and much miscellaneous material concerning the tobacco industry, 1857-1907. Also included are the following volumes: account of indebtedness of Col. Richard Eppes, deceased, to Wm. Bogle; John Craige & Co. merchandise accounts, 1752-58; physician's notebooks and accounts; farm journals of Edmund Wilcox, physician, 1760-77; mathematics notebook, 1763, of William Hubard and some medical note-



books, undated; farm account book with short entries of farm affairs; tithe book; drug accounts, 1770-88; physician's fee book and ledger, 1773-83; medical notes, University of Pennsylvania, James T. Hubbard, 1796, and physician's daybook, 1798-99; miscellaneous farm accounts, debts collectible, blacksmith account book, etc., 1790-1825; medical notes and notes on chemistry, E. W. Hubbard, University of Virginia, 1825 and 1826; accounts in settlement of affairs and estate of Mrs. S. Maury and of E. and R. Hubbard, 1827-34; travel expenses, Edmund, Robert, and Louisa Hubbard and Miss M. Page, 1830-32; diary, Susan W. Hubbard, 1831; farm inventory, Thomas Jefferson Baird, 1832; inventory of furniture at the "Grove," estate of W. W. Jones, and settlement of estates in North Carolina, 1838; slave list, Saratoga plantation, 1834; poll book, Buckingham, Campbell, and Prince Edward counties, 1840; miscellaneous accounts, farm and personal of E. W. Hubbard; journal, Union Theological Seminary, 1848; slave records, clothing, labor and miscellaneous expenditures; travel accounts, personal expenses, and accounts in settlement of the Eppes estate, 1867; inventory of estate of Martha B. Eppes, 1864; physician's accounts, I. E. Hubbard, 1876-78 and 1880-82; miscellaneous notes, Susan W. Hubbard, 1870; history and Latin notes of E. W. Hubbard, Jr., 1872; law note books, University of Virginia, E. W. Hubbard, Jr., 1875-76, and fee book, same, 1877-78. There are numbers of account books, plantation, slave, and personal, scattered through the collection and notebooks on studies, undated and unidentified as to ownership. Among the correspondents are Asa Biggs, S. W. Buck, R. U. Burton, William E. Cameron, William B. Harrison, F. W. M. Holliday, R. T. Hubbard, Willie Hubbard, George Hundley, R. M. T. Hunter, Thomas Jefferson, Andrew Johnson, Phillip W. MacKinney, James Monroe, Thomas Ritchie, Gilbert C. Walker, and R. E. Withers.

361. ANN HUTCHINS PAPER, 1841. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Annie Herber.

Approved claim for United States pension of Ann Hutchins, Fayetteville, N. C., widow of James Hutchins, private in the Revolutionary War.

362. CHARLES WOODWARD HUTSON PAPERS, 1860-65. 265 items. Deposited by Miss Ethel Hutson, New Orleans, La. Under seal. Letters from Hutson, Confederate soldier of South Carolina, to his parents containing an enthusiastic youth's account of affairs from beginning to end of the Civil War. Military organization, camp discipline, diseases, need for supplies, and other conditions are described in detail. The first Battle of Manassas, 1861, in which Hutson participated, and the battle of Averasboro, N. C., 1865, are described in detail; the battles of Leesburg, Williamsburg, and the second battle of Manassas, 1862, are reported and commented on, and daily accounts are given of the battles and depredations of Sherman's march near Fayetteville. The collection ends with news of Lee's and Johnston's surrenders and the assassination of Lincoln.

363. CADWALLADER J. IREDELL NOTEBOOK, 1856-57. 1 vol. Notebook of Iredell, a student at Alexandria Boarding School, Raleigh, N. C. The book contains arithmetic problems and notes on agriculture.

364. HELEN B. IREDELL NOTEBOOK, n.d. 1 vol.  
Notebook of Hannah Iredell, North Carolina, containing poems and compositions.
365. JAMES IREDELL, SR., NOTEBOOKS, 1759; 1771-75; 1783-87. 23 vols.  
Legal accounts and notes of Iredell (1751-99), Associate Justice of the United States Supreme Court, including law notes, 1769, 2 vols.; record of Port of Roanoke, Edenton, N. C., 1771-75, 5 vols.; fee books 1785-97, 4 vols.; an "Essay on Pleading," 3 vols.; "Law of Real Property," 1 vol.; "Principles Concerning the Construction of Statutes," 1 vol.; Circuit Court dockets, 1793-99, 5 vols.; "Appendix to the Law of Evidence," 1 vol.; case book, 1 vol.
366. JAMES IREDELL, JR., FEE BOOKS, 1807-28; 1841. 2 vols.  
Detailed accounts of Iredell (1788-1853), North Carolina; with clients in his law practice.
367. J. H. AND CO. JOURNAL, 1811-13. 1 vol. Gift of Benjamin Wyche, Charlotte, N. C.  
Daybook, October 1811-July 1813, of a general merchant of Williamsboro, N. C.
368. JACKSON, RIDDLE AND COMPANY PAPERS, 1835-39. 300 items.  
Business correspondence and papers of an important firm of commission merchants of New Orleans, La., and Liverpool, dealers in cotton, sugar, tobacco, nails, and iron. The material includes "Prices Current" bulletins, reports on stock market trends, crop predictions, brokerage accounts, statements of rates of exchange, correspondence with the Bank of the United States and other business letters, and miscellaneous business papers. Among the correspondents are J. J. Bailey, Wm Bailey, T. I. Bond, Isaac Brooks, Thomas Butler, James Erwin, Baxter Hicks, John B. King, William Lindsay, and John C. Morris.
369. S. S. JACKSON ACCOUNT BOOK, 1860-74. 1 vol. Gift of Henry Robbins, Asheboro, N. C.  
Account book of a North Carolina lawyer with his clients.
370. THOMAS JONATHAN JACKSON PAPERS, 1853-98. 36 items.  
Typed copies of personal and official papers of the Confederate General; copies of documents relating to charges preferred against A. P. Hill and William Gilham; copies of various letters of Rufus Barringer, Jefferson Davis, Jackson, Robert E. Lee, and W. N. Pendleton; a penciled military map; photographs; an autograph album containing signatures of Confederate generals; and various mementos of Jackson.
371. JACKSON-PRINCE PAPERS, 1784-1923. 2,910 items, including 14 vols. Deposited by Mrs. S. T. Watters.  
Family letters and plantation papers of Henry Jackson (1778-1840), English-born American educator and diplomat. The family letters are largely personal in nature, but reflect indirectly the social, political, and economic life of the ante-bellum South, touching on the economic difficulties of Virginia planters, status of the University of Georgia, presidential election, 1824, contest between Troup and Clarke in Georgia, 1825, scandal involving Lafayette, 1826, opinion on South

Carolina nullification, 1833, Western "fever," during the 1830's and 1840's, English opinion on Harriet Martineau's *Retrospect of Western Travel*, 1838, high prices, 1864, and flight from Sherman's army, 1864. The business papers, chiefly for the period 1830-55, consist of notes, land grants, deeds, wills, tax returns, tax receipts, overseers' reports, cotton sales, slave sales, and bills and receipts for household and plantation supplies. Also included are genealogical data of the King family in Georgia, and considerable correspondence, chiefly from relatives in England to Jackson during his years in Paris as secretary to the American Legation, 1813-18. The volumes consist of unidentified diaries, of daily happenings and the writers' reaction, 1811 and 1814-17; correspondence with the French Government, Henry Jackson, 1815-16; account books, personal and plantation including lists of Negroes, Henry and Martha Jackson, 1819-36; diaries of Martha and Henry Jackson, 1830-31, 1833-34; and plantation records, 1851-53. Three-fourths of the personal letters were written by women, among whom were Mary Ann Lamar Cobb, Sarah Rootes Cobb, Martha Rootes Jackson, Serena Rootes Lea, Sarah Jackson Prince, and Ann Eliza Schley.

372. JONATHAN JACOCKS PAPERS, 1794-1801, 1819-22. 3 items. Gift of Charles W. Jacocks, Columbia, S. C.

Two personal letters from Jacocks (1769-1810), North Carolina state legislator, to his wife; and an account book, 1819-22, of Charles W. Jacocks (1799-1848) for personal and family expenses.

373. CHARLES FENTON JAMES PAPERS, 1865-1901. 4 items. Gift of Mrs. J. C. (Evelyn James) Jordan, Danville, Va.

Typed copy of a letter from James, Virginia minister and educator, written from a Confederate Army camp in 1865 to his sister, describing the buoyant spirits of the soldiers and routine camp activities; an essay on the War between the States; a memorial day address delivered by James before the Hollywood Memorial Association, May 30, 1901; and an undated paper on hardships suffered during the Civil War.

374. THOMAS JEFFERSON PAPER, 1823. 1 item. Gift of Miss Jane Randolph Macdonnell, California.

Copy of a letter from Jefferson (1743-1826), to a committee of women declining an invitation to take part in a national anniversary celebration.

375. E. T. JEFFRESS JOURNAL, 1834-38. 1 item.

Accounts of a village store at Nottoway, Va.

376. TOM JEFFRIES MS., 1916. 1 item.

Typed manuscript of sayings, incidents, and stories of "Dr." Tom Jeffries, Negro janitor of Wake Forest College for fifty years, as recounted in his annual address of 1916.

377. JERVEY-NEWELL PAPERS, 1913-14. 5 items. Gift of Miss Claire Jervy, Charleston, S. C.

Letters to Claire Jervy from Peter Newell, the illustrator, relative to the publication of Mrs. Durant's book, *Oliver*.

378. M. T. JESSUP PAPERS, 1837-40. 2 items. From North Carolina Historical Society.

Official letters of Jessup, North Carolinian and Quartermaster General of the United States Army.



379. SARAH A. JOHNSON PAPERS, 1748-1935. 60 items. Gift of Miss Sarah A. Johnson.

Genealogical data on the Johnson (Johnstone), Earl, Granberry, Parker, and Brewster families of North Carolina, brief sketches of Charles Johnson and Daniel Earl; holy orders of Earl, 1748; newspaper clippings; and a few early wills.

380. WILLIAM JOHNSON PAPERS, 1708(1800-70)1907. 575 items. Gift of Mrs. Alice Green, Hendersonville, N. C.

Correspondence and papers of Johnson, Louisburg, N. C., plantation owner and business man, and of his family. Included in the material are indentures, bills, and accounts; family and business letters, commenting on horse trading, the nursery business, plantation affairs, business conditions, and the slave trade; quotations on commodity prices; a manuscript by Simon Blake, entitled "Anecdotes of a Soldier Who Fought in the War of Rebellion under Generals Grant and Sheridan"; and copy of a newspaper issued at Warrenton, April 1907. Among the correspondents and signers of documents are Richard Caswell, Thomas Goode, George W. Johnson, Robert A. Johnson, Sam Johnson, Nathaniel Macon, E. H. Mitchell, and John G. Yancey.

381. JOHNSTON PAPERS, 1849-1923. 6 items. Gift of Miss Marjorie Craig, Reidsville, N. C.

Letters and papers containing genealogical data on the Johnston family of North Carolina.

382. GABRIEL JOHNSTON PAPERS, 1735-1801. 4 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Three fragments of North Carolina land grants and one state paper of Johnston.

383. JAMES A. JOHNSTON PAPERS, 1845-64. 3 items. Gift of Mrs. F. O. Johnston, Davidson, N. C.

Bill of sale for a slave, loose pages listing births and deaths (presumably of slaves), and a letter from Johnston written from Petersburg, Va., 1864, while he was serving as hospital steward in the Civil War.

384. SAMUEL JOHNSTON PAPERS, 1773-75. 2 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Handwritten copies of two letters from William Hill to Johnston (1773-1816) concerning Johnston's position as customs collector for North Carolina. The originals from which these letters were copied were in the possession of Dr. G. J. McRee.

385. CHARLES EDGEWORTH JONES SCRAPBOOK, 1880. 1 vol.

A scrapbook compiled by Jones, of Augusta, Ga., containing paper money issued by various states and several foreign countries during the period 1760-1864.

386. EDMUND JONES PAPERS, 1814-33. 3 items. Purchased.

A letter to Jones, Wilkes County legislator, from Lieutenant A. G. McKenzie of the American Army, giving vivid accounts of the campaign against the British in the Lake Champlain region, 1814; and two letters from Lewis Williams, Congressman. One, 1830, pertains to nullification and public lands, and one, 1833, concerns plans for the

economic development of North Carolina and Jackson's attacks on the Bank of the United States.

387. JAMES K. JONES PAPERS, 1900-21. 6,500 items, including 21 vols. Gift of Mrs. James K. Jones, Jr., Washington, D. C. Legal correspondence and papers of Jones (1839-1908), Arkansas Congressman and Senator, 1885-1903, and Washington lawyer, 1903-08, and of his son and law partner, James K. Jones, Jr. The papers are concerned chiefly with the legal affairs of large oil companies in Arkansas, Oklahoma, and Texas, of which the Jones firm were the Washington representatives, with affairs of Indian tribes in Oklahoma, and with leases and patents of Indian lands. The majority of the papers are those of James K. Jones, Jr. Among the correspondents are F. Ainsworth, James L. Allen, J. E. Arnold, C. R. Breckinridge, W. J. Bryan, Fred W. Carpenter, Moses E. Clapp, Champ Clark, Wm. A. Clark, J. M. Cuffey, M. F. Elliott, John H. Galey, W. F. Gates, G. N. Haskell, Robert L. Henry, James K. Jones, Jr., S. D. McEnery, J. E. O'Neil, Charles R. Prince, Thomas Ryan, Charles A. Walls, and George W. Woodruff. There are also 21 volumes of letter books containing correspondence of the Jones law firm.

388. JOHN T. JONES DIARY, 1840. 1 vol. Diary kept by Jones, of Wilkes County, N. C., while a law student at Yale College.

389. R. A. JONES ACCOUNT BOOK, 1817-28. 1 vol. Personal account book of Jones, of Halifax County, N. C.

390. JOHN JUDGE PAPERS, 1852-81. 3,909 items, including 66 vols. Gift of Miss Jane Judge, Savannah, Ga. Personal letters and business correspondence and papers of Judge, who was employed as a bookkeeper in Washington, D. C., 1853-57, served as a member of a Wisconsin business firm, 1857-60, established a paper mill in Wilmington, N. C., 1860 which failed shortly thereafter, operated a yarn and sock factory at Columbia, S. C., during the Civil War, served as a captain in the Confederate Army, and re-entered business following the war as a commission merchant, 1869-80. The bulk of the material consists of deeds, articles of agreement, specifications for factories and machinery, bills, receipts, notes, business letters, and other papers relating to Judge's varied business career. They throw light on the unsettled economic conditions of the Civil War and Reconstruction periods. Also included are a number of letters from a partner of Judge in Baltimore, 1860-61, discussing secession sentiment in Maryland and the attitude toward secession in the Northern States; miscellaneous letters of the Civil War period; a few intimate family letters; and 66 vols. of financial records of business firms in which Judge was interested. There are letters from S. A. Allison, S. A. Ashe, James Chesnut, Henry W. Clark, Graham Daves, George Davis, J. Devereux, B. S. Hedrick, James A. Judge, Wm. P. Judge, W. H. Laughter, Henry Lowe, F. W. McMaster, Rufus H. Page, E. P. Patterson, James Sprunt, J. A. Weston, and P. H. Winston.

391. JUDICIAL PAPERS, 1798-1800. 24 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society. Court papers of Orange and Wake counties, N. C., including documents

signed by Blake Baker, Thomas Blount, Duncan Cameron, Leonard Henderson, and Ed. Jones.

392. GEORGE JUNKIN MANUSCRIPT, ca. 1868. 1 vol. Gift of George Junkin, Jackson Heights, N. Y.

A collection of genealogical data on the Junkin family, 1790-1868, compiled by Rev. George Junkin, D.D.

393. E. J. JUSTICE PAPERS, 1875-1916. 4 items. Gift of Mrs. E. J. Justice, Menlo Park, Cal.

A 50-page manuscript by Dr. John Hampden Hill, 1875, discussing early families and history of North Carolina; 10 typed pages on the anti-trust laws of North Carolina, 1907; a small booklet of 8 pages on the freight-rate situation in North Carolina, 1913; and extracts from a speech by Justice at a Jackson Day banquet in Los Angeles, Cal., 1916.

394. THOMAS KENAN PAPERS, 1837-66. 12 items. Gift of Dr. James Kenan, Selma, Ala.

Family and business letters, chiefly concerned with commercial ventures and land speculation, written by Colonel Thomas Kenan, Major Michael Kenan, James Seawell, and George I. S. Walker from Mobile, Ala., Rocky Point, Fla., and Houston, Texas.

395. WILLIAM R. KENAN PAPERS, 1861-64. 68 items.

Pay receipts from Capt. Kenan's Company, C. S. A.

396. B. B. KENDRICK PAPERS, 1922. 2 items. Gift of B. B. Kendrick, Greensboro, N. C.

A letter from William M. Davidson to William Jennings Bryan introducing Kendrick, at that time associate professor of history at Columbia University, and Bryan's reply.

397. H. C. KENDRICK PAPERS, 1861-63. 58 items. Gift of B. B. Kendrick, Greensboro, N. C.

Letters from Kendrick, Confederate soldier, to his family discussing army life, troop movements, and food prices; a notice of his death in the battle of Gettysburg; and an obituary of W. B. Powell.

398. JOHN KIMBERLEY PAPERS, 1853-64. 35 items. Gift of Miss Rebecca Kimberley, Asheville, N. C.

Personal letters to Kimberley, a member of the faculty of the University of North Carolina, 1857-68, 1875-76. The collection includes letters from students in the University; a letter from James M. Buchanan, written from Copenhagen, 1859; and several newspapers, among which are copies of the *Heidelberg Tageblatt* and the *North China Herald*. Included are letters from R. C. Badger, H. P. Bridge, George J. Brush, G. P. Bryan, Benjamin Chase, and G. M. Dallas.

399. KING PAPERS, 1885-1922. 37 items. Gift of Miss Nina King, New Orleans, La.

This material consists of a scrapbook of Grace King, novelist, containing reminiscences and newspaper clippings on the Civil War, New Orleans history and the Aaron Burr conspiracy; ten volumes of household accounts kept by Miss Nan King, 1885-1923; and manuscript of a story, "The Past Meets the Present." There are also letters of Miss Nina King written to Mrs. Charles Gayarré during a trip to Europe.



400. MITCHELL KING PAPERS, 1801-59. 700 items, including 3 vols. Gift of Henry C. King of Charleston, S. C., and of Mrs. Alexander King of Atlanta, Ga., and Flat Rock, N. C.

Correspondence, legal papers; and accounts of King, Charleston lawyer and jurist, pertaining to extensive property in Buncombe County, N. C., and a plantation in South Carolina. Bills of sale of slaves, deeds, wills, receipts, memoranda, political notes, a few legal papers from England, and genealogical data on the King family are included. The volumes are diaries, 3 volumes, 1852-54, 1853-56, and 1855-58. Short daily entries of personal, family, social, and business activities and expenditures pertaining to his life in Charleston, S. C. and in summer at Argyle, his home at Flat Rock, N. C. Among the correspondents are C. Barnett, William Grain, J. H. Holmes, Alfred Huger, Elisha King, Henry C. King, C. Memminger, William Murray, B. Richardson, Ben Savage, and B. Williams.

401. PENDLETON KING PAPERS, 1906-13. 84 items, including 32 vols. Gift of R. R. King, Greensboro, N. C.

Letters and papers of King (d. 1913), consul in Germany, 1906-13. The bulk of the collection consists of copies of articles for his column "The Letter Bag," notes on English literature and history and French literature, and personal bills and receipts. There are also a few personal and business letters to his brother, Robert. The volumes consist of merchandise ledger, King (John) and Linville, 1860-67, notes on quotations, partly in French and German; tentative plans for future work, 1891; notes on the history of the United States, and of the 19th century; book lists, notes on England, notes on reading and on operas and plays, and manuscript of a book on the subject of a library. There are also 13 volumes of pocket diaries giving brief entries of hours of work, books read, social engagements, 1894-1904, 1912 and 1913, and two books of personal expense accounts, 1906 and 1913.

402. S. CLAY KING PAPER, 1846. 1 item. Original owned by Mrs. Burwell Atkinson, St. Simons Island, Ga.

Typed copy of a personal letter from King to his wife.

403. THEODORE BRYANT KINGSBURY PAPERS, 1840-1915. 240 items, including 1 vol. Gift of the Misses Kingsbury, Wilmington, N. C., and Theodore Shackford, Lexington, Va.

Business and personal correspondence of Kingsbury (1828-1913), minister and newspaper editor, relating to newspapers, literature, and the University of North Carolina and including many requests for Kingsbury to make commencement addresses. Also included are a letter book (gift of Theodore Shackford) entitled "Some Old Letters of My Boyhood," with 69 letters, 1840-49; and a number of editorials and other newspaper clippings. There are letters from Charles B. Aycock, John Spencer Bassett, Kemp P. Battle, Josephus Daniels, Walter Hines Page, Henry C. Shepherd, Z. B. Vance, and Calvin H. Wiley.

404. EDMUND KIRBY-SMITH PAPERS, 1783-1902. 2,000 items, including 4 vols. Gift of the Kirby-Smith family.

Letters from Joseph Smith to his brother giving an account of naval and military operations, 1776-79; letters from Ephraim Kirby to Miss Ruth Marvin, written from camp, telling of his regiment's expected march to the northern frontier, 1782, and of approaching peace, 1783;

Kirby's personal letters to his wife; a letter from Smith to Kirby asking for the hand of his daughter, Frances, and Kirby's reply, giving his consent to the marriage, 1804. The letters of Edmund Kirby-Smith (1824-93), Confederate General, are chiefly of a personal nature to and from his wife, mother, and sister and relate to business and family affairs and to military life. There are letters from his father telling of fights with the Indians in Texas, 1839, and letters offering suggestions as to conduct, scholarship, and ambitions while Smith was at school at Alexandria, 1841; a letter regarding his entry into West Point, 1841; letters from Edmund Kirby-Smith written from Corpus Christi, telling of preparations for marching into Mexico, of the battle of Palo Alto and other encounters, 1846; the capture of Vera Cruz, the dispersing of the Mexican Army and the dissolution of the government, 1847. There are letters from Jefferson Barracks, Mo., describing barrack life, the cholera epidemic in St. Louis, the growing trouble with Mexico, the certainty of a conflict and descriptions of his many expeditions, 1848-56; letters to his mother telling of his travels in Europe, 1858. Letters from Kirby-Smith's mother, 1860-65, telling of the dissolution of the Union and the blockade of Charleston, of the loss of Georgia, the ravages of Sherman's Army, and of the exorbitant prices. The letters from Kirby-Smith to his mother, wife, and sister reflect his life from preparatory school to death—family life and military life. There are references to Kirby-Smith's resignation from the United States Army and to his being ordered to Lynchburg to take charge of Confederate forces, to Gen. Lee's selection as commander, to Gen. Johnston's command at Harper's Ferry, the deplorable condition of his troops, and the hopelessness of the struggle if the armies of Virginia and of Tennessee should be lost. There are interesting letters to his wife from Cuba and Mexico during the latter part of 1865; the official message from Grant, telling Kirby-Smith to return to the United States and take the amnesty oath; the amnesty oath, signed by Kirby-Smith, Nov. 14, 1865; references to his death, March 28, 1893, and many letters of condolence to Mrs. Kirby-Smith. There are also the following volumes: an official letter book, 1863-65; combination diary, 1854-55, 1858; notes on hunting, and maps, 1859-61; and a scrapbook of clippings concerning the Civil War. Among the correspondents are H. P. Bee, S. B. Buckner, Ed. M. Canby, Jefferson Davis, Varina Jefferson Davis, U. S. Grant, J. M. Hunter, Thos. Jefferson, J. E. Johnston, Ephraim Kirby, R. E. Lee, S. D. Lee, Dabney H. Maury, Geo. W. Morgan, Fitz John Porter, Thos. C. Reynolds, Edmund Kirby-Smith, Mrs. Edmund Kirby-Smith, Francis K. Smith, Joseph Smith, Gen. Richard Taylor, Col. Tandy Walker, Joseph Wheeler, and Marcus J. Wright.

405. JOHN U. KIRKLAND ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1835-54. 5 vols. Accounts of mercantile sales and cash loans, Hillsboro, N. C.

406. CLAUDE KITCHIN PAPERS, 1887-(1915)1923. 100,000 items. Gift of Mrs. Claude Kitchin and Claude Kitchin, Jr.

This collection consists of the papers of Claude Kitchin (1869-1923), member of the United States House of Representatives, chairman of the Ways and Means Committee, and Democratic majority leader, 1915-23. It is composed mainly of Kitchin's unedited correspondence, 1915-23, and contains letters from President Wilson, members of Wil-

son's cabinet, members of both houses of Congress, and prominent figures throughout the country during the World War and immediately thereafter. It throws light on Kitchin's struggle, as an anti-war Democrat, against President Wilson's war policies, preparedness, and "discrimination in favor of the Allies in the matter of blockades." There are scattered references to the Mexican controversy, the tariff, financial problems, agriculture, and industrial labor. Numerically, the majority of the documents are concerned with job seekers, tax dodgers, and seekers of special favors of infinite variety. Most of the correspondents are obscure and their letters of little value; but there are many significant letters in the huge mass. The majority of the several hundred newspaper clippings are properly marked. The clippings and reprints of government documents, 18 folders, add value to the collection. Legal and commercial papers are of indifferent worth. The collection is of value mainly to those interested in Wilson's war policies and the opposition to them in Congress. Letters are included from Newton D. Baker, William Jennings Bryan, A. S. Burleson, Champ Clark, J. W. Collier, George W. Connor, Josephus Daniels, W. E. Dodd, Robert L. Doughton, J. J. Dunn, C. H. England, Joseph W. Fordney, John N. Garner, Finis Garrett, Lindley M. Garrison, Edward K. Graham, F. W. Gregory, Frank Hobgood, William A. Hoke, E. M. House, J. Houston, Cordell Hull, Henry Jessup, Robert Lansing, William G. McAdoo, William A. Oldfield, Lee S. Overman, R. N. Page, John J. Pershing, James D. Phelan, Clarence Poe, W. L. Poteat, Thomas D. Schall, F. M. Simmons, Joseph P. Tumulty, Henry Wallace, Sr., Sir Thomas White, and Woodrow Wilson.

407. KOLLOCK PLANTATION RECORDS, 1837-61. 20 vols. Purchased.

Plantation accounts and diaries of Coffee Bluff Plantation, 1837-39; Rosedew Plantation, 1840-43; and Ossabaw Island Plantation, 1844-61, all of Georgia.

408. F. J. KRON DAYBOOK, 1860-82. 1 vol. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Record of calls and of fees paid by patients of Dr. Kron.

409. LADIES' MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION PAPERS, Savannah, Ga., 1878-79. 7 items.

Letters and papers concerning the remodeling of a monument to the Confederate dead, and a list of members of the Ladies' Memorial Association. Correspondents include Henrietta Y. Cohen, G. W. J. DeRenne, and Lucie C. Mann.

410. LADY KNIGHTS OF KING DAVID CHARTER, 1903. 1 item.

Charter for a lodge of Negro women organized in 1903, in Fayetteville, N. C.

411. JOHN R. LANE PAPERS, 1890-97. 7 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Letters to Colonel Lane from T. J. Cureton, G. C. Underwood, and William H. S. Burgwyn about a proposed history of the 26th North Carolina Regiment, C. S. A.; a letter from Burgwyn to General Clement A. Evans; and a list of Confederate Generals living in 1892.



412. R. F. LANGDON PAPERS, 1863. 70 items. Gift of Miss Mary Meares, Wilmington, N. C.

Requisitions, invoices, and lists of supplies for a Confederate quartermaster's stores.

413. SIDNEY LANIER NOTEBOOK AND PAPER, n.d. 2 items. Gift of George S. Wills, Westminster, Md., and Oliver Orr, Macon, Ga.

Volume of notes and clippings from works of Sidney Lanier, collected by Wills, and a mimeographed list and description of memorials headed "Fame and Memorials," by Orr.

414. ALEXANDER J. LAWTON DIARY, 1810-40. 1 vol. Gift of A. R. Lawton, Jr., Savannah, Ga.

Diary of a plantation in Beaufort District, S. C. There are comments on the weather, crops, and slaves.

415. ALEXANDER ROBERT LAWTON PAPERS, 1776-1907. 300 items, including 8 vols. Gift of Miss Sara Cunningham, Savannah, Ga. Business and political correspondence, legal papers, and a few personal letters of Lawton (1818-96), Georgian, Confederate quartermaster general, President of the American Bar Association, and Minister to Austria-Hungary. Much of the collection consists of land grants, wills, deeds, articles of agreement, bills of sale, and similar papers. The letters are scattering and pertain to a possible attack on Vera Cruz, 1847; the admission of California, 1850; plantation affairs, secession, and pre-war difficulties, 1855-60; Lawton's refusal to accept an appointment as minister to Russia, 1884-85; his appointment as minister to Austria-Hungary; his death, 1896; and other miscellaneous topics. Volumes include the following: bank book, Bank of State of Georgia, Augusta Branch, David P. Hillhouse; 2 scrapbooks of newspaper clippings concerning political affairs; personal letter book, Vienna, 1887-89; Central Railroad bank book, account with Sarah A. Lawton in settlement of Mrs. Porter's estate, 1892-97; pocket diary and personal account books, and 2 manuscripts of speeches. Among the correspondents are E. P. Alexander, T. F. Bayard, Andrew Carnegie, Grover Cleveland, Varina Jefferson Davis, J. A. Early, Josiah Gorgas, E. P. Howell, J. E. Johnston, Prince de Polignac, and Charles P. Taft.

416. LEVI LAXTON PAPERS, 1828-90. 50 items. Gift of Miss Lucy Laxton.

Personal and business letters and business papers of Laxton, a merchant of John's River, N. C., and postmaster at Collettsville, N. C. Included are tax receipts, notes, bills, warrants, deeds, wills, bills of sale for Negroes, record of wholesale purchases for stores, 1837, references to government land acquired from the Cherokee Indians, 1839, sketches of the Avery and Lavender families, and an undated poem. Letters are included from David Corpening, R. C. Pearson, and W. W. Peden.

417. GEORGE WILLIAM LAY PAPERS, 1723-1932. 275 items. Gift of Mrs. George W. Lay, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Genealogical data on the Lay, Withers, Tannor, Atkinson, Poythress, Jones, Harrison, and Fitzhugh families, including coats of arms, a register of the Lay family, character sketches of George and Benanuel Bowers, Lay's ancestors, extracts from the pedigree papers of Mrs.

Evelyn May Bayley Tiffany, filed with the Colonial Dames of America, and genealogical articles from the *Baltimore Sun* relating to Maryland and Virginia families. Also included are a few personal letters and manuscripts of articles and addresses of George W. Lay (1860-1932), Episcopal minister and Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

418. HENRY CHAMPLIN LAY PAPERS, 1844-1908. 3,500 items, including 18 vols. Gift of the Rev. George W. Lay, Chapel Hill, N. C. Personal, family, and ecclesiastical correspondence of Lay (1823-85), noted Episcopal prelate, covering his career as deacon, missionary bishop of the Southwest, service as chaplain in the Confederate Army, bishop of Arkansas, and bishop of Easton. The letters deal, among other things, with the general convention of the Episcopal Church, 1865, in which Lay was instrumental in re-establishing unity in his church, and with Civil War and Reconstruction conditions in the South. Also included are historical articles by Lay, genealogical data on the Lay and related families, and a diary of Mary P. Rice, written in France, 1868. Volumes consist of letter book, 1854-58, and diaries, 1862-85, telling of his work and contacts as bishop, 2 volumes of notes and records of sermons, and 2 scrapbooks with newspaper and magazine clippings relating to church affairs. Among the correspondents are Thomas Atkinson, Thomas F. Davis, Stephen Elliott, C. T. Langley, Atkinson Lay, Louise Lay, Leonidas Polk, Horatio Potter, Charles T. Quintard, Winfield Scott, and Richard H. Wilmer.

419. LEA PAPERS, 1812-80. 150 items. Gift of Miss Willie Lea, Louisburg, N. C.

Family letters and papers of William and James Lea, merchants of Petersburg, Va.; and William Lea, large cotton planter of Mississippi, touching on plantation affairs, slavery, business conditions, and politics and including letters from students at the University of North Carolina, 1829-36, and Louisburg Female College, 1866. Correspondents include Peter Doub, Addison Lea, Solomon Lea, Willie Lea, Willis Lea and E. F. Rockwell.

420. EMMA LECONTE DIARY, 1864-65. 1 vol. Gift of Mrs. J. N. Talley, Macon, Ga.

Personal diary of the daughter of Joseph LeConte of South Carolina, Dec. 31, 1864-Aug. 6, 1865, with a description of the burning of Columbia, S. C.

421. LEDBETTER PAPERS, 1859-1900. 75 items. Gift of Thomas C. Wells, Canton, N. C.

Family and business letters, bills, and receipts, from T. R. Hyatt, J. B. Ledbetter, L. L. Ledbetter, and R. E. Snider.

422. ROBERT EDWARD LEE PAPERS, 1866-69. 18 items. Gift of Jacques Busbee and Frank P. Graham.

A letter from the Confederate General (1807-70) on the advisability of Perrin Busbee's accepting an appointment at West Point, a photograph of a letter from Lee to the parents of an unsuccessful student of Washington and Lee University, and 16 newspaper clippings on Lee.

423. JOEL B. LEFTWICH PAPERS, 1790-1843. 60 items. Gift of Mrs. Percy Thompson, Goldsboro, N. C.

Letters from Leftwich, Revolutionary soldier and major general of the Virginia militia, who saw active service in the War of 1812, to mem-

bers of his family, 1812-28, including a number of letters from military posts during the War of 1812; miscellaneous newspaper clippings and letters of the Otey family; and a scrapbook containing Leftwich's certificate of service during the Revolution, his appointment as Captain, Brigadier General, and Major General in the Virginia Militia, a resolution of the citizens of Richmond in regard to the reception of Lafayette, 1824, and miscellaneous letters and mementos. Among the signers of letters and documents are John Adams, J. B. Leftwich, James H. Otey, Beverly Randolph, Thos. Mann Randolph, Winfield Scott, and John Tyler.

424. LEGISLATIVE PAPERS, 1784-1857. 50 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Copy of rules to be observed in the military land office; an order of Benjamin Williams, Governor of North Carolina, directing the judges of the Superior Court to hold a Court of Conference, 1799; messages from Williams to the General Assembly; and other miscellaneous papers. There are letters and documents signed by Martin Armstrong, J. G. Blount, A. C. Caldwell, J. M. Morehead, A. D. Murphey, Richard Dobbs Spaight, James Webb, and Benjamin Williams.

425. EDWARD M. L'ENGLE PAPERS, 1834-97. 5,140 items. Gift of Dr. E. J. L'Engle, Jacksonville, Fla.

Personal correspondence and business and legal papers of L'Engle, lawyer, business man, and captain in the Confederate Army. The ante-bellum material, almost all of which post-dates 1850, consists of wills, deeds, legal papers, and family correspondence dealing with personal and plantation affairs, the yellow fever epidemic of 1860, and the secession movement. The letters between L'Engle and members of his family during the Civil War discuss military affairs, the defense of Florida, and conditions at home. The post-bellum material consists primarily of L'Engle's legal and business papers and correspondence, which touch upon many phases of post-war economic life in Florida. There is a considerable amount of material relating to the Peninsula Telegraph Company, in which L'Engle was interested, and to the Florida Central Railroad, of which he was president. There are also references to the issue of state bonds, banking in Florida, and politics of the Reconstruction period. The collection includes newspaper clippings and bills and receipts. Among the correspondents are A. J. Creswell, George F. Drew, J. J. Finley, Hamilton Fish, J. L. French, Charles Hale, H. R. Hubbard, Sam Jones, S. R. Mallory, C. G. Memminger, and W. C. Roper.

426. LENOIR FAMILY PAPERS, 1753(1790-1875)1929. 10,000 items, including 48 vols. Gift of Rufus L. Patterson, New York City. This collection includes the papers of three generations of a prominent North Carolina family with correspondence between the family and a large circle of friends and business and political associates. William Lenoir (1751-1839), was a Captain in the Revolutionary Army, Major General in the state militia, planter, and member of the North Carolina Council of State and the Conventions of 1788 and 1789. Rufus T. Lenoir was a planter and Confederate Postmaster and William W. Lenoir was planter, lawyer, and Confederate Captain. The papers consist of land grants, indentures, bills, and receipts; muster rolls of the Revolutionary Army; a list of captures at Yorktown; an account of



the battle of Kings Mountain by William Lenoir, a participant; letters and orders of Colonel Benjamin Cleveland; contracts between planters and overseers; petitions to the state legislature; slave lists; papers of the Fort Defiance post office in Caldwell County, N. C., and letters covering many phases of life in the nineteenth century.

There is little material before 1776. The Revolutionary material is confined to Lenoir's lengthy paper on Kings Mountain, and notes on the expedition against the Cherokee Indians, 1776, Benjamin Cleveland's papers and the muster rolls and papers of substitute soldiers. There is nothing on the conventions of 1788 and 1789 but a great deal on land speculation and politics of the 1790's and early 1800's. The letters of Alexander Martin and Joseph Dickson are valuable for national politics. The letters and papers on tariff, nullification, Mexican War, slavery, and plantation life are numerous and important. Through the correspondence of Z. B. Vance, the Lenoirs, and the Bingham's of the Civil War and Reconstruction period can be traced the changing attitude toward secession, war sentiment, and the hardships and suffering of the people. Letters describing the break-up of the slavery-plantation regime and reaction to military and political reconstruction are illuminating. Letters of the Bingham's throw light on educational and religious conditions and those of the Lenoir women are of value for a study of home and social life of Reconstruction days. Throughout the collection there is much on agriculture, land speculation, business, and industry, and general economic conditions. There is only scattered material after 1875. Also included are 18 vols. of plantation and general merchants' accounts; 29 vols. of diaries, stud books, memorandum books, surveyors' notes; and a letter book of Salem Academy, 1819. There are also approximately 140 additional small volumes, not accessible at the time of the survey, consisting of surveyor's records, business accounts, muster and census rolls, slave records, girls' commonplace and copy book, stud books, tax books, etc. Among the correspondents are Isaac T. Avery, Waightstill Avery, George E. Badger, Kemp P. Battle, William Bingham, Robert H. Burton, Henry Clay, Jesse Franklin, Gabriel Holmes, Edmund Jones, Isaac Lenoir, Rufus T. Lenoir, Thomas Lenoir, Wm. B. Lenoir, Wm. W. Lenoir, William Miller, Elisha Mitchell, S. F. Patterson, Samuel Person, Charles Phillips, Israel Pickens, William Polk, James T. Turner, Z. B. Vance, Lewis Williams, and Robert Williams.

427. EXUM LEWIS PAPERS, 1801; 1818-86; 1900. 141 items, including 1 vol. Gift of Miss Anna Lewis, Raleigh, N. C.

Personal and family correspondence and a few legal papers of Lewis (1837-88), school teacher, 1857-59, first lieutenant, Confederate Army, and railroad conductor of Weldon, N. C., 1868-88, chiefly personal in nature, with scattered references to politics and public affairs. There is almost no material for the Civil War period. The volume is a diary of a trip to Europe, 1857. Among the correspondents are Mary W. Bryan, W. A. Graham, Salmon Hall, Figures Lewis, M. E. Lewis, Richard Lewis, D. R. Murchison, Annie B. Pettigrew, W. H. Washington, and George Wimberly.

428. BENJAMIN LINCOLN PAPERS, 1779. 4 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Copies of letters of Lincoln (1733-1810), General in the Continental Army, Commander of the Southern Department, and Secretary of War

under the Articles of Confederation, 1781, concerning the military situation in Georgia immediately prior to and after the battle of Briar Creek, 1779.

429. LIPSCOMB PAPERS, 1791-1926. 210 items. Purchased. Personal, business, and political correspondence, discussing commodity prices, land prices in Alabama and Mississippi, the contrasting qualities of Alabama and Texas, military and economic conditions of the Civil War period, and conditions following the war; two cotton account books, poems, and newspaper clippings. Correspondents include J. Draper, R. W. Draper, J. F. Grant, Moses Lee, Edward Lipscomb, Joseph Lipscomb, Sallie Lipscomb, Smith Lipscomb, William Lipscomb, William Moses, and Charles Pinckney.

430. HENRY AND WILLIAM LIVINGSTON PAPER, 1744. 1 item.

Indenture between Henry and William Livingston of South Carolina and Isaac Guerin.

431. THOMAS LLOYD PAPERS, 1792; 1846; 1848. 3 items. Gift of Ralph Lloyd, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Copy of Lloyd's will, 1792; and two personal letters to Matthew McCauley.

432. S. H. LOCKETT PAPERS, 1861-88. 175 items. Gift of Mrs. J. E. Lopez and Major H. W. Lockett, New York, N. Y.

Speeches, sketches, and notes by Lockett, of Alabama, Colonel of Engineers in the Egyptian Army, discussing civil engineering, Egyptian people, and historical military events of Egypt, and a letter describing the city of Panama and its surroundings. Also included are papers, 1861-62, relating incidents of the American Civil War; several personal letters; a large number of letters pertaining to the drawing of the "Statue of Liberty"; a volume containing copies of the official reports of officers of the corps of engineers to Major Lockett, chief engineer, C. S. A., during the siege of Vicksburg, May 26-July 26, 1863; and a volume of notes taken by Lockett while he was a colonel in the forces of the Khedive of Egypt during the war with Abyssinia, 1875-76.

433. ANDREW THEODORE LONG MEMOIRS, 1883-1930. 1 vol. Deposited by A. T. Long. Temporarily under seal.

Manuscript of the memoirs of Rear Admiral Long, of North Carolina, (1866—), "Around the World in Sixty Years."

434. AUGUSTUS WHITE LONG PAPERS, 1935-36. 3 items. Gift of Augustus White Long, Brevard, N. C.

Typed copies of a letter from Breckenridge Long, United States ambassador to Italy, on genealogy of the Long family of North Carolina; other genealogical data on the Longs; and an unpublished manuscript, dealing with conditions at Chapel Hill, N. C., during the closing days of the Civil War.

435. LOVE-GILMER PAPERS, 1796(1845-1910)1926. 3,433 items, including 5 vols. Gift of Mrs. R. D. Gilmer, Waynesville, N. C.

Social, family, and business correspondence and business papers of M. H. Love, Confederate captain, S. L. Love, physician, and R. D. Gilmer, lawyer, legislator, and Attorney General of North Carolina.

Included are deeds, wills, warrants, summonses, bills, receipts, Methodist Church reports, papers relative to the settlement of the Love estate, and newspaper clippings discussing political, social, and religious events. Also included are discussions of the division of Haywood County, 1827; accounts of camp meetings, letters to students at Washington College, Tennessee, 1845; contracts, bills, and receipts for Holston Conference Female College, 1858; and references to the education of Indian girls, 1880; to North Carolina gold mining and land speculation, 1881; to gauging the rise and fall of the French Broad River, 1886; to a Buncombe County bond case, 1899; and to county politics, 1900 and 1904. There are also letters from Mrs. Gilmer describing scenery and conditions in European countries which she visited in 1914, and accounts of Josephine Gilmer's tour of the United States. Among the correspondents are A. C. Avery, J. Crawford Biggs, Thomas W. Blount, W. T. Crawford, Josephus Daniels, E. A. Hoyt, T. Jarvis, R. P. Kitchin, R. Love, A. M. Scales, F. M. Simmons, W. W. Stringfield, W. D. Turner, Z. B. Vance, Francis D. Winston, George Winston, and Madame Ziegler.

436. WILLIAM S. LOVELL PLANTATION RECORDS, 1866-87. 3 vols. Gift of William S. Lovell, Birmingham, Ala. Plantation diaries of "Elmsland," Adams County, Miss.

437. MRS. WILLIAM LUCAS PAPER, n.d. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. William (Lila Sparkman) Lucas, McClellanville, S. C. Typed copy of a sketch of Hopsewee Plantation on the Santee River, South Carolina, covering the period of approximately 200 years, with notes on the Thomas Lynch family, the original owners, on Robert Hume, who bought it in 1762, and on his heirs.

438. ALBERT MOSES LURIA DIARY, 1861-62. 1 vol. Copied from copy owned by Miss Marion Levy, Columbus, Ga. Typed copy of a Civil War journal, Aug. 19, 1861-Feb. 13, 1862, of a Confederate soldier, Columbus, Ga., containing a description of the battle of Manassas Junction, with an official list of casualties, and an account of an engagement near Union Mills, Va.

439. LURIA-MOSES MEMORIAL, 1933. 1 vol. Gift of Captain Stanford E. Moses, U. S. N. Typed copy of "Albert Moses Luria," extracts from his letters and journal, and from the journal of Eliza M. Moses, with foreword, notes, and comment by Stanford E. Moses, 1933.

440. W. J. LUTTERLOH PAPERS, 1780-1889. 97 items. Gift of Herbert Lutterloh, Fayetteville, N. C. Legal and personal correspondence, bills, receipts, indentures, and wills of members of the Lutterloh family, Pittsboro, N. C. The early papers, 1780-1837, consist of North Carolina land grants, legal papers, bills, and receipts. The letters are from members of the family and relatives and contain personal matters, family business, and comments on the California gold rush, 1850, the Civil War and conditions in the Confederacy, problems of Reconstruction, the conduct of Negroes, and economic conditions in Florida. Correspondents include George H. Adams, W. A. Beal, Walter P. Brooks, E. J. Lutterloh, Fred H. Lut-



terloh, J. B. Lutterloh, Mary F. Lutterloh, Ralph B. Lutterloh, W. H. Lutterloh, A. McLean, S. M. Palmer, and C. B. Rogers.

441. JOSEPH W. LYMAN PAPER, 1831. 1 item. Gift of Miss Helen Smith, Franklin, La.

A letter from Lyman, of Franklin, La., to his grandfather, Moses Long, of Hopkinton, N. H., discussing farming conditions in the region about Franklin and describing the growing of sugar cane and the manufacture of molasses and sugar.

442. LYNNAH PAPERS, 1770-1884. 60 items. Gift of James Lynah, Savannah, Ga.

Papers of James Lynah (d. 1809), Irish-born surgeon in the American Army during the Revolution, and of his descendants, dealing largely with personal and business matters, with occasional references to military and naval affairs. There are letters from Nicholas Biddle, Howell Cobb, Jefferson Davis, Edward Everett, Thomas Grimke, H. S. Legare, John B. Magruder, J. Y. Mason, and David Porter.

443. G. G. LYNCH PAPERS, 1860-65. 109 items. Gift of Mrs. L. B. Tillery, Wilmington, N. C.

Official papers relating to Lynch's routine duties as special postal and railroad agent of the Confederate government at Weldon, N. C. Signatures on documents include John D. Ashmore, B. N. Clements, Alex. Dimitry, B. Fuller, John Heart, H. S. G. Offrett, and John H. Reagan.

444. W. H. LYON MS., 1861-65. 1 item.

Civil War reminiscences of Lyon, lieutenant in the 6th North Carolina regiment, C. S. A.

445. W. F. LYTLE PAPERS, 1773-1841. 125 items. Gift of Mrs. R. R. Lytle, Moore's Mill, N. Y.

Personal and official papers of Lytle, plantation owner and Revolutionary War Captain, Hillsboro, N. C., and of his descendants. The material, almost all of which antedates 1805, includes Revolutionary inspections and muster rolls; correspondence relating to politics, with references to Indian affairs in Tennessee; private business letters; and miscellaneous inventories, accounts, bills, receipts, and deeds. There are letters from Nicholas Long, W. Lytle, Montford Stokes, and James Taylor.

446. ALBERT GALATIN MABRY COLLECTION, 1745-1908. 110 items, including 1 vol. Presented by W. S. Mabry, Selma, Ala.

Genealogical data on the Mabry family.

447. MACAY-McNEELY PAPERS, 1861-65. 26 items, including 8 vols. Gift of Miss Fannie McNeely, Salisbury, N. C.

Confederate Army commission of Meshack F. Hunt; North Carolina muster roll; letters from Hunt, written from the field during the Civil War; photographs of distinguished Confederates; and miscellaneous papers of the Civil War period. Volumes consist of inventory of property, slave records and plantation records, and accounts of the estate of A. Macay, 1791-1856; accounts of the Wm. L. Macay and Love families; general merchandise day books, mill accounts, plantation and household accounts, 1835-71.

448. JAMES McCALOP ALBUM, 1859. 1 vol. Gift of Dr. W. A. Murphy, Staunton, Va.

Autograph album of a student at the University of Virginia.

449. ANDREW McCOLLAM PAPERS, 1795-1935. 2,835 items, including 15 vols. Gift of Andrew McCollam, Ellendale, La.

Family, business, and political correspondence and accounts of Andrew McCollam, planter and political leader, Donaldsonville, La. Included are letters, an account book, 1842-51, and newspaper clippings pertaining to Louisiana sugar, cotton, and hop cultivation, and slave trade; school and college reports and announcements and a diploma in law; letters of the Civil War period, containing vivid descriptions and comments on economic and political conditions of the period. Also included are references, 1839, to the investigation of a 5,000-acre land grant to Lafayette; descriptions of Cambridge, Mass., and New York City, 1851; a copy of the *New Orleans Ledger*, 1880; and a copy of the *New York Weekly Tribune*, July 11, 1888. The volumes consist of a letter book about money transactions, 1792-1851; receipt book of John Slattery, 1804-26; a book of newspaper clippings, 1828, chiefly concerning political matters; merchandise account book, 1818-34, and farm accounts, including slave records and store and personal accounts, 1838-72; book of newspaper clippings about Brazil, 1865-66, and diary of trip to Brazil, May 1866-March 1867, chiefly concerned with sailing details; two order books, one of which gives a list of lumber, 1882, and a sugar weight book, Ellendale plantation, 1903-04. Among the correspondents are William T. Carroll, R. L. Gibson, Francis T. Nicholls, George Poindexter, George N. Winder, and William H. Winder.

450. WILLIAM P. McCORKLE PAPERS, 1806-1933. 2,142 items, including 17 vols. Gift of Dr. W. A. Murphy, Staunton, Va.

Correspondence, theological papers, clippings, and a few business papers of McCorkle (1855-1933), outstanding educator and Presbyterian minister of Virginia and North Carolina, and miscellaneous papers relating to his church and his career. The material includes a large collection of sermons, sermon notes, and addresses by McCorkle; a few letters revealing conditions in the Confederacy during the Civil War; letters concerning missionary work in China and Japan in the 1870's; letters and notes revealing McCorkle's views on Christian Science and Russellism; various historical articles touching on the "Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence" and different phases of the Civil War (written in 1917); letters discussing events leading to the World War; and manuscripts of lectures and pamphlets on current social evils and church responsibilities and policies. Among the papers are an address on David Livingston, a letter by Edward Everett Hale, 1897, giving an account of the life and work of Mary Baker Eddy, criticisms of John Calvin McNair's lectures, a paper on John Calvin, a summary of facts in Sidney Lanier's career, a paper on Edgar Allan Poe, and a manuscript detailing Dr. McCorkle's experiences as a temperance preacher, 1932. The volumes consist of notes on Greek studies, sermons, and notes, 1894-1923; diary of personal affairs, 1901-07; scrapbook, miscellaneous notes, and a manuscript, evidently of a novel; also a commonplace book of Mildred W. McCorkle. Among the correspondents are S. A. Ashe, J. R. Bridges, William Cabell Bruce, E. N. Caldwell,

Eugene C. Caldwell, R. F. Campbell, H. W. Chase, W. T. Couch, William Crowe, Thomas C. Darst, William E. Dodd, Richard Donovan, R. W. DuBose, Joseph D. Eggleston, T. B. Eldridge, John L. Fairley, Daniel Finley, George O. Foster, Francis P. Gaines, Thomas Gamble, E. L. Green, Sylvester Hassell, Chester O. Haworth, Addison Hogue, O. C. Huston, Albert Sidney Johnston, John B. Knox, B. R. Lacy, Jr., Walter Lingle, William Lyle, A. B. McCorkle, W. A. McCorkle, Walter L. McCorkle, W. W. Moore, William Louis Poteat, Egbert Smith, James I. Vance, F. P. Venable, Stephen B. Weeks, J. J. White, Robert W. Winston, C. H. Woods, and W. H. Woods.

451. JOHN GILCHRIST McCORMICK PAPERS, 1896-1900. 195 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Replies to a questionnaire distributed by McCormick, a student at the University of North Carolina engaged in the preparation of a thesis on the North Carolina Secession Convention, asking the date and place of birth, the business or profession, the record of public service, the attitude toward secession, and the date of death of each of the delegates. Replies are included from delegates and friends and relatives of delegates. Also included are a brief, handwritten paper by Governor Swain, 1857, stating his conviction of the authenticity of the "Mecklenburg Declaration," and a manuscript of a speech by Dr. Sidney X. Johnston, urging adjournment of the Secession Convention, in view of the alleged tendency of the body to exceed its original instructions.

452. MRS. THOMAS C. McCORVEY PAPERS, 1861-65; 1875. 12 items. Gift of Mrs. Thomas C. McCorvey, Tuscaloosa, Ala.

Letters from Hal and Robert Tutwiler, Confederate soldiers at the front, describing battles, social life, and conditions and morals in the army at various stages of the Civil War.

453. BEN D. McCUBBINS MANUSCRIPT, n.d. 1 item. Gift of Ben D. McCubbins, Salisbury, N. C.

Typed copy of a brief sketch of the judicial system of North Carolina from 1663.

454. J. MARSHALL McCUE PAPER, 1867. 1 item. Gift of W. H. Hutchinson, University of Chicago.

Copy of a letter from McCue, Mt. Solon, Va., to Cyrus H. McCormick describing the hopeless situation of the former ruling classes of the South.

455. NEWTON A. McCULLY PAPERS, 1923-24. 325 items. Gift of Admiral McCully, U. S. N.

Personal and professional correspondence and a brief diary of McCully (1867—), Anderson, S. C., Rear Admiral in the United States Navy, recording incidents in the daily life of the fleet, orders, officers' social calls, promotions, and other routine matters.

456. MRS. M. G. McCURDY PAPER, 1826. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. M. G. McCurdy, Salisbury, N. C.

Copy of a land grant of the State of Tennessee to John C. McLemore and Thomas Henderson.



457. JAMES McDANIEL PAPERS, 1813; 1824. 330 items, including 3 vols. Gift of Miss Eleanor Vass, Raleigh, N. C. Two arithmetic notebooks, 1813, and an algebra notebook, 1824, from the Redia Marsh School House, Cumberland County, N. C., and a large number of sermons.

458. McDOUGALD PAPERS, 1771-1822. 36 items. Gift of Rev. Royal Shannonhouse, Pittsboro, N. C. Receipts for taxes, household accounts, quit-rents, and land surveys in Cumberland and Harnett counties, N. C., and recipes for medicines. Most of the papers are those of Archibald McLean.

459. JAMES McDOWELL PAPERS, 1820-60. 238 items. Gift of Mrs. F. P. Venable and family, Chapel Hill, N. C. Speeches, notes, a few miscellaneous papers, and some correspondence of McDowell (1795-1851), Virginia governor, 1843-46, and Congressman, 1846-51. The material deals primarily with the experiments of Virginia in organizing her courts, developing her schools, and finding and declaring herself in relation to slavery, tariff adjustments, public lands, taxes, and a national bank and other questions of finance. There are discussions of numerous legislative and Congressional bills, 1820-60, including the Wilmot Proviso and the Compromise of 1850; historical memoranda of Virginia; a record of the educational status of Virginia, 1843; discussions of the Mexican War; fragmentary copy of a speech by Calhoun on a bill concerning territorial government for Oregon; and extensive notes on a national bank, slavery problems, and taxation. There are letters from J. Butterfield, John Floyd, and Robert Keyworth.

460. THOMAS D. McDOWELL PAPERS, 1703(1830-70)1925. 3,000 items, including 5 vols. Gift of Mrs. John M. McDowell. This collection embraces political, military, and business correspondence and papers of McDowell (1823-98) of Bladen County, N. C., planter and political leader, member of the Confederate Congress, 1861-64, and of his family. The material for the colonial period consists chiefly of deeds, plats, wills, land grants, court summonses, lists of taxables, tax receipts, bills of sale for Negroes, and administrators' notices of land and personal property sales. The correspondence, the bulk of which is for the period 1830-70, deals with state and national affairs, including the Indian War, 1836, the Mexican War, secession, the Civil War and Reconstruction. There are references to the disputed boundary lines between Bladen and Robeson counties, 1787, and Bladen and Brunswick counties, 1796; the Wilmington and Raleigh Railroad, the Bank of Wilmington and other commercial ventures, including the lumber and naval stores industries; McDowell's wish to establish three terms of Superior Court and to abolish jurors in county courts; "free suffrage"; the distribution of the school fund; the Know-nothing party; a proposed law on the hiring of slaves; exemption of legislators from army service; the need of army equipment; the burning of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad from the Alleghany Mountains almost to Harper's Ferry; raids of the Union soldiers near Corinth and their burning of all provisions; the exorbitant prices of food; the management and control of the Negro population, 1865; poverty in Mississippi, 1868; the death of a certain Lucy Brown and papers re-

lating to the settlement of her estate, 1872. Insurance policies, notes, drafts, accounts, and business letters are found throughout the latter part of the collection. There are also newspaper clippings and an undated article on the United States Navy, written by T. D. McDowell. The volumes consist of an equity execution docket, 1844-45; account of partnership of Dr. McDowell and Robinson in drugs and medical supplies, 1846-47; two volumes of personal account books, Lucy Ann Brown, 1846-55 and 1862, and a record of farm labor, 1861-62. Among the other correspondents are W. H. Atkinson, Thos. Bragg, Richard Caswell, T. L. Clingman, L. H. de Rossett, W. A. Graham, W. Hoke, W. W. Holden, Gabriel Johnston, John M. McDowell, Matt W. Ransom, David S. Reid, Thomas Ruffin, D. L. Swain, and Z. B. Vance.

461. SALLIE D. McDOWELL PAPERS, 1860. 2 vols. Gift of Miss Sue Young, Camden, S. C.

A history notebook and a composition book.

462. SAMUEL DOUGLAS McENERY PAPER, 1883. 1 item.

Typed copy of a letter from Jefferson Davis to McEnery (1837-1910), Governor of Louisiana, asking clemency for a certain Horace Blackman.

463. McENTIRE PAPERS, 1861-66. 8 items. Gift of Mrs. Leslie B. Clark, Dallas, Texas.

Letters to and from William Randolph McEntire of Georgia, while at Camp Smith, N. Y., and Johnson's Island, 1861-66.

464. ARCHIBALD McFAYDEN RECORD BOOKS, 1868-1911. 2 vols. Gift of Dr. Paul McFayden, Concord, N. C., through Mrs. E. K. Graham, Ithaca, N. Y.

Album containing autographs of students at the University of North Carolina from which MacFayden (b. 1836) was graduated in 1862, and a record of marriages performed by him as a Presbyterian minister.

465. MCGAVOCK PAPERS, 1797-1897. 75 items. Deposited by Henry Dickinson, Nashville, Tenn.

Chiefly correspondence and other papers of Randal William McGavock (1826-63) of Franklin and Nashville, Tenn. There are scattered letters and papers of Hugh McGavock (1761-1844) of Wythe County, Va., Assistant Assessor, and later Principal Assessor of Federal Revenue in Virginia, and of James McGavock (1728-1812). There are letters and papers on McGavock genealogy, Van Buren politics, and anti-abolition steps in Congress, a national bank, and revolution in China; a course of study for a lawyer, made out by Judge William Cooper, n.d., and other references to the legal profession; passports, accounts, and other documents relating to Randal McGavock's tour abroad, 1851-52; copy of James Buchanan's message transmitting to Congress the constitution of Kansas, 1858; and newspaper clippings on the Democratic Convention of 1856 and other political subjects, and on R. W. McGavock's publication of a volume of letters, "A Tennessean Abroad" (New York: Redfield, 1854). Among the correspondents are Joseph Anderson, James Buchanan, A. Dallas, Felix Grundy, R. W. Humphreys, James McDowell, Hugh McGavock, Thomas Maney, William K. Turner, and E. C. Walthall. *W. H. Sharkey*

466. McGEHEE PAPERS, 1849-71, 25 items. Gift of Mrs. Robert S. Phifer, Semora, N. C.  
Personal and family correspondence of the McGehee family, Person County, N. C., from J. W. Cunningham, R. B. Cunningham, Peter W. Hairston, Willie Lea, M. McGehee, Taylor Martin, and B. M. Smith.
467. A. G. MACGRATH PAPERS, 1861-67. 75 items. Purchased.  
Correspondence of the South Carolina governor (1813-94) chiefly during his term of office, 1864-65, concerning military and economic problems confronting the South during the Civil War. The letters deal with military movements in Georgia and the Carolinas, the struggle to maintain the railroads, general depredations by both armies, scarcity of provisions, and the political aftermath of the war. Among the correspondents are E. B. C. Cash, Wade Hampton, W. W. Harllee, E. W. Marshall, W. F. Nance, F. W. Pickens, and F. H. Watts.
468. ALEXANDER McIVER PAPERS, 1853-1929. 100 items. Gift of Gen. George W. and Charles McIver.  
Correspondence and miscellaneous papers of McIver (1822-1902), member of the faculties of Davidson College and of the University of North Carolina, and North Carolina State Superintendent of Public Instruction, including letters from Kemp P. Battle, Will H. Battle, Robert Bingham, W. W. Holden, Elisha Mitchell, Cornelia Phillips Spencer, Z. B. Vance, and others relative to the University of North Carolina in 1870's and 1880's; letters endorsing McIver for professional positions and other personal and business letters; and miscellaneous certificates, notes, pamphlets, and newspaper clippings.
469. JAMES IVER McKAY PAPER, n.d. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. C. C. Covington, Wilmington, N. C.  
Typed sketch of McKay (1793-1853), Congressman from North Carolina, 1831-49, taken from the *New York Times*.
470. MACKAY-STILES PAPERS, 1762-1899. 2,800 items, including 17 vols. Gift of Miss Phoebe Elliott, Savannah, Ga.  
Correspondence and papers of the families of Robert Mackay, merchant and plantation owner of Savannah, and William Henry Stiles (1808-65), lawyer, Congressman, 1843-45, Minister to Austria, 1845-49, and Civil War Colonel. The material for the period 1762-1860 consists chiefly of family, school, and social letters exchanged among the women of the families, with some business correspondence among the men concerning farming and general plantation affairs, mercantile business, and finance. There are also accounts of the treatment of the insane, 1820-30, reference to negotiations with Indians in Florida, internal improvements, education, and politics, and personal letters from relatives and friends of the Mackays in Austria, England, Scotland, France, and Jamaica, with information on life and customs in those places. The Civil War period is covered by detailed descriptions of battles, camp life, and plantation conditions; and the Reconstruction period by long, bitter letters of protest against the government and descriptions of the struggle for readjustments. Also included are Robert Mackay's mercantile accounts, 1793-1803, a pocket diary of a European trip, 1806-08, William Mackay's letter book in settlements of estates, lists of births and deaths of slaves, 1815-47 and 1855-58, a plantation diary, 1814-47, a West Indian shipping account, 1815-16,



and a Jamaica plantation account book, 1817-19. Among the correspondents are E. Brinley, T. Butler, Joseph Clay, William Clay, Mary Cowper, Sarah A. Hodges, Charles Edgeworth Jones, Jas. K. Lee, Elisha McQueen, Elizabeth A. Mackay, Thomas Pitt, John Rutledge, E. A. Stiles, R. M. Stiles, Samuel Stiles, and William H. Stiles.

471. W. B. McKOY PAPERS, 1859-1912. 100 items. Gift of Mrs. W. B. McKoy, Wilmington, N. C.

Scattered personal papers of McKoy (1852-1928), lawyer, political leader, and prominent Mason of Wilmington, N. C. Included are a few references to the Civil War; letters from McKoy while he was a student at Princeton College, 1870, and from his friends and classmates, 1807-79; a scrapbook, 1856; and miscellaneous personal letters and papers from John D. Bellamy, W. B. Cooper, Robert B. Drane, John C. Drewry, F. A. Olds, James Sprunt, Robert Strange, Stephen B. Weeks, and J. G. Worth.

472. LAFAYETTE McLAWS PAPERS, 1836-97. 800 items. Gift of Miss Virginia McLaws, Sweet Briar, Va.

Correspondence and personal papers of McLaws (1821-97), of Savannah, Ga., United States Army officer, Confederate General, postmaster, and Collector of Internal Revenue. The correspondence for the antebellum period touches on military life, the Navajo Indian campaign, Mormonism, politics, and secession. The collection is especially rich for the Civil War period, including McLaws' correspondence and miscellaneous orders and other military papers bearing on the Antietam campaign and the campaigns in the West, 1863-65, and including detailed descriptions of the battles of Compton's Gap and Peach Orchard and material relating to the controversies concerning General Longstreet. The post-bellum correspondence deals chiefly with Civil War history, although there are a few letters relating to the Chicago World's Fair of 1893, for which McLaws was a commissioner. The collection also includes miscellaneous newspaper clippings, articles, pamphlets, speeches, and similar material. There are letters and papers signed by E. P. Alexander, Braxton Bragg, P. G. T. Beauregard, Howell Cobb, Jefferson Davis, T. J. Jackson, Joseph E. Johnston, Robert E. Lee, James Longstreet, George G. Meade, Paul Semmes, Alexander H. Stephens, and Joseph Wheeler.

473. ARCHIBALD McLEAN PAPERS, 1770-1826. 42 items.

Miscellaneous personal receipts of McLean, Cumberland Co., N. C.

474. GEORGE McNEILL PAPER, 1832. 1 item. Gift of George M. Rose, Charlotte, N. C.

Business letter from James Wyche, Superintendent of Public Works (with the Board of Internal Improvements) for the state of North Carolina, to McNeill, agent of the Cape Fear Navigation Company.

475. HECTOR JAMES McNEILL PAPERS, 1852. 2 items. Gift of Mrs. G. V. Baker, White Oak, Ga.

Letters from McNeill, a student at the University of North Carolina, to his parents concerning his progress in school.

476. ALEXANDER MACOMB PAPER, 1837. 1 item. Purchased. A letter from General Macomb (1782-1841), of the United States Army, to Governor R. K. Call of Florida, concerning operations against the Seminoles by Florida volunteers.

477. JOHN MACRAE PAPERS, 1791-1884. 1,645 items. Gift of Mrs. J. Victor Grainger, Wilmington, N. C.

Personal and business correspondence and papers of MacRae, postmaster at Fayetteville, N. C., and business man. The collection includes business letters to Joshua G. Wright relating to New York stock transactions, 1830-55; letters from Duncan McRae (1820-88), John MacRae's son, while Consul-General at Paris, 1853-58, and while serving as an officer of the Confederate Army 1862-65; letters from Alexander MacRae, another son, while a student at West Point, 1841-45, and while serving in the Army at western posts, 1847-60; and miscellaneous business papers, 1865-84, relating to banking, dealings with commission merchants and cotton factors, and the Wilmington and Weldon and Wilmington and Manchester Railroads. Included are letters from R. R. Bridgers, Charles Manly, Thomas Ruffin, and Z. B. Vance.

478. JOHN P. MACRAE DIARY, 1883-1916. 9 vols. Gift of Henry and Pollock Burgwyn. Under seal.

Personal diary of MacRae, Northampton Co., N. C.

479. GRIFFITH JOHN McREE PAPERS, 1772-1908. 275 items. Gift of James Iredell McRee, Miss Frances Johnson McRee, Johnson McRee, Griffith John McRee, and Fergus McRee.

Letters and papers of McRee (1819-73), historian and biographer of James Iredell, Sr., and of McRee's descendants. Much of the material relates to McRee's historical work and includes a few letters of Iredell, correspondence with David L. Swain covering the work of the North Carolina Historical Society, and correspondence with other historical societies, and letters concerning the Revolutionary period. Also included are a few letters and papers of the Civil War period, and many bills, receipts, legal papers, and newspaper clippings. Among the correspondents are John R. Ashe, Will H. Battle, Pierce Butler, H. W. Guion, E. J. Hale, W. Hooper, R. J. Hoke, Annie I. Iredell, James Iredell, Penelope Iredell, and Thomas J. Jarvis.

480. PETER MALLETT PAPERS, 1849-88. 1,178 items, including 29 vols. Gift of Owen D. Holmes, Wilmington, N. C.

Family and business correspondence and papers of Mallett, originally of Fayetteville, as a New York City wholesale merchant before the Civil War, a Confederate Colonel, and later a New York commission merchant, and head of the North Carolina Conscription Bureau, merchandise storage broker, and agent in Mexico for a North Carolina machinery house. The Civil War correspondence concerns supplies for soldiers, troop movements, reports on casualties, blockade running, arguments over the conscription law, exemptions and payment of troops, and reveals attitudes of the Southern people. Also included are accounts of the battle of Kinston and of the attack on Sullivan's Island. Letters of the Reconstruction period, written chiefly by Mallett and his sons, truckers and commission merchants of North Carolina, vividly portray the struggle for readjustment in their respective businesses, with information on economic conditions generally and corruption in government. Also included are a number of letters from a medical student at the University of Virginia, 1885, and Mallett's pocket diaries, 1856-61, 1865-81, 1883, 1898, account books of groceries and miscellaneous items, 1868-80; shipping accounts, 1852-56; and letter

books, 1862-64, 1868-81. Among the correspondents are Thomas Bragg, John W. Cameron, Henry T. Clark, R. B. Gibbs, E. J. Hale, T. H. Holmes, E. A. Keith, George W. Lay, C. E. Mallett, W. P. Mallett, W. T. Mallett, J. G. Martin, Gaston Meares, E. Spearman, George W. Randolph, James A. Seddon, and Z. B. Vance

481. FAGG F. MALLOY PAPERS, 1916-18. 32 items. Gift of Mrs. M. F. Malloy, Asheville, N. C.

Typed copies of letters from Malloy, a soldier in the World War, to his mother.

482. GEORGE EARL MANEY PAPERS, 1863-1932. 10 items. Gift of Thomas Maney, Louisville, Ky.

Letters and papers relative to the military and diplomatic career of Maney (1826-1901) of Tennessee, Confederate General and United States Minister to various South American countries. Among the papers are the notification of appointment as Minister to Ecuador, signed by James A. Garfield, 1881; notification of transfer to Uruguay and Paraguay, 1882; and his reappointment as Minister to Uruguay and Paraguay, signed by Benjamin Harrison, 1890. There are also letters from Hamilton Fish and W. J. Hardee as well as some genealogical information on the Maney family.

483. MANGUM PAPERS, 1806-90. 21 items. Gift of Miss Ettie Mangum, Chapel Hill, N. C.

A biographical sketch of W. P. Mangum (1792-1861), jurist and Congressman, a notebook containing drafts of three of Mangum's addresses in Congress; four letters of Col. Robert P. Webb of the Confederate Army, 1861-65, discussing camp life and the progress of the war; scattered letters, 1875-88, to A. W. Mangum, member of the faculty of the University, on his professional work, including four from Kemp Plummer Battle, President of the University, 1875-91, written in 1875 and concerning the reopening of the institution; one apprenticeship indenture; and one newspaper clipping.

484. MANIGAULT PLANTATION RECORDS, 1833-87. 5 vols. Purchased.

Detailed account of life, work, and expenses on "Gowrie," "East Hermitage," and "Silk Hope" plantations in South Carolina, with an unusually full record of slaves, and interesting records of rice planting.

485. MANLY PAPERS, 1717-1928. 230 items. Gift of A. S. Buford, Richmond, Va.

Correspondence and legal and business papers of Matthias Manly, Pittsboro, N. C. (1801-81), lawyer, legislator, and judge, and of his son, Clement Manly, also a lawyer, and earlier family papers. The material up to 1776 consists chiefly of deeds and royal land grants. State grants, deeds, and indentures are also found for 1776-1872. The later material includes many business papers of Clement Manly, political and legal addresses by him, political and family correspondence, and genealogical data on the Manly family. Among the signers of letters and documents are E. Alexander, T. S. Ashe, H. W. Ayer, William J. Bryan, James Buchanan, Arthur Dobbs, William Gaston, John Hawks, Charles E. Hughes, James K. Jones, Charles Manly, Edwin Markham, Josiah Martin, J. Thomas Mason, and W. Coleman Nevil.



486. BASIL MANLY PAPERS, 1842-91. 150 items. Gift of Mrs. L. M. Parks, Greenville, S. C.

Family correspondence of Manly (1825-92), Baptist theologian and President of the University of Alabama and of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, Greenville, S. C., chiefly with Governor Charles Manly of North Carolina. Of especial interest are the letters discussing secession, the attack on Fort Sumter, the early months of the Civil War, the boisterous attitude of Negroes in South Carolina following the war, and Reconstruction legislation.

487. CHARLES MANLY PAPER, 1871. 1 item.

Handwritten copy of obituary notices of the death of Manly (1795-1871), former Governor of North Carolina, taken from *The Sentinel*, Raleigh, N. C., for May 2, 1871.

488. JULIAN S. MANN PAPERS, 1763(1800-1895)1928. 210 items, including 10 vols. Gift of J. S. Mann, Middleton, Hyde County, N. C. Scattered business papers of Mann (1863—), lawyer and plantation owner, and of his ancestors. The bulk of the collection is for the period 1800-1895, although there are a few earlier deeds. Also included are wills; legal papers; a school census, 1849; tax list, 1859; weekly market reports on prices of agricultural products, 1873-74; and other miscellaneous papers, and general accounts, 1811-90. There are letters from D. W. Bain, John I. Blackstone, D. M. Carter, David Carter, Henry Gibbs, W. W. Holden, E. J. Mann, Joseph Mann, S. S. Mann, H. J. Menninger, A. M. Scales, George W. Swindell, Alex. B. Tunnell, Joseph Tunnell, and Jonathan Worth.

489. M. M. MARSHALL PAPERS, 1823-1912. 350 items, including 8 vols. Gift of Miss Susan Marshall, Raleigh, N. C.

Personal, religious, and business correspondence of Marshall (1841-1912), for many years rector of Christ Episcopal Church, Raleigh, N. C., containing a letter from Elisha Mitchell with a statement of the principles by which he was governed while teaching at the University of North Carolina, a controversial correspondence between Mitchell and Bishop John Stark Ravenscroft regarding their religious views, a list of rules for the government of the Episcopal Sunday School, 1853-58, a narrative of the life and career of General Albert S. Johnston, letters recommending Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., for the position of Episcopal Bishop of North Carolina, letters of sympathy at Mrs. Marshall's death, and references to Marshall's death. The volumes consist of a record of Pittsboro (N. C.) Debating Club, 1857; diary of student life at Trinity College, Hartford, Conn., and University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C., 1861; notes on a voyage from Baltimore to San Francisco, by J. R. Marshall, 1883; list of books and scrapbook of clippings relating to religious affairs and ideas; household accounts; album compiled by Margaret Wingfield; a pocket diary, 1901; and records of baptisms, marriages and rector's visits, Christ Church and St. Saviour's Chapel, Raleigh, N. C., 1895-96. Among the correspondents are George E. Badger, Kemp P. Battle, Paul C. Cameron, Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., Thomas S. Kenan, Charles Manly, Elisha Mitchell, John S. Ravenscroft, E. A. Osborne, and Jonathan Worth.

490. MARTIN PAPERS, 1830. 2 items. Gift of J. Talbot Johnson, Aberdeen, N. C.

A personal letter signed by Dorothy B. Martin, Graham Post Office Cumberland County, N. C., 1830, and an unsigned and undated letter on religion.

491. EUGENE S. MARTIN PAPERS, 1861-65. 31 items. Gift of Mrs. H. Woolcott, Wilmington, N. C.

Papers of Martin (1840-1919), lawyer and Confederate Lieutenant, including a roll of the Wilmington Rifle Guard, 1861; a design for Confederate uniforms; recruiting regulations; Martin's commission as First Lieutenant; a small memorandum book; recommendations for appointment; and military orders.

492. GEORGE A. MARTIN ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1863-1909. 4 vols. Gift of Mrs. J. W. Freeman, Norfolk, Va.

A Norfolk attorney's accounts with his clients.

493. W. F. MARTIN PAPERS, 1852-81. 16 items, including 14 vols. Gift of the Martin family.

Civil War letter from Wilmington, N. C.; customs house records, District of Camden, 1837-43; commonplace book, 1849; general merchandise accounts, 1855-70, Dashiell, Tatum & Co.; chemistry note book, Philadelphia, 1851-52; log of the Schooner *Bancroft*, 1852-53; daybook, attorney's fees, 1859-66; freight account book of the Schooner *Ella*, in charge of William H. Lyon; ledger and merchandise account books; letter book, U. S. Revenue Sloop *Saville*, 1872; and log of same, 1879; chemistry notes, R. B. Martin, University of North Carolina, 1876; letter book, personal and financial affairs, Wm. Martin; and letter book, U. S. Life Saving Service, 1881.

494. FRANCIS MASON PAPER, 1840. 1 item.

Personal letter to Mason, of North Carolina, from his brother, James, in New York, concerning the latter's lack of employment and the distressing condition of his family.

495. JAMES PLEASANT MASON DIARY, 1876-93. 15 vols. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Diary of Mason (1827-93), Baptist minister of Orange County, N. C., dealing primarily with the cultivation of his farm, which was later bequeathed to the University of North Carolina.

496. JOHN Y. MASON PAPER, 1848. 1 item. Gift of Harry W. Chase.

A letter from Mason, Secretary of the United States Navy, to Commander William M. Glendy concerning the conduct of James S. Ridgely.

497. RICHARD SHARP MASON PAPERS, 1821-53. 300 items. Gift of George Syme, Raleigh, N. C.

Sermons and religious writings of Mason (1785-1875), Episcopal minister and rector of Christ Church in Raleigh, N. C., lectures on education, letters from Bishop Levi S. Ives on Mason's call to Raleigh and other letters on church matters.

498. W. H. MAVERICK PAPERS, 1866-67. 18 items. Gift of Mr. W. C. Maverick, New York City.

Four letters of W. H. Maverick to his mother while he was a student at the University of North Carolina. One of Sept. 9, 1867, criticizes the lack of initiative in North Carolina. Other papers include bills and receipts.

499. MEARES-DE ROSSET PAPERS, 1839-1923. 8,000 items. Gift of Mr. Richard Meares, Columbia, S. C. Under seal until 1975.

Papers, chiefly correspondence concerning business, social and family affairs, of the Meares and de Rosset families of Wilmington, N. C., and Columbia, S. C. It is centered around Colonel Gaston Meares and Doctor Armand J. de Rosset. Colonel Meares was a lawyer, soldier, and business man. Doctor de Rosset, in addition to his professional interests, was an associate of Brown, de Rosset, & Company, commission merchants. In addition to the letters of the members of the two families the collection contains letters from Kemp P. Battle, R. H. Battle, Jefferson Davis, John L. C. Diemes, a Consul from the Netherlands, George Howe, James H. Kirby, Thomas Nelson Page, W. L. Stevenson, and Governor Ben Tillman, and a diary, 1844-70, with entries on church and family affairs, politics, and the Civil War.

500. GILES MEBANE PAPERS, 1780; 1835. 2 items.

Land grant to Nathaniel Rochester, 1780, and a letter to Giles Mebane, Hillsboro, N. C., from Sam B. Taylor regarding laws for the settlement of estates, high prices of slaves, and cotton prices, 1835.

501. MECKLENBURG DECLARATION PAPERS, 1775-1845. 21 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Correspondence and papers of General William R. Davie pertaining to the "Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence" of North Carolina, including the famous so-called "Davie Copy," also two newspaper clippings, 1839, and two photostats of indentures bearing on the subject. Among the correspondents are Isaac Alexander, Ephraim Brevard, John Davidson, J. Graham, Samuel Henderson, Humphrey Hunter, James Johnson, J. McKnitt [Alexander], Israel Pickens, Thomas G. Polk, Jared Sparks, Robert F. Wilson, and Samuel Wilson.

502. CHRISTOPHER GUSTAVUS MEMMINGER PAPERS, 1803-1915. 2,000 items, including 1 vol. Gift of Edward A. Memminger, Flat Rock, N. C.

Correspondence and other papers of Memminger (b. Germany, 1803-d. South Carolina, 1888), legislator, Secretary of the Treasury of the Confederacy, and leader in the establishment of the public school system of South Carolina. The ante-bellum material includes letters from members of the Memminger family in Germany, 1803-12; letters from Memminger to his wife from Europe, 1854; minutes of the Charleston "Lying Club," 1821; and miscellaneous family and political letters and papers. The bulk of the material is for the period 1860-70 and includes a considerable correspondence relative to the secession of the Southern states; Memminger's report of May 1, 1861, as Secretary of the Treasury and a few other papers relating to fiscal and banking matters, 1861-62; Memminger's resignation as Secretary of the Treasury, 1864; official papers of T. B. Memminger, Confederate Army surgeon, 1864; and a few miscellaneous letters, copies of military orders, and



other papers relating to Reconstruction in South Carolina, and an account book of expenses at Charleston, S. C., Rock Hill, S. C., and Flat Rock, N. C. There is little material for the period after 1870 except newspaper clippings and scattered papers of the Spartanburg and Asheville Railroad and the Greenville and French Broad Railway. There are letters from C. W. Andrews, W. W. Boyce, James Buchanan, T. Coleman, Jefferson Davis, Memminger Ganger, William H. Gist, Bradley Johnston, John F. Kohler, John Letcher, D. H. London, G. Memminger, Leontine Memminger, T. B. Memminger, A. S. Merri-  
mon, and William P. Miles.

503. GEORGE A. MERCER DIARIES, 1851-65. 4 vols. Deposited by George A. Mercer, Savannah, Ga.  
Hunting diary, 1851-60; war diary, 1862-65.

504. AUGUSTUS SUMMERFIELD MERRIMON PAPERS, 1850-67. 5 items, including 2 vols. Deposited by Mrs. Jesse L. Cunn-  
gim, Nashville, Tenn.

Manuscript of Merrimon's first public address, 1850; a legal paper; a letter from Merrimon to General D. E. Sickles questioning the propriety of Merrimon's accepting an appointment to the Superior Court under the military rules of Reconstruction, 1867; and a personal diary of Merrimon in two vols., Dec. 5, 1850-Aug. 5, 1851; and Aug. 1-Nov. 30, 1853. Merrimon (1830-92), Buncombe County, N. C., served as United States Senator, 1873-79, and as Chief Justice of the North Carolina Supreme Court, 1889-92.

505. ARTHUR MIDDLETON PAPERS, 1803-91. 21 items. Gift of James S. Middleton, Columbia, S. C.

Scattered personal and business letters of Middleton (1835-1911), and ten letters written to Alicia Russell, Middleton's grandmother, from a relative at school in Charleston, 1803-04.

506. THOMAS MIDDLETON PLANTATION BOOK, 1785-1812. 1 vol. Gift of Miss Alicia Middleton, Bristol, R. I.

Diary and accounts of a South Carolina plantation, and lists of slaves.

507. N. R. MIDDLETON PAPERS, 1761(1830-90)1919). 1,200 items. Gift of Miss Alicia Middleton, Bristol, R. I.

Personal and professional correspondence and papers of Middleton (1810-90), South Carolina planter and fifth President of the College of Charleston, and of his family. The collection gives a continuous picture of the social, business, and intellectual life of Charleston and of Bristol, R. I., Mrs. Middleton's home town, from 1843 to the 1880's and is especially full for the Civil War and Reconstruction periods. Also included are letters and circulars pertaining to the Carolina Rice Company, a woman's post-bellum business enterprise, to farming in South Carolina and Rhode Island, and to phosphate manufacturing, and the receipt book, 1837-40, of the Arthur Middleton estate. There is only scattering material for the years before 1830 and after 1890. Among the correspondents are Langdon Cheves, Henry DeWolf, Dorothea L. Dix, Russell M. Dorr, M. G. Gibbs, Paul H. Hayne, Alicia Middleton, Annie E. Middleton, Arthur Middleton, Jr., Walter I. Middleton, Peter Porcher, William B. Pringle, Benjamin H. Rutledge, Henry A. M. Smith, Hugh S. Thompson, and George Watson.

508. WILLIAM PORCHER MILES PAPERS, 1782-1907. 3,263 items. Deposited by Miss Sallie E. Miles, New Orleans, La. Personal, political, and military correspondence and a few business papers and clippings of Miles (1822-99), South Carolina educator, United States Congressman, 1857-60, noted secessionist and representative of the Charleston district in the Confederate Congress during its entire existence and chairman of the Committee on Military Affairs of the Confederate House of Representatives, President of the University of South Carolina, 1880-82, and a wealthy planter, living successively in South Carolina, Virginia and Louisiana. The material, 1782-1858, deals with politics, Revolutionary War claims and settlements, criticisms of the United States government, and questions of a system of weights and measures, mail arrangements, and other national problems. From 1858 to 1861 there is a mass of material covering the controversial issues leading to the Civil War: California's attitude, the Kansas-Nebraska bill and various other bills before Congress, the Dred Scott decision, predictions of impending war and possible end of the republic, and references to foreign relations and anticipated attitudes of foreign countries in case of conflict. The Civil War period is covered by discussions of every phase of the conflict; appointments of army officers and other military preparations, the blockade, economic depression, taxes, foreign relations, especially with France, various protective and defensive measures of the Confederacy, increasing scarcity of commodities, Sherman's raid, and general management of affairs for the Confederacy. The post-war material includes discussions of Reconstruction politics, "Carpet Baggers," Negro suffrage, revival efforts of pre-war educational institutions and organizations of schools for Negroes, general economic conditions and proposed remedies (with special reference to the sugar industry), the suffrage amendment, currency, national expenditures, and relations with England. Among the correspondents are William Aiken, George Bancroft, Robert Barnwell, P. G. T. Beauregard, Barnard E. Bee, Milledge L. Bonham, J. L. Brent, Franklin Buchanan, James Buchanan, Matthew C. Butler, Pierce Butler, James Chesnut, Thomas G. Clemson, Howell Cobb, Richard Cobden, William H. Corcoran, Monroe Curry, Jefferson Davis, Josiah Evans, Edward Everett, Hamilton Fish, W. P. Finley, James Gadsden, D. H. Hamilton, James H. Hammond, Wade Hampton, Paul Hamilton Hayne, D. N. Ingraham, Thomas J. Jackson, Thomas B. Jeter, Joseph E. Johnston, William Preston Johnston, L. Q. C. Lamar, Fitzhugh Lee, Robert E. Lee, Stephen D. Lee, Samuel I. Legaré, James Longstreet, Lewis E. Lowe, William Gibbs McAdoo, C. G. Memminger, James Louis Petigru, James Johnston Pettigrew, William Preston, Andrew Price, J. M. Pringle, Roger A. Pryor, J. L. Pugh, George W. Randolph, W. Gilmore Simms, Henry E. Shepherd, Alexander Stephens, and Hugh S. Thompson.

509. MILL BOOK, 1856. 1 vol.

Accounts of flour, meal, and bran sold by an unidentified mill in N. C.

510. A. J. MILLER PAPERS, 1856-66. 26 items. Gift of the Misses Eve, Augusta, Ga.

Family letters, the earliest of which concern A. J. Miller, Georgia State Senator, and his death, and Civil War letters written by Frank and William J. Miller, describing army life from their various camp locations in Georgia and Virginia.

511. CHARLES F. MILLS ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1835-57. 6 vols. Purchased.

Accounts of a merchant of Savannah, Ga., including sales and invoice book, 1835-48; general account book of merchandise and shipping, 1835-54; bill of lading book, 1845-48; cash book on shipping, 1847-53; invoice book on cotton, 1849-55; and business letter book, 1853-57.

512. LUTHER RICE MILLS PAPER, n.d. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Claude Kitchin, Scotland Neck, N. C.

Typed article entitled "The Capture and Imprisonment of Luther R. Mills, 1865," written by Mills (1840-1920), for fifty years professor of mathematics at Wake Forest College, Wake Forest, N. C.

513. CHRISTIAN MILTENBERGER RECORDS, 1802-30. 2 vols. Deposited by Dr. Ralph Hopkins, New Orleans, La.

Notebook and memorandum book of Dr. Miltenberger. The records are in French.

514. LOUISA PORTER MINIS DIARY, 1905. 1 vol. Gift of Mrs. J. F. Minis, Savannah, Ga.

Short daily entries concerning a European trip, sight-seeing, and visits with friends.

515. MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS, 1859-1919. 5 items. Gift of J. Chester Reeves, Clarkesville, Ga.

One citizenship paper, 1859; a contract, 1863; a pencil sketch of the C. S. S. *Virginia*; oath of allegiance to the United States signed by Joseph Staley, 1865; and a deed of sale, 1919, Clarkesville, Ga.

516. MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS, 1827-1909. 8 items. Gift of W. E. Uzzell, Durham, N. C.

The letters in this collection have no connection one with another, but are items collected at various places by Uzzell. Included are a letter to a physician in Massachusetts from a friend describing the flowers in Georgia, 1827; a letter from a student at the University of North Carolina, telling of a love affair and mentioning politics, 1828; one headed Margaretta Furnace, Pa., containing anti-slavery propaganda, 1834; a receipt for sale of a slave, Richmond, 1834; and other items. Among the correspondents are Peter Grinell, William Lee Kennedy, George M. Tuthill, R. H. Morrison, Samuel Ralston, and C. Alphonso Smith.

517. MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS, 1770-(1800)1896. 41 items. From North Carolina Historical Society.

Revolutionary War records and miscellaneous other papers, including a report of a legislative committee to inquire into the expediency of raising militia to guard the North Carolina frontiers against hostile Indians, 1776; a sketch of Brunswick County, N. C., 1781; casualty report on the battle of Eutaw Springs, 1781; reports on army supplies; a copy of a letter from Nathanael Greene, 1782; and letters from B. Dickson, Nathaniel Macon, and John Hopkinson. There are also letters from Thomas Burke and C. Alphonso Smith. There are only a few scattered papers postdating 1800.

518. ELISHA MITCHELL PAPERS, 1813-16, 1827-28. 8 items, including 1 vol. Gift of Mrs. W. H. Coit to the North Carolina Historical Society.

Diary, 1813-16, consisting chiefly of religious reflections, and six letters from Mitchell to his wife written while he was on vacation trips



in various counties of North Carolina, with minute descriptions of his travels and observations. Mitchell (1793-1859) was a student of North Carolina botany and geology and professor of mathematics and chemistry at the University of North Carolina.

The letters, 1827-28, were published by K. P. Battle in the *James Sprunt Historical Monographs*, No. 6 (Chapel Hill, 1905).

519. MRS. E. E. MOFFITT PAPERS, 1855-1930. 1,000 items, including 7 vols. Gift of Herbert W. Jackson, Richmond, Va.

Correspondence and miscellaneous papers of Mrs. Moffitt, prominent North Carolina and Virginia club woman, dealing chiefly with the work of the following organizations: Matthew Fontaine Maury Association, the Daughters of the Revolution, the United Daughters of the Confederacy, and the Woman's Association for the Betterment of School Buildings in Wake County, N. C. Included are scrapbooks of newspaper clippings, programs, notes, and letters dealing with Mrs. Moffitt's activities in the foregoing organizations, biographical sketches and notes on J. H. Hyman, M. F. Maury, and Frederick Phillips. Most of the letters are merely acceptances of membership in the Maury Association.

520. MARTIN V. MOORE ACCOUNT BOOK, MUSTER ROLL, 1859-64. 1 vol. Gift of Mrs. H. H. Smith, Richmond, Va.

Accounts, notes, poems, and muster roll of the 65th regiment of the North Carolina volunteers (6th Cavalry).

521. MOORE-GATLING PAPERS, 1788-1890, 12,083 items, including 14 vols. Gift of Bart M. Gatling, Raleigh, N. C.

The collection consists chiefly of the professional and business correspondence, papers, and financial records of the law firm of Moore (1801-78) and his partner and successor, Gatling (1840-88), of North Carolina. The material includes grants, deeds, surveys, wills, contracts, writs, pleadings, letters, and other papers touching on almost every variety of legal business. Also to be found is a considerable number of personal letters and papers of the Moore and Gatling families touching on local politics at Washington, N. C., 1853-54, Civil War skirmishes and battles in North Carolina, and Reconstruction politics. Volumes consist of account books in law practice, 1827-82; record of court cases, 1844-70; daybook, Thomas N. Dunlap, of labor, etc., 1856-68; records dealing with the estate of H. A. Depkins, 1863-78; plantation book, Hutchins & Seawell farms, Wake County; law notes and grocery account book, John T. Gatling; tax book, Wake County, 1871-82; rent accounts, 1872; and stock book and lumber account, Morehead City Hotel. Among the correspondents are George E. Badger, Kemp P. Battle, Thomas Bragg, Paul C. Cameron, Julian S. Carr, D. M. Carter, Walter Clark, K. R. Cobb, C. Dowd, James A. Graham, William A. Graham, Peter W. Hairston, William Henry Harrison, Benjamin S. Hedrick, John S. Johnston, John Manning, J. S. Phillips, C. C. Pool, Thomas Ruffin, James A. Seddon, Furnifold M. Simmons, and William A. Wright.

522. GEORGE W. MORDECAI PAPERS, 1776-1898. 4,500 items, including 25 vols. Gift of Mrs. Bennehan Cameron, Miss Isabel D. Cameron, and Mrs. John Labouisse.

Correspondence and papers of Mordecai (1801-71), lawyer, business leader, and active Episcopal layman of Raleigh, N. C. The personal and business correspondence relates to Mordecai's law practice, to his various business ventures, to the Bank of the State of North Carolina and the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad, of which corporation he served as president, and to the North Carolina Railroad, in which he was much interested. The personal correspondence is interesting for its references to the activities of the American Colonization Society and the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, conditions in North Carolina and at the front during the Civil War, and the Confederate emigration following the war, particularly to Mexico. The correspondence of Ellen and Margaret Cameron Mordecai throws light on the daily life, education, intellectual and religious activities of women of North Carolina and Virginia during the ante-bellum, Civil War, and Reconstruction periods. Volumes include records of estate settlements, records of Mordecai business ventures, diaries of members of the family, Peaksville plantation record, and bank books. Among the correspondents are E. L. Allen, Thomas Atkinson, George E. Badger, Will H. Battle, John A. Bryan, Paul C. Cameron, Joseph Blount Cheshire, M. A. Curtis, T. W. Dewey, J. A. Devereux, Dorothea L. Dix, Wade Hampton, John Hinton, Thomas D. Hogg, Gabriel Holmes, F. M. Hubbard, Amos Kendall, C. P. Mallett, C. G. Memminger, Charles Manly, Alex. Martin, A. Mordecai, Sam Mordecai, K. Rayner, A. Ruffin, Sally Ruffin, Thomas Ruffin, Benjamin D. Silliman, James Webb, and D. L. Swain.

523. MOREHEAD PAPERS, 1753-1934. 5,449 items, including 11 vols. Gift of Mrs. Joseph M. Morehead, Greensboro, N. C.

A few personal letters, but chiefly business and legal correspondence and papers of Joseph Motley Morehead (1840-1911), lawyer and Confederate Lieutenant, and of James Turner Morehead, Jr. (1838-1919), Confederate Colonel, member of the North Carolina legislature, and prominent lawyer, and earlier related material. Included are bills, receipts, case notes, summonses, agreements, insurance policies, newspaper clippings, maps, journals, pamphlets, speeches, advertisements, records of slave transactions, discussions of the "Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence," and election returns, and a massive correspondence relative to the Guilford Battleground Association, of which Joseph Morehead was president. Also included are the following 11 volumes: settlement with Andrew Lindsay, guardian, 1827-56; J. M. Morehead, executor of R. L. Morehead, land descriptions and miscellaneous lists, 1877; James T. Morehead, Jr., attorney's case records, 1870-76; bank deposits and miscellaneous personal accounts, 1882-1915; voters' list, Rockingham County, 1884; scrapbook made from Branson's Directory of Greensboro; Congressional campaign memoranda, 1884; accounts and tax receipts, 1896-1912; muster rolls, Co. D, 2nd Regiment, N. C. Volunteers, 1898; and depositions in the case of Winston Fulton, undated. Among the correspondents are S. A. Ashe, Charles B. Aycock, Kemp P. Battle, Henry Blount, H. V. Boynton, Armistead Burwell, Marion Butler, J. S. Carr, Walter Clark, R. D. W. Connor, Burton Craige, Josephus Daniels, Joseph M. Dixon, William E. Dodd, A. W. Graham, Frank P. Graham, William A. Graham, William C. Hammer, W. A. Hoke, W. W. Kitchin, P.

Murphy, A. W. McLean, Lee S. Overman, Lindsay Patterson, Matthew Ransom, M. S. Robins, Thomas Ruffin, Alfred M. Scales, F. M. Simmons, David Schenck, Alfred Moore Waddell, Nathan W. Walker, and T. Winston.

524. JAMES MORRIS MORGAN AUTOBIOGRAPHY, 1845-85. 1 item. Gift of James S. Morris, Washington, D. C.

A brief account of Morgan's experiences as a soldier in the Confederate Army and of his travels in Egypt and Australia.

525. SAMUEL D. MORGAN PAPERS, 1858-81. 31 items. Gift of Mrs. William Morgan, Sr., Columbia, Tenn.

A collection of personal letters dealing entirely with family affairs of the Morgan family of Nashville, Tenn., such as births, deaths, marriages, and financial matters.

526. JAMES L. MORRIS PAPERS, 1905. 9 items. Gift of Mrs. Arthur P. Gorman, Laurel, Md.

Letters to Morris, Washington, D. C., from Gen. Basil W. Duke and Col. Richard C. Morgan, C. S. A., and a clipping from the *Washington Star* of April 10, 1905, all bearing upon the death of Gen. John H. Morgan.

527. MRS. WILL MORROW PAPER, n.d. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Will Morrow, Charleston, S. C.

Typed copy of a manuscript by an unknown author on the defense of Charleston during the Civil War, describing, among other events, the attack on Fort Sumter.

528. MORSON PAPERS, 1805-53. 51 items. Gift of Mrs. Benjamin Huger, Lexington, Va.

A pedigree of the Gordon family of Scotland, from 1057 to 1805; letters from Arthur Alexander Morson, written from Baltimore, Philadelphia, New York City, and Yale University to his father, Alexander Morson of Fredericksburg, describing places visited and college life at Yale; biographical sketches of members of the Yale class of 1822, including Morson, and other scattered papers.

529. RAPHAEL J. MOSES PAPERS, 1892. 2 vols. Gift of Capt. Stanford J. Moses, U. S. Navy.

Typed copy of the autobiography, 1812-92, of Moses (b. 1812), South Carolinian and Confederate Major, made from a copy owned by Miss Marion Levy, Columbus, Ga.

530. MT. HELENA PLANTATION RECORDS, 1870-96. 6 vols. Purchased.

Correspondence and business papers dealing with the management and financing of a Madison County, Mississippi, cotton plantation owned by George C. Harris.

531. WILL S. MULLINS DIARY, 1841-45. 2 vols. Gift of Mrs. D. B. Ellerbe, Florence, S. C., and W. J. McLeod, Walterboro, S. C. Diary kept by Mullins, a student at the University of North Carolina, containing detailed accounts of the curriculum, dining places, companions, entertainment, and other features of college life.



532. MURDOCK-WRIGHT PAPERS, 1749(1820)-1898. 1,500 items, including 15 vols. Gift of Mrs. Elliott S. Waddell, Columbus, Ga. The material prior to 1820 is very scant and consists of a few scattered letters, wills, and accounts of the Murdock and Bridges families. For the ante-bellum period there is an abundant correspondence between Albert Ritchie and various members of the Murdock family living in Philadelphia and their relatives in Columbus, Ga. The majority of the letters were written by the Philadelphia branch of the family and deal with Columbia College, 1820-39; Episcopal Church affairs; presidential elections and Whig politics, 1840-54; Northern attitudes toward abolition, 1851; social life of Philadelphia of the 1850's; and family affairs. The material for the period 1860-78 consists chiefly of the papers of Julius W. Wright (1838-78), Confederate soldier and lawyer of Wilmington, N. C., who married Mollie Murdock, 1868. Letters from Wright to his mother discuss the campaigns on Roanoke Island and around Washington, N. C., 1861-62; and a large correspondence, 1868-78, deals with Reconstruction conditions and the practice of law in Wilmington. A few letters touch on life at the University of the South, 1876-79. Also included are a sketch of the Bridges family, related to the Murdocks; and many undated abstracts of sermons and addresses; poems; articles written by J. W. Wright; and letters and papers signed by John C. Abbott, Bishop W. M. Green, Joseph E. Johnston, W. S. London, Albert Ritchie, Charles M. Stedman, and Hugh Waddell, and the following volumes: commonplace book, 1791-1804, of Nathan Green; receipt books of the Bridges family, 1804-41, and of Miss Murdock, 1839-44; lawyer's fee book, Jos. G. Wright, 1847-63; autograph book of Julius W. Wright, University of North Carolina, 1857-58; and journal by him, 1859-62; personal account books, and three scrapbooks of newspaper clippings, poetry, pictures, etc.

533. ARCHIBALD D. MURPHEY PAPERS, 1793-1826. 33 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society. Letters to Murphey (1777-1832), North Carolina statesman, jurist, and historian, from Joseph Graham concerning Revolutionary history; from Isaac T. Avery concerning internal improvements, especially along the French Broad River, and the life of Waightstill Avery; and from Allen J. Davie concerning the life of William R. Davie and Murphey's lottery to procure funds for his projected history of North Carolina. Also included are a number of deeds, grants, and plats of land in Orange County owned by Murphey, and a few other miscellaneous papers.

A number of these letters have been published in William Henry Hoyt, ed., *The Papers of Archibald D. Murphey*, 2 vols. (Raleigh, 1914), I, 24-26; 197-199; 208-210; 238; 253-261; 266-276; 281; 283-286; 299-303; 332-333. A few of them have been published in part with corrections in *The North Carolina University Magazine*, III (1854), 444-447; a few in *State Records of North Carolina* (Winston, Goldsboro, Charlotte, 1895-1907), XIX, 972-975; 997-999; and one letter (Joseph Graham to Murphey, July 14, 1821) in W. A. Graham, *General Joseph Graham and his Revolutionary Papers* (Raleigh, 1904), 197-198.

534. V. S. MURPHEY DIARY, 1864-65. 1 vol. Purchased.  
Diary of Murphey, Confederate Colonel, while he was a prisoner of war at Johnson's Island, Sandusky, Ohio, Nov. 30, 1864-July 17, 1865.
535. PATRICK LIVINGSTON MURPHY PAPERS, 1824-1914. 202 items, including 2 vols. Gift of Dr. James B. Murphy, Dr. W. A. Murphy, and Miss May Murphy.  
A few business papers, including bills of sale for slaves, 1824-46, and notes on the cholera epidemic of 1849, and large correspondence concerning Murphy's career as physician and as Superintendent of the North Carolina Hospital for the Insane at Morganton, 1882-1907. The attacks made by Gov. D. L. Russell and the "Fusion" legislature of 1897 upon Murphy and other officers of state institutions are frankly discussed by Murphy's correspondents, and miscellaneous letters are included dealing with the resultant law suit and matters connected with the hospital. The later material concerns the death of Dr. Murphy (1848-1907) and the tablet in his memory presented by the board of directors of the State Hospital in 1914. Volumes consist of physicians' fee book, 1875-76, Drs. Love and Murphy, and 2 scrapbooks of clippings and other printed matter concerning the Western State Hospital, 1897. Among the correspondents are S. A. Ashe, J. W. Babcock, Julian M. Baker, P. B. Barringer, J. M. Buchanan, W. S. Bumgardner, P. O. Burton, J. P. Caldwell, Anna Alexander Cameron, Julian S. Carr, Frank Duffy, Josephus Daniels, D. J. Devane, C. M. Faison, A. M. Fauntleroy, F. T. Fuller, R. B. Glenn, J. G. Hall, A. W. Knox, Richard H. Lewis, V. S. Lusk, S. H. Moffett, J. P. Monroe, J. M. Oldham, Richmond Pearson, T. O. Powell, James R. Sawyer, J. T. Searcy, Eli B. Springs, George G. Thomas, Joseph A. Waddell, and Thomas E. Wood.
536. MUSTER ROLL OF 1812. 1 item. From North Carolina Historical Society.  
Muster roll of the fifth regiment of North Carolina Militia in the War of 1812.
537. MYERS SCRAPBOOK, 1872. 1 vol. Gift of Miss P. B. Myers.  
A scrapbook containing pictures, postal cards, and newspaper clippings.
538. WALTER B. MYRICK PAPERS, 1834-1905. 1,540 items, including 1 vol. Gift of Mrs. Daniel L. Grant, Chapel Hill, N. C.  
The bulk of the collection consists of bills of lading, orders, bills, receipts, and business correspondence of Myrick, general merchant and cotton buyer of North Carolina, relating especially to his transactions with Kader Biggs & Co., Norfolk, Va., and falls in the period of 1866-1905. There are also a number of earlier business papers, especially for the 1850's, a few earlier personal letters, dealing with politics, business, and Civil War, and a store account book, 1891-1901. Among the correspondents are Jacob Barnett, W. T. Johnson, W. T. Pace, F. S. Myrick, J. D. Myrick, Lucy Myrick, and J. A. Pretlow.
539. FRANK NASH PAPERS, 1708-1933. 3,897 items, including 10 vols. Gift of Mrs. Frank Nash, Raleigh, N. C.  
Correspondence and papers of Nash (1853-1932); North Carolina Assistant Attorney General, 1918-31, and Clerk of the North Carolina Supreme Court, 1931-32, and of his ancestors. The material for the

period 1708-1859 consists of such legal papers as land grants, deeds, indentures, copies of wills (Thomas Nash, 1732; Abner Nash, 1786; John and Mary Nash, 1775-76; Francis Nash, 1795), and correspondence reflecting provincial life in North Carolina, with light on the early stages of political, educational, governmental, judicial, and economic development. There is a detailed report of the proceedings of Congress, 1797-1803; records of judicial decisions; references to schools; a copy of the *Raleigh Register*, 1829; records of sales of Negroes; and descriptions of social customs among both whites and Negroes. Beginning with 1859 interest turns to Civil War subjects. There is a collection of letters from David Thompson to his mother written from various military posts in North Carolina, South Carolina, and Virginia, 1861-65; letters from John Thompson written from camps in North Carolina, South Carolina, and Mississippi, 1862-65; letters from Joseph S. Thompson, Confederate Captain, written from Tennessee, Mississippi, and Alabama, 1861-65; and letters from Henry P. Nash, 1862-63, all revealing general prevailing conditions and the temperament of the people. Also included are quartermasters' reports, general orders, and other military papers. The volumes consist of commonplace book, 1800-06; physicians' account books, and blacksmith shop account, 1822-44; diary of F. N. Strudwick, 1865-66; 2 journals of law practice; Bishopville High School, S. C., register, 1888; scrapbook, 1893-1904; a miscellaneous account book, 1908-13; and commonplace book, I. A. Kollock, n.d. For the Reconstruction period there are letters discussing political issues, the Ku Klux Klan, and the question of race equality. Also included are numerous legal papers of Nash, 1870-1932, discussions of family, state and national topics in the early 1900's, and a large collection of undated letters from Chief Justice Frederick Nash to his wife. Among the correspondents are S. A. Ashe, K. P. Battle, Thomas H. Battle, William T. Bok, Hill Burgwyn, J. P. Caldwell, Bennehan Cameron, J. B. Cheshire, Henry T. Clark, Walter Clark, R. D. W. Connor, J. D. Eggleston, William Gaston, G. W. Graham, William Haywood, W. W. Holden, James B. Lloyd, C. D. McIver, J. S. Manning, Joseph M. Morehead, A. D. Murphey, Edmund S. Nash, Ogden Nash, Samuel S. Nash, Robert Ogden, E. A. Osborne, John J. Parker, James Phillips, S. F. Phillips, Thomas Ruffin, M. W. Schenck, Thomas Settle, Jr., H. Stanford, Edmund Strudwick, Robert S. Strudwick, William Strudwick, and D. Witherspoon.

540. FREDERICK NASH PAPERS, 1784; 1852-54. 18 items. Gift of Mrs. Frank Nash, Raleigh, N. C.

Letters of application and recommendation for the place of reporter to the North Carolina Supreme Court of which Nash (1781-1858) was chief justice, 1852-58. There are letters from Tod R. Caldwell, R. R. Heath, H. C. Jones, Frederick Nash, and Simon Smith.

541. ALICE NEAL PAPER, 1899. 1 item. Gift of Alice Neal, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Personal letter, Feb. 14, 1899, from Cornelia Phillips Spencer to Cinderella Shepard, former slave.

542. JAMES M. NELSON PAPERS, 1769-1861. 500 items. Gift of Mrs. F. H. McLeod, Florence, S. C.

Business papers of a South Carolina cotton factor, including household receipts, warrants, notes, investment records, indentures, shipping bills



for cotton, and reports on the cotton market. Among the correspondents are W. W. Anderson, Charles Love, J. M. Nelson, Samuel E. Nelson, J. Powers, and J. K. Robinson.

543. JOHN NEVITT JOURNAL, 1826-32. 1 vol. Gift of Victor Baker, Natchez, Miss.

A plantation journal of "Clermont," Adams County, Miss., containing a record of receipts, expenditures, inventories and weather comments. Also included are two loose maps; Napha harbor, 1853, and Coffin Islands, 1854.

544. WALTER GEORGE NEWMAN PAPERS, 1932. 2 items. Gift of George S. Wills, Westminster, Md.

Newspaper clippings on Newman and the "gold boom" in North Carolina.

545. WALTER NICHOL DIARY, 1845-49. 1 vol. Gift of Miss Kate Dabney, Asheville, N. C.

Personal diary, Sept. 14, 1845-Sept. 11, 1849, of Nichol (1817-61) a New Orleans, La., lumber dealer, with comments on business, the weather, and family affairs.

546. FRANCIS T. NICHOLLS PAPERS, 1845; 1863. 2 items. Gift of Miss Josephine Nicholls, Thibodaux, La.

A letter from Robert H. Nicholls about family affairs, the office of Indian Agent at Natchitoches, La., and the death of one of the players in "our theatre," 1845; and a personal letter from Caroline and C. S. Guion, 1863.

547. A. O. P. NICHOLSON PAPERS, 1848; 1894. 2 items. Gift of Mrs. George McKennon, Columbia, Tenn., and A. B. Andrews, Raleigh, N. C.

A letter to President James K. Polk asking for the appointment of W. M. Armstrong to the U. S. Naval Academy; and a typed copy of an article "Reminiscences of an Octogenarian," by Mrs. A. O. P. Nicholson, published in the *Maury Democrat*.

548. NISBET PAPERS, 1752-1936. 1,818 items, including 15 vols. Purchased.

Letters and papers collected by Eugenius Aristides Nisbet (1803-71), a Georgia Congressman and judge of the Superior Court, and by his son, J. Wingfield Nisbet, consisting chiefly of genealogical data on the Alexander, Anthony, Battle, Clarke, Cooper, Davidson, Mackintosh, Napier, Nisbet, Osborne, Singleton, Stovall, Terrell, and Wingfield families. Also included are references to the Revolutionary War, letters concerning taxes on the Macon and Birmingham Railroad, reports of committees for the betterment of Georgia schools, bills, receipts, and newspaper extracts. There are also personal diaries, 1869, 1873, a commonplace book and diary, Aug. 19, 1879-Jan. 1885, and eleven scrapbooks of J. W. Nisbet and a diary of Ophelia R. Nisbet, 1873-74. Among the correspondents are A. Q. Bacon, Hartford E. Chaille, Thomas S. Felder, W. L. Grice, Thomas W. Hardwick, A. R. Lawton, J. C. Nisbet, J. M. Nisbet, J. W. Nisbet, Milus A. Nisbet, T. M. Norwood, E. A. Osborne, W. D. Simpson, Hoke Smith, and S. T. Wingfield.

549. NORFLEET PAPERS, 1784-1865; 1891-92. 36 items, including 2 vols. Gift of Thomas S. Norfleet, Roxobel, N. C., and Richard Norfleet, Norfolk, Va.

Records and accounts of a plantation in Bertie County, N. C., including bills of sale of slaves, 1784-95, records of hiring slaves, 1817-18, records of rental on land, dressmakers' bills, and other household expense records; guardians' accounts; records of students expenses at Salem Boarding School, 1843, and at Vine Hill Academy, 1860; letters touching on the economic stress of 1865; and a two-volume diary of Ernest Norfleet, surgeon in the United States Navy. The diary, written while Norfleet was stationed in China, 1891-92, covers sight seeing and social life in the Far East with frequent references to his interest in Eastern art, and contains a catalogue of his library and a list of curios.

550. NORTH CAROLINA BANKING PAPERS, 1906. 11 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Seven letters, consisting of inquiries of Charles Lee Raper, professor of economics at the University of North Carolina, addressed to various North Carolina bankers, and their replies, and an undated essay on North Carolina banking written for the Carnegie Institute by J. J. Parker. There are letters from James A. Bryan, William H. S. Burgwyn, and William T. Old.

551. NORTH CAROLINA CONFEDERATE PAPERS, 1861-83. 203 items. Gift of W. L. Welch.

Correspondence, military orders, list of companies of which the 8th regiment of North Carolina volunteers was composed, instructions regarding leaves of absence, Confederate manuscript maps connected with the defense of North Carolina, photograph of a sketch of the naval attack at Plymouth, N. C., Aug. 31, 1864, vouchers, muster rolls, invoices, a collection of musical compositions published during the Civil War, newspapers, photographs of New Bern taken during the war, Confederate money, and other miscellaneous papers. Among the correspondents are James A. Bryan, F. L. Childs, John W. Graham, E. J. Hale, J. H. Hoke, and R. H. Riddick.

552. NORTH CAROLINA COURT PAPERS, 1763-77. 7 items. From North Carolina Historical Society.

List of taxables in Pitt County, N. C., for 1763; court docket of Rowan County, N. C., for August term, 1769; rates established by court for innkeepers in Martin County, N. C., 1774; sketch of Martin County courts, 1775-80; property assessments, 1801, 1805, 1814, 1856, 1857; lists of soldiers from Martin County who enlisted in the Army for the War of 1812 and the war with Mexico; and commissions for justice of the peace, Martin County, 1777.

553. NORTH CAROLINA LAND GRANTS, 1706-1870. 91 items. From North Carolina Historical Society.

A miscellaneous collection of early North Carolina land grants and patents. Among them are William Yesson, 1721, 640 acres in Chowan Precinct; Tarlow O'Quinn, 1723, 300 acres in Bertie County; David Woodson, 1783, 130 acres in Rowan County; Nathan Goodwin, 1792, 200 acres in Perquimans County; Ezekiel Hampton, 1795, 200 acres in Wilkes County; Solomon Cotten, 1795, 1,000 acres in Greene County.

Signatures include those of Samuel Ashe, Alexander Martin, Thomas Pollock, and Richard Dobbs Spaight.

554. NORTH CAROLINA MILITIA REGULATIONS, 1781. 1 item. Printed rules and regulations for governing the militia of the State of North Carolina.

555. NORTH CAROLINA OATHS OF ALLEGIANCE, 1868. 134 items.

Oaths of allegiance to the United States taken by North Carolina citizens, and a number of ballots.

556. NORTH CAROLINA, STATE OF, BANK BOOKS, 1886-95. 4 vols. Gift of the Misses Tate, Morganton, N. C.

Bank deposit books for The State School for the Blind and Deaf, 2 vols.; special tax account bank book, 1894; and State Prison bank deposit book, 1895.

557. NORTH CAROLINA STATE PAPERS, 1776-99. 13 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Miscellaneous papers and letters of Martin Armstrong, Thomas Burke, Richard Caswell, and James Hepburn, dealing with the Revolutionary campaign of 1781, the treatment of loyalists, complaints about delays in the pay of Revolutionary soldiers, and the land-grant frauds of 1799.

558. J. C. NORWOOD PAPERS, 1798-1872. 75 items. Gift of Miss Laura Faucette, Lenoir, N. C.

Personal letters with discussions of land division in Tennessee and Kentucky, 1798; brief references to the War of 1812 and to affairs of the University of North Carolina, 1813-25; genealogical data on the Hogg family; comments on civilian distress and on defense of the Southern cause, 1861; and instructions for postmasters, 1863-64. Letters are included from Joseph Caldwell, James Hogg, and James Webb, and copies of letters from Helen (Mrs. Joseph) Caldwell, and William Hooper.

559. THOMAS MANSON NORWOOD PAPERS, 1856-1908. 31 items. Gift of Mrs. A. H. N. McLaws, Richmond, Va.

Papers of Norwood (1830-1913), Georgia lawyer, Confederate soldier, Senator and Representative, 1871-77 and 1884-89, including a sketch of his life, record of his discharge from the Confederate Army, 1862, letters commenting on Governor Bullock of Georgia, a list of addresses, notes on a speech, licenses to practice law, 1856 and 1876, Norwood's appointment as judge of the city court of Savannah, 1900, certificate of graduation from Emory College, and parts of a MS., "A True Vindication of the South."

560. MARY LANGDON O'HANLON PAPERS, 1856; 1861. 2 items.

An address upon the occasion of presenting a flag to the Fayetteville, N. C., Light Infantry, and a May Queen's speech.

561. THEODORE O'HARA PAPER, n.d. 1 item.

An article on the life of Theodore O'Hara, Kentucky Confederate soldier and author of the poem "Bivouac of the Dead," copied from the *Chattanooga Times*.



562. OHIO MUSTER ROLL, 1817. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Frank Cameron.

Muster roll of a company of riflemen for the protection of the frontiers of Ohio.

563. OLD TIME SLAVE (Tribute to), n.d. 1 item.

A sympathetic sketch of the typical old slave by Peter Francisco Smith, written after 1865.

564. ORANGE COUNTY (N. C.) COURT RECORDS, 1774-1816. 52 items. Gift of H. H. Hirshman.

Miscellaneous court papers, 1774-75, and a bar docket of the Hillsboro, N. C., District Superior Court, 1791.

565. ORANGE COUNTY (N. C.) TAX ASSESSMENTS, 1816. 1 vol. Gift of Commissioners of Orange County.

Book containing the direct tax assessments of the United States Government on land and improvements in Orange County, N. C., for the year 1816, by John Gales, principal assessor.

566. ORANGE COUNTY (N. C.) WORLD WAR ACTIVITIES, 1917-19. 1 item. Gift of Miss Annie S. Cameron, Hillsboro, N. C.

An account of Orange County's participation in World War activities, prepared by Miss Annie Sutton Cameron.

567. E. A. OSBORNE PAPERS, 1832-1928. 2,200 items. Deposited by Miss Josephine Osborne, Charlotte, N. C. Under seal.

Sermons, voluminous sermon notes, deacon's reports, reports on the Thompson Orphanage, wills, and a record of the Osborne family, confirmation certificates, correspondence, and miscellaneous other papers of Osborne, lawyer, Confederate Colonel, Episcopal minister and arch-deacon, and superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage at Charlotte. Among the correspondents are S. A. Ashe, Thomas H. Battle, Julian Carr, Joseph Blount Cheshire, A. W. Colson, Burton Craige, Robert B. Drane, R. P. Eubanks, William H. Hardin, Marshall Haywood, Archibald Henderson, John S. Henderson, Richard Henderson, George W. Lay, Duncan Osborne, and William F. Osborne.

568. JAMES H. OTEY PAPERS, 1835-84. 56 items, including 14 vols. Gift of Mrs. Charles G. Warden, Washington, D. C.

Correspondence and papers of Otey (1800-1863), Episcopal Bishop of Tennessee, 1834-63, including an outline of a plan for a theological and literary institution to be established in Tennessee, 1835; copy of a letter from Bishop Otey, giving views on the organization of the Episcopal Church in the Confederate States; letters commenting on effects of emancipation and describing outrages of Federal military government in Tennessee; a letter from Bishop Otey's daughter outlining his life work, and emphasizing the fact that he was founder of Columbia Institute, 1884; sermons; Biblical quotations; and Otey's diary for 1840, 1842, 1844, 1846-49, 1852, 1854, 1857, 1859-62, in 14 vols., consisting of brief entries of parochial visits, letters written and received, confirmations performed, and journeys made.

569. WYATT OUTLAW PAPER, 1867. 1 item. Gift of J. G. de R. Hamilton.

Photostatic copy of a commission to Outlaw as deputy member of the Grand State Council of the Union League of America, signed by

W. W. Holden, North Carolina. Outlaw was hanged by the Ku Klux Klan in 1870.

570. LEE SLATER OVERMAN PAPERS, 1920-30. 40,000 items. Gift of Mrs. Edwin C. Gregory, Salisbury, N. C.

The official correspondence for the decade 1920-30 of Overman (1854-1930), United States Senator, 1903-30. The bulk of the letters are from Overman's constituents, asking for information, relief, and assistance of every sort. The thousands of letters bearing on tobacco and cotton culture, the eradication of the boll weevil, farm legislation, Negro suffrage, appointments to office, the bolt of Senator F. M. Simmons from the Democratic party in 1928, and state and local politics constitute a valuable source for the economic and political history of North Carolina in the 1920's. The collection is also rich in correspondence bearing on national problems including prohibition, immigration restriction, the payment of World War pensions, adjusted compensation certificates, and war risk insurance, radio control, the proposed lease of Muscle Shoals to the Alabama Power Company, war debts, the Federal Reserve Banks, the Washington Arms Conference, the London Naval Treaty, and Near East Relief. Among the correspondents are Bernard M. Baruch, T. W. Bickett, Locke Craig, Josephus Daniels, H. M. Daugherty, R. A. Doughton, C. R. Forbes, O. Max Gardner, Carter Glass, Clyde R. Hoey, Herbert Hoover, Charles E. Hughes, W. G. McAdoo, Mrs. W. G. (Eleanor Wilson) McAdoo, Angus W. McLean, Harry S. New, Robert Owen, Lucy Patterson, F. M. Simmons, William S. Sims, James Sprunt, Charles M. Stedman, Mark Sullivan, Henry Wallace, Jr., and L. A. Williams.

571. JOHN OVERTON PAPERS, 1827-30. 7 items. Gift of Mrs. Samuel Orr, Nashville, Tenn.

Three family letters to Overton (1766-1833) in Tennessee, chiefly concerning the sickness and death of his sister, Mrs. Hawes Coleman, and four miscellaneous personal and business letters from Samuel Carr, E. J. Claybrooke, John Claybrooke, and Hawes Coleman.

572. JOHN OWEN PAPERS, 1749-1873. 53 items. Gift of Miss Mary Owen Graham, Charlotte, N. C.

Legal papers, consisting of North Carolina indentures, land plats, land grants, records of land sales, and slave sales, deeds, wills, a tax list for the Confederate States, 1861, bills and receipts. Among the correspondents are Gabriel Johnston, Henry A. London, and Alexander Martin.

573. HENRY PAGE COLLECTION, 1860-61. 3 items. Gift of Mrs. Hubert Royster, Raleigh, N. C.

Three personal letters from John W. Crisfield (1808-97), Maryland lawyer and statesman, to his son, a student at the University of Virginia, discussing movements towards secession.

574. PANACEA SPRINGS COMPANY RECORD BOOKS, 1883-1891. 5 vols.

Minute book, cash account books, general ledger, and daybook of the Panacea Springs Company, Oxford, N. C.

575. JOHN PARIS PAPERS, 1828-71. 75 items. Gift of Miss Minnie Paris, Rocky Mount, N. C.

Price list of religious books, 1830; a history of the Methodist Protestant Church written by Paris, North Carolina Methodist minister, 1852; and letters concerning the sale of Paris's books; Civil War material with descriptions of the Valley Campaign of 1863 and the fall of Fort Fisher, 1865; extracts from "The Life and Campaigns of General Robert E. Lee," published in *The Sentinel*, 1866; and extracts from an article entitled "Pettigrew's Old Brigade," published by *The Sentinel*, 1867. There is also a diary in three volumes, 1863-65, covering daily events of the Civil War.

576. ELIZA HALL PARSLEY PAPERS, 1864-1922. 650 items. Gift of Mrs. Oscar Hamilton, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Letters and papers received or collected by Mrs. Parsley in her capacity as active member and president of the North Carolina Division of the United Daughters of the Confederacy. Among the signatures are those of Mrs. J. S. Henderson, Mrs. Lee S. Overman, Henry Louis Smith, and James Sprunt.

577. MRS. ANDREW H. PATTERSON SCRAPBOOK, 1892-97. 1 vol. Deposited by Mrs. Patterson.

Scrapbook kept by Eleanor S. Alexander (later Mrs. Patterson), daughter of Dr. Eben Alexander, professor of Greek at the University of North Carolina and minister to Greece, Rumania, and Serbia during the second Cleveland administration. There are newspaper clippings, notes, invitations, and miscellaneous items collected during Mrs. Patterson's stay in Greece with her parents. Signatures include those of Richard Harding Davis, Edwin H. Egerton, Lady Olga Egerton, Comte de Messala, and Mrs. Henry Schliehmann.

578. LINDSAY PATTERSON PAPERS, 1797-1899. 4,500 items, including 18 vols. Gift of Mrs. Lindsay Patterson.

Miscellaneous collection of letters and papers of the Patterson and Lenoir families, prominent North Carolina land owners and politicians. The papers include deeds, warrants, summonses, notes, price lists, land entries (especially for Wilkes County), lists of delinquent tax payers, wills, inventories of the various Patterson estates, bills of sale for slaves and other property, and lists of debts due the estate at various times, papers relative to the lumber industry, stock raising, plantation affairs, and the Winston-Salem mercantile business of Patterson and Fries, 1861-90; papers and letters of S. L. Patterson as Commissioner of Agriculture of North Carolina, 1900-08; diaries, 1887-92; and miscellaneous account books. In addition to the business papers, family and personal letters are included with revelations of family and social life and continuous discussions of local, state, and national politics. The letters reflect the life of the state in its efforts toward internal improvements in the late 1700's and early 1800's and portray land speculation and the agrarian imperialism of the pre-Civil War period. There are also descriptions of events and conditions in the War of 1812; letters of the Civil War period which include references to the North Carolina Secession Convention of 1861, various battle accounts, records of military supplies, and descriptions of army and home life; accounts of Reconstruction politics; and business and social correspondence of a later period. Among the correspondents are Thomas Atkinson, Charles B. Aycock, John Spencer Bassett, Benjamin F.



Butler, Paul C. Cameron, Thomas L. Clingman, R. D. W. Connor, Josephus Daniels, R. A. Doughton, E. B. Dudley, R. B. Glenn, W. A. Graham, Edmund Jones, Andrew Joyner, Charles Manly, G. W. Mordecai, John M. Morehead, Rufus Lenoir Patterson, J. L. Patterson, Samuel F. Patterson, David S. Reid, Richmond E. Spaight, and J. A. Waugh.

579. M. L. PATTERSON PAPERS, 1855-87. 11 items. Gift of Mrs. Mildred Patterson Turner, Columbus, Ga.

Land agreement between Patterson and John R. Hull, 1825, and miscellaneous letters on a Federal raid on Lancaster, S. C., politics, a court decision, 1869, a fence law, 1871, and a clerk's salary, 1875, from Edward P. Chambers, L. W. Martin, and Andrew Sloan.

580. WILLIAM PATTERSON DIARY, 1863-64. 1 vol. Gift of Mrs. Robert H. Patterson, New York City.

A typed copy of diary Sept. 1863-July 1864, of Patterson, a Union soldier. Made from original in Athens College, Athens, Ohio.

581. PATTON PAPERS, 1860-64. 38 items.

Letters from Jacob, John, Sam, and William Patton to their parents, Mr. and Mrs. J. L. Patton, of Buncombe County, N. C., with accounts of Civil War battles and general conditions in Confederate camps.

582. WILLIAM DICKSON PEARSALL PAPER, 1892. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. P. M. Pearsall.

Copy of a letter from Pearsall to Philander Pearsall containing historical information on the Pearsall and Dickson families of Duplin County, N. C.

583. PEARSON PAPERS, 1880. 2 items. North Carolina Historical Society.

Handwritten sketches of the life of Joseph McDowell, Revolutionary General, and Joseph McDowell, Revolutionary Colonel, both of Burke County, N. C., by G. W. Michal, addressed to W. S. Pearson, Morganton, N. C.

584. RICHMOND M. PEARSON PAPERS, 1816-78. 350 items. Gift of Mrs. Richmond M. Pearson, Jr., Asheville, N. C.

Family, business, and political correspondence and papers of Pearson (1806-78), who served as Associate and Chief Justice of the North Carolina Supreme Court, 1848-78. The material consists chiefly of family letters revealing intimate details of life in a large family circle and covering the career of Pearson from childhood. The business letters pertain to plantation and legal affairs, with references to the sale of Negroes, sale of lands in Burke, Cumberland, and Surry counties, N. C., and to the proposed construction of a railroad between Salisbury and Mocksville, N. C., 1857. Also included are political letters discussing President Buchanan's message to Congress, Dec. 1860, and Pearson's opposition to a secession convention in North Carolina; letters referring to the federal investigation of the Ku Klux Klan, 1871, and to other political and legal issues of the Civil War and Reconstruction period; and a list of Pearson's law books. Among the correspondents are W. P. Bynum, E. M. Canby, Edward B. Dudley, F. Fisher, Daniel C. Fowle, John J. Gray, E. J. Hale, J. W. Holden, W. W. Holden, Charles Manly, James T. Morehead, Daniel L. Russell, Jr., and Jonathan Worth.

585. PEDIGREES (Index to), 1665-66. 1 item.

"Visitation of Yorks 1665-66 Index to Pedigrees (as edited by Mr. Clay) printed in several volumes of *The Genealogist*." Handwritten copy of an index to *The Genealogist*, vols. IX to XXXIII.

586. JOHN CLIFFORD PEMBERTON PAPERS, 1862-1938. 11 items. Gift of John C. Pemberton, New York.

Typed copy of a draft of an unfinished letter from Pemberton (1814-1881), Confederate Lieutenant General, to Colonel Walthall on the military situation in Mississippi and east Louisiana, 1862; a pamphlet "Correspondence with Colonel Matthew F. Steele," by John C. Pemberton, a grandson 1937-38; photographs of General Pemberton and of John C. Pemberton and U. S. Grant, III, at Vicksburg; and a letter of acknowledgment from General Malin Craig, 1938.

587. PERKINS-PATTON PAPERS, 1936. 6 items. Gift of Mrs. R. R. Sage, West Virginia.

Brief genealogical notes on the Patton and Perkins families of North Carolina and West Virginia and three photographs.

588. BENJAMIN F. PERRY PAPERS AND DIARY, 1832-63. 26 items, including 4 vols. Gift of Mrs. Fannie Perry Beattie, Sumter, S. C.

Incidents of the Revolutionary War described in 1834-35 by Governor Perry of South Carolina, Perry's personal diary in two volumes, 1832-1863, describing his personal, social and political activities, and two scrapbooks containing newspaper clippings on his political career.

589. HENRY PERRY PAPERS, 1782-1875. 40 items. Gift of Col. Henry Perry, Henderson, N. C.

A few early land grants and indentures and a number of personal letters of Perry, native of Franklin County, N. C.; also price lists of grocers and commission merchants of Petersburg, Va., 1864; and a certificate of distinction awarded Perry by the University of Virginia, 1875.

590. PERSON PAPERS, 1700(1780-1810)1907. 125 items. Gift of Miss Laura Mitchell, New York City.

Correspondence and papers of the Person family, large landowners and political leaders of Granville County, N. C. Included are hand-drawn maps, a few wills and indentures, records of the division of slaves belonging to the estate of Thomas Person, 1801, business letters on taxes and real estate, and letters on miscellaneous legal affairs. The majority of the collection is for the period 1780-1810. There are letters and documents signed by R. C. Caswell, Thomas Dillon, James Johnson, Benjamin Person, R. C. Person, William Person, Josiah Turner, and James H. Wilkes.

591. PETITIONS TO NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1782. 3 items.

Petitions from the Hillsborough District of North Carolina to General Assembly in behalf of William Duke, Thomas Hunt, and Thomas Estridge.

592. PETTIGREW FAMILY PAPERS, 1684-1926. 14,000 items, including 46 vols. Gift of Misses Caroline and Mary Pettigrew.

This collection contains the papers of four generations of a typical

plantation family of Tyrrell County, N. C. and portrays in detail the political, economic, social, and cultural life of this class in the South during the nineteenth century. Included are the papers of Rev. Charles Pettigrew (1743-1807), rector of St. Paul's in Edenton, first Bishop-elect of North Carolina, and planter at "Bonarva"; Ebenezer Pettigrew (1783-1848), planter, North Carolina State Senator, and member of Congress; Charles L. Pettigrew (1816-73), lawyer, planter, and North Carolina State Senator; W. S. Pettigrew (1818-1900), North Carolina planter, member Convention of 1861, and Episcopal minister; and James Johnston Pettigrew (1826-63), lawyer, member of the South Carolina legislature, and Brigadier General of the Confederate Army. The collection contains letters, early deeds, wills, indentures, grants, maps of plantations, sermons, notes on sermons, religious writings, marriage licenses, manuscript copies of speeches, family records, plantation calendars, the diary of James Johnston Pettigrew, Jan. 9, 1850-Aug. 1851, twenty-two volumes of records of "Magnolia," "Belgrade," and "Bonarva" plantations, several account books, and a book of minutes of St. Luke's Church, Mecklenburg County, Va. These records give a rich cross section of slavery, plantation management, local and national politics, secession, military life in the Civil War, and domestic life of the Civil War and Reconstruction eras. The transition from plantation to professional life after the war is well pictured. Among the topics treated are the slave market, 1785; assumption of state debts, 1790; trade restrictions at Brest, 1795; Negro uprising, 1802; the North Carolina state bank, 1811; internal improvements in North Carolina; election of 1828; efforts at silk culture, 1838; Van Buren, Clay, and the election of 1840; foreign trade, 1846; abolition sentiment and Wilmot Proviso; the Compromise of 1850 and the fugitive slave law; Thackeray in Charleston, 1853; Kansas-Nebraska bill; Lincoln's election; disloyalty in the Confederacy; Negro labor and the Negro in politics, 1865-70; and general problems of Reconstruction. Among the correspondents are Beverly Allen, Nathaniel Allen, Ben Allston, Mary North Allston, Thomas Amis, Thomas Barnes, W. J. Bingham, Wilson Blount, Bedford Brown, J. H. Bryan, Joseph Bryan, Paul C. Cameron, J. B. Carraway, Henry Clay, Josiah Collins, John Cox, Edward Dromgoole, James H. Foote, William M. Green, John W. Hammond, James Haskins, Richard Henderson, J. Iredell, William Jackson, James Johnston, J. C. Johnston, Samuel Johnston, Robert E. Lee, William Littlejohn, John London, Josiah Martin, M. F. Maury, M. M. Marshall, C. G. Memminger, W. Porcher Miles, L. G. North, Thomas Old, Henry Patillo, Ann B. Pettigrew, James L. Pettigrew, Mary B. Pettigrew, William Pettigrew, James B. Shepard, Mary Shepard, Richard Dobbs Spaight, D. L. Swain, Thomas Trotter, John Williams, and George G. Witherspoon.

593. R. S. PHIFER PAPERS, 1865-1901. 170 items. Gift of Mrs. R. S. Phifer, Semora, N. C.

Social invitations, recital programs, newspaper clippings, a scrapbook on Phifer as a musician and professor of music at Roanoke Female College, Danville, Va., containing numerous newspaper copies of poems and clippings on the "Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence," and a book of drawings.



594. PHILADELPHIA LETTERS, 1766-95. 2 items. From North Carolina Historical Society.

A letter, 1766, granting lots to residents of Carlisle, Pa., and discussing quitrents and taxes on iron ores; and a letter, 1795, to William Tilghman on sending General Lloyd's bond to Sam McCall.

595. CHARLES PHILLIPS PAPERS, 1856-89. 33 items. Gift of Mrs. Lucy Phillips Russell.

Personal letters to and from Charles Phillips (1822-89), professor of mathematics and civil engineering at the University of North Carolina, 1844-68. There are letters from Charles Phillips, Lucy Phillips Russell, and Cornelia Phillips Spencer, mentioning family affairs, events at Chapel Hill, N. C., church work, state politics, and economic conditions.

596. PHILLIPS-MYERS PAPERS, 1850-1928. 160 items, including 12 vols. Gift of Mrs. Isaac Minis and Miss Henrietta Myers, Savannah, Ga.

Family letters, chiefly concerning the arrest during the Civil War of Mrs. Phillips, wife of an eminent Alabama jurist; journal kept by Mrs. Phillips during her imprisonment, Aug. 1861-Sept. 1861; July 4, 1862-Aug. 1862; newspaper accounts of the arrest; Mrs. Phillips' photograph, diaries and accounts of members of the Myers family; will of Mrs. Myers, daughter of Mrs. Phillips; and letters on the yellow fever epidemic of 1876. There are letters from J. C. Levy, A. S. Mallory, Caroline P. Myers, and M. Myers.

597. PHYSICIAN'S MEMORANDUM, n.d. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Edward M. Davis, Winter Park, Fla.

Memorandum of a physician on the Ogeechee River which was taken from his house by Federal officers during the Civil War.

598. PHYSICIAN'S RECORD BOOK, 1855-62. 1 vol.

Record of money received from patients of an unidentified Wilmington, N. C., physician.

599. PICKENS PAPERS, 1854-68. 4 items. Gift of Ralph L. Graves, Portland, Ore.

An indenture between George Foust and Mary E. Graves, 1854; personal letter from Adam G. to Neolia Pickens, 1867; a printed form, Demand for Special Tax, 1868; and an undated letter to Neolia Pickens from "Kate."

600. PINCKNEY ISLAND PETITION, 1868. 1 item. Gift of Miss Maria Pinckney, Lenoir, N. C.

Typed copy of a petition of the heirs and representatives of Miss Harriott Pinckney of South Carolina praying the restoration to them of Pinckney Island in South Carolina, which had been seized for the nonpayment of taxes.

601. REDDIN GRESHAM PITTMAN PAPER, n.d. 1 item.

Brief biographical sketch of Pittman, topographical engineer who planned Fort Fisher, N. C.

602. R. H. PITTS PAPERS, 1814-39; 1850-62. 8 items, including 2 vols. Gift of Miss Maude Pitts, Selma, Ala.

Two letters touching on the War of 1812, family letters, a political campaign song, 1832, an Alabama plantation and business account book, Sept. 1850-Feb. 1853, and a diary, 1850-62.

603. MRS. LEONIDAS POLK DIARY, 1873-74. 2 vols. Presented by Mrs. Frank Ring, Nashville, Tenn.

Personal diary of Mrs. Polk, widow of Leonidas Polk, Bishop of Louisiana and Confederate Lieutenant General, killed at Pine Mountain, 1864.

604. WILLIAM POLK PAPERS, 1840-67. 25 items. Gift of Mrs. H. S. Burroughs, Le Compte, La.

Business letters from Abner McGehee, Rebecca E. Polk, and K. Rayner of North Carolina; a list of notes; bill of sale for slaves; papers concerning a case in chancery court; and discussions of land transactions in Georgia and Louisiana.

605. POLK-BROWN-EWELL COLLECTION, 1803-1924. 1,000 items, including 18 vols. Deposited by Lucius Polk Brown, Spring Hill, Tenn.

Personal, business, and military correspondence of three families of Tennessee and Virginia noted for their political leadership in the South and their services to the Confederacy. The material, 1803-60, consists primarily of letters concerned with farming, land transactions, general plantation affairs, and politics. The major part of the material, however, has to do with the Civil War. There are numerous letters exchanged among officers, military reports, discussions of prevailing economic conditions, a long correspondence between General and Mrs. Richard Stoddert Ewell, the correspondence of Campbell Brown throughout the war period, newspaper clippings on the war, and a collection of undated notes apparently written on the battle field. For the Reconstruction period there are discussions of amnesty oaths, pardons, imprisonments and release of prisoners, accounts of the experiences of General and Mrs. Ewell and Campbell Brown, and light on economic and political conditions following the war. Also included are miscellaneous notebooks and account books, 1863-84, and diaries, 1863-83. Among the correspondents are P. G. T. Beauregard, Montgomery Blair, William Carroll, S. Crutchfield, R. L. Dabney, James Donelson, William Donelson, N. H. Harris, T. C. Hindman, T. J. Jackson, Albert S. Johnston, Fitzhugh Lee, Robert E. Lee, C. M. Marshall, A. J. Pendleton, Leonidas Polk, Lucius Polk, Mary Polk, William Polk, Edwin M. Stanton, and C. S. Venable.

606. POLK-YEATMAN COLLECTION, 1773-1915. 2,250 items, including 25 vols. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. T. P. Yeatman and Miss Jennie Yeatman, Columbia, Tenn.

Correspondence and papers of William Polk (1738-1834), noted North Carolina landowner, political leader, and Revolutionary soldier, and of his relatives. The earliest material consists of business letters and a few deeds, wills, notes, mercantile contracts and accounts, translation of Gray's *Memoria Technica*, 1821; journal, 1831-71; ledger, 1859-72; sheep book, 1878; farm records, 1875-90. There are echoes of disturbances which led to the War of 1812; numerous papers and letters

referring to land transactions and laws governing them; student letters from a girls' school in Philadelphia, 1823, from Bingham Academy, 1839, from the University of North Carolina, 1840, and from Yale University; letters and accounts of Ashwood plantation, Maury County, Tenn.; numerous letters on Whig political activities, including a full correspondence with John Bell; and many family letters of the Polk-Yeatman connection. The last includes Henry C. Yeatman's letters to his wife, 1860-68 (with brief references to the Civil War), and letters to and from Mrs. Yeatman while she was in Europe, 1878. Other correspondents include J. Bryan, J. P. Comegys, J. N. Devereux, Daniel Draper, J. Harvey, Philip Hawkins, Andrew Jackson, E. J. Mallett, Alexander Martin, Matthew Fontaine Maury, James Mebane, Duncan McRae, Joseph H. Peyton, Kenneth Rayner, Benjamin Taylor, and Nicholson Washington.

607. DOUGLAS WATSON PORTER PAPERS, 1824-62. 200 items. Gift of Mrs. Charles Thach, New Orleans, La.

Personal, legal, and business correspondence of Porter (1786-1823), planter of Virginia and Morgan County, Ga., including bills, receipts, promissory notes, price quotations on cotton, corn, and other farm products, contracts, land grants, indentures, a law license, Porter's will and papers on the settlement of his estate, a letter written from camp during the Civil War describing positions of troops and the hardships suffered by soldiers; and undated genealogical data on the Douglas family. There are letters from Joseph T. Camp, A. Crenshaw, John W. Porter, and O. D. Smith.

608. ELLA J. POTTER SCRAPBOOK, 1880-84. 1 vol.

Scrapbook containing poetry and miscellaneous newspaper clippings, Beaufort, N. C.

609. POTTER-PLATT PAPERS, 1793-1910. 105 items, including 1 vol. Deposited by Junius Mallard, Durham, N. C.

Chiefly business papers, with a few scattered personal and business letters relating to Brunswick County, N. C. The papers consist of deeds; indentures; marriage certificates and other family records; certificates of character; bonds; bills of sale; mortgages; receipts; a deed of gift; a will; certificates of sale for taxes; Robert Potter's diary, 1806-28, with records of a number of events of the War of 1812 and other historical references; and President Johnson's pardon to William G. Fowler after the Civil War. The letters include one written in 1836 giving insight into the religious, social, and educational life of a Mississippi community, and a few business letters. Among the signers of letters and documents are W. G. Fowler, William Hawkins, Andrew Johnson, J. C. Mann, Robert Potter, Joshua G. Wright, and Joseph Swain.

610. C. S. POWELL PAPERS, 1863-64. 2 items.

Reminiscences by Powell, Confederate soldier of the 10th North Carolina Battalion, concerning Wilmington's city and river defenses.

611. S. S. PRENTISS PAPER, 1843. 1 item. Gift of George K. Prentiss, New Orleans, La.

Letter from Henry Clay to Prentiss (1808-50), Mississippi orator, expressing his political views.



612. PRESCRIPTION AND DIET BOOK, n.d. 1 vol. Gift of Rev. A. A. Benton, Fayetteville, N. C.  
A North Carolina physician's record of treatment and diet prescribed for various patients.

613. PHANOR PRUDHOMME RECORDS, 1860-67. 6 vols. Purchased.

Record books from Bermuda Plantation, Natchitoches Parish, La. Records for 1861-63 are in French.

614. J. R. PURVIS PAPERS, 1861-78. 40 items. Gift of Charles Purvis, Chicago, Ill.

Copy of Purvis' commission as Colonel of the 1st Division of Missouri C. S. A. 1861; copy of the "Rebel Register," 1863; contract for wearing apparel for the quartermaster department of the Confederate States of America, 1863; two military orders, issued in 1861. Letters, 1861-66, to Purvis consist of orders and routine military correspondence. The signatures include those of P. G. T. Beauregard, W. Hough, M. M. Parson, and M. Jeff Thompson.

615. QUINCE-WATTERS PAPERS, 1835-68. 26 items. Deposited by Miss Mary Moore Davis, Berkeley, Calif.

Personal letters from members of the Quince and Watters families of North Carolina. There are letters and poems of Mary Ivey Moore Watters; letters, 1861-65, from William Hasell Quince (d. 1865) on his Civil War experiences; and miscellaneous personal letters from J. D. Poisson, Edward A. Armstrong, and John L. Quince.

616. QUITMAN PAPERS, 1825-94. 500 items. Presented by Miss Rose Lovell.

The bulk of this collection consists of letters exchanged between John A. Quitman (1799-1858) and his wife while he was in the Mexican War, 1846-48, while he was Governor of Mississippi, 1850-51, and while he attended court in the case of *The United States vs. J. A. Quitman, John S. Thrasher, and A. L. Saunders*, 1854. In addition to matters of family concern and business affairs, the letters deal with Mississippi politics and economics; questions of slavery; land prices (comparison given of prices in New York, where Henry T. Quitman lived, and in Texas in 1835); Van Buren-Quitman contest for presidency of the Senate, 1836; internal improvements; Quitman's expedition to Texas and the route he followed, 1836; the battle of San Jacinto and other incidents and conditions of the Mexican War; and questions of states' rights. There are also notes, bills and receipts, and a sketch of the life of J. A. Quitman.

617. RAMSEUR'S MILL (Battle of), 1849. 1 item. Gift of Osmond Barringer, Charlotte, N. C.

Recollections of the Revolutionary battle of Ramseur's Mill, N. C., June 20, 1780, dictated to M. L. McCorkle by Abraham Lesney in his ninetieth year.

618. STEPHEN D. RAMSEUR PAPERS, 1863-1927. 125 items. Gift of Miss Mary D. Ramseur, Davidson, N. C.

Extracts from personal letters from Ramseur (1837-64), Confederate General from North Carolina, written to his wife before and after

their marriage; letters describing movements of his regiment and battles in Virginia, 1863-64; letters on General Ramseur's life and career and a sketch of his life; a book of addresses by Charles M. Stedman (1841-1930), Congressman from North Carolina, 1911-30, including an address made at Ramseur's monument, 1920; an address by Chief Justice Walter Clark, 1916, on the presentation of Ramseur's portrait to the state of North Carolina; and a number of newspaper clippings from North Carolina papers, 1863-1924, recounting the services of Ramseur and his men.

619. EDWARD RANDOLPH DIARY, 1818. 1 vol. Purchased.  
Diary of an officer in the Seminole War in Georgia and Florida.

620. RANDOLPH COUNTY, N. C., DIARY, 1846-47. - 1 item. Gift of George C. Taylor.  
Daily record of life on a small farm. Author unidentified.

621. EMMA L. RANKIN PAPERS, 1907-08. 3 items, including 2 vols. Deposited by George H. Bernhardt.  
Personal diary of Miss Rankin, Lenoir, N. C., teacher and civic leader, covering the last two years of her life, and a 40-page, undated manuscript dealing with Stoneman's raid into North Carolina, 1865.

622. ROBERT RANSOM PAPER, 1887. 1 item. Gift of Eugene M. Ransom, Atlanta, Ga.  
Manuscript of memorial address by Ransom to the Ladies' Memorial Association at New Bern, N. C., 1887.

623. DAVID A. RAY PAPERS, 1796-1863. 32 items. Gift of Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast, Fayetteville, N. C.  
Indentures, deeds, receipts, bills of sale of Negroes, legal papers in the settlement of estates, papers pertaining to cattle raising in Texas, and a letter pertaining to land transactions.

624. CLARA C. RAYMOND PAPERS, 1868-70. 15 items. Gift of Mrs. T. L. Raymond, New Orleans, La.  
Paper written by Mrs. Raymond on Rapides Parish and the early exploration of central Louisiana and fragmentary personal recollections of her life at Rapides Parish and at Flowerton.

625. KENNETH RAYNER PAPERS, 1675-1905. 500 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.  
Chiefly legal and political letters and papers of Rayner (1806-84), North Carolina political leader, and of his family. There is a large collection of early deeds and land grants, letters from William Polk to his wife, letters on Polk genealogy, and miscellaneous legal and political letters. There is some discussion of the Hayes election and policies, of Rayner's aspirations to various judicial positions, and congratulations to Rayner on his appointment as Solicitor of the Treasury. Signatures include those of Chester A. Arthur, Roscoe Conkling, William M. Evarts, Millard Fillmore, Hamilton Fish, J. A. Garfield, U. S. Grant, Eugene Hale, James Harlan, Benjamin H. Hill, W. W. Holden, Andrew Jackson, Reverdy Johnson, Robert T. Lincoln, George W. McCrary, Sam F. Miller, B. F. Moore, J. H. Otey, L. L. Polk, William Polk, M. W. Ransom, and William T. Sherman.

626. REGULATOR PAPERS, 1766-75. 24 items. Gift of Miss Margaret Kingsbury, Wilmington, N. C.

Copies of correspondence and papers of William Butler, leader in the North Carolina Regulator movement, and five original Regulator manuscripts, including autograph letters of James Hunter and John Stringer, and fragments of a letter from William Tryon.

627. ABRAHAM RENCHER PAPERS, 1784-1905. 150 items. Gift of Miss Mary Anderson.

Diplomatic and political correspondence of Rencher (1798-1883), Pittsboro, N. C., lawyer, United States Congressman, 1830-41, *Chargé d'Affaires* in Portugal, 1843-47, Governor of New Mexico, 1857-61, and Democratic leader. The letters deal with United States trade with Ireland and Portugal, immigration, Van Buren politics, agitation for a customs house at Wilmington, N. C., party platforms of 1854, mining in New Mexico, and Zebulon B. Vance's political campaigns. Also included is a copy of the *Sante Fe Gazette* for November 24, 1860. Among the correspondents are Thomas Bragg, James Buchanan, Henry Connelly, R. M. Saunders, and A. P. Upham.

628. RESOLUTIONS ABOUT HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS, 1861. 1 item. From North Carolina Historical Society.

Resolutions introduced in the North Carolina Legislature providing for the publication of certain colonial records and legislative proceedings.

629. REYNOLDS RECEIPT BOOK, 1807-17. 1 vol.

Receipts from various persons, including Stephen Reynolds and Creswell Reynolds & Co., for money, grain, etc. Original owner unknown.

630. EDMUND RICHARDSON PAPER, n.d. 1 item. Gift of Edmund Richardson, New Orleans, La.

Copy of a brief biographical sketch of Richardson (1817-86) who attained wealth and distinction in Mississippi and Louisiana as plantation owner and business man.

631. FRANK L. RICHARDSON PAPERS, 1851-67. 50 items, including 3 vols. Gift of Miss Josephine Richardson, New Orleans, La. Letters from Richardson, Confederate Sergeant, to various members of his family and one letter from General Kirby-Smith. The volumes consist of commonplace books, 1861 and 1864, and a commonplace book and journal, April and May 1863, telling of life of a young girl, Josephine M. Moore, at home and at Madame Loquet's school, with several allusions to the Civil War and Yankees in New Orleans.

632. THEODORE RICHMOND PAPERS, 1844-1931. 1,242 items. Gift of Chester Dawson Richmond, Chattanooga, Tenn.

Family letters of Richmond (1837-1916), his wife, Harriett Burgert, and his children, Grace (1864-84) and Chester Dawson (1874—). There are Civil War letters from Union soldiers, describing Confederate raids into Pennsylvania and Maryland and into Kansas. In the latter correspondence are letters to and from Grace Richmond, a student at Vassar College. There are also two diaries, one by an unidentified author, 1844, and one by Bessie Richmond kept while on a West Indies Cruise, 1926. The items for 1927 and 1931 are newspaper clippings on Lindbergh's flight to Paris, 1927, and on the life of James Cameron, 1931. There are letters from T. J. Backus, P. H. Barislin,



A. Burgert, C. C. Dawson, Howard Malcome, Harriett Richmond, J. L. Richmond, and Theodore Richmond.

633. CHARLES C. RIDDICK PAPERS, 1848-55. 7 items. Gift of Mrs. W. E. Neely, Montgomery, Ala.

Personal letters of a family of small farmers, with side lights on politics and mercantile business in North Carolina. There are letters from Lydia Riddick, R. E. Riddick, and R. H. Saunders.

634. RIDWELL FURNACE RECORD BOOK, 1805-06. 1 vol. Purchased.

Records of Ridwell Furnace, in Virginia, and general mercantile accounts.

635. MARMADUKE ROBINS PAPERS, 1848-87. 400 items. Gift of Sidney, Henry, and M. Robins.

The early material relates to Robins's experiences as a student from Raleigh, N. C., at the University of North Carolina and as a teacher; the last part of the collection deals with an investigation of North Carolina railroads made in 1867 by a state Senate committee of which Robins was chairman; but the bulk of the material consists of Civil War papers and letters. There are military orders, reports, militia and muster rolls, and references to deserters and resistance to conscription, Quaker affidavits, war-time plantation affairs, the Ku Klux Klan, and Reconstruction politics. Among the correspondents are Thomas Jarvis, Thomas Ruffin, D. L. Swain, Z. B. Vance, C. H. Wiley, and Jonathan Worth.

636. WILLIAM B. RODMAN PAPER, 1857. 1 item. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Letter to Rodman, prominent North Carolina lawyer and later Associate Justice of the state Supreme Court, from Joseph Banner giving history of the early settlement of Bath, N. C.

637. W. C. ROUND DIARY, 1860-62. 1 vol. Gift of Miss Alice V. Wilson, Greenville, N. C.

Personal diary.

638. EDMUND RUFFIN PAPERS, 1823-65. 946 items, including 5 vols. Deposited by Mrs. Kirkland Ruffin, Norfolk, Va.

The collection consists of letters and papers of Ruffin (1794-1865), Virginia publisher, author, publicist, noted agriculturist, and Southern nationalist leader. Material throws light on agricultural conditions in the South, especially in Virginia, North Carolina, and South Carolina; on the slavery controversy, ante-bellum politics, the secession movement, and the Civil War. A large number of letters of James H. Hammond are notable. There are also many family letters. The books consist of volumes II and III of his "Private Incidents of My Life and Results of My Labors for Agricultural Improvement," written for his children, 1823-55; Ruffin's farm journal at Ruthven, 1843-47; manuscript of "The Blackwater Guerrilla," a short story based on a Revolutionary tradition; and his diary while engaged in the agricultural survey of South Carolina, 1843. Included are a copy of his *The Political Economy of Slavery* (Printed by Lemuel Towers, Washington, D. C., 1858) with manuscript notes and additions, many short articles, and numerous notes. Among the correspondents are James

Chesnut, Jr., C. C. Clay, N. B. Cloud, J. D. B. De Bow, John W. Ellis, James H. Hammond, N. W. Harrison, J. I. Middleton, Asa P. Moore, Willoughby Newton, R. B. Rhett, Jr., Frank G. Ruffin, Thomas Ruffin, John Tyler, and L. Q. Washington.

639. EDMUND RUFFIN, JR., PLANTATION DIARY, 1851-62; 1866-73. 1 vol. Gift of Miss Jane M. Ruffin, Richmond, Va.

For the period Jan. 1, 1851-June 25, 1862, the diary deals with "Beechwood" plantation, Prince George County, Va. Beginning again Jan. 1, 1866, it is dated at "Redmoor" plantation, Amelia County, Va. and contains a sketch of operations in 1865 at that plantation and also at "Beechwood," "Evelinton," and "Marlbourne." Late in 1865 Ruffin sold "Redmoor" and moved to "Marlbourne," where he resided thereafter. The diary runs continuously to Dec. 1873.

640. FRANK GILDART RUFFIN PAPERS, 1732-1909. 4,000 items. Gift of Mrs. R. M. McMurdo, Charlottesville, Va., and Miss Ellen Wade, Richmond, Va.

Correspondence and legal papers of A. G. Ruffin, attorney and planter of Mississippi and Alabama and of F. G. Ruffin, Confederate Colonel and Second Auditor of Virginia. The earlier papers, 1732-1807, consist of indentures, bonds, deeds, petitions, and notes, belonging to A. G. Ruffin; there are also letters, 1819-44, discussing business, the sale of agricultural products, hiring of Negroes for work in Dismal Swamp, runaway slaves, banking, social life, Virginia politics, the presidential election of 1824, Clay and Adams, the campaign of 1828, tariff, states' rights, nullification, and other political problems of the period. The later papers, 1864-92, are those of F. G. Ruffin and concern his resignation from the Army, report on rivers and harbors of Virginia, 1869, treasury reports, white-Negro relations in Danville, Va., 1880-83, deepening of the James River, reports on the finances of Virginia, 1871-79, and discussions of Negro problems and Virginia politics. Among the correspondents are William Brockenbrough, Philip A. Bruce, Henry C. Caldwell, B. A. Coleman, John W. Daniel, Nat Dodson, F. H. Drew, Thomas Easten, David L. Gordon, Charles Harris, A. D. Murphey, Robert Pitts, William Polk, Thomas Ritchie, W. W. Scott, James C. Taylor, E. Turner, Gilbert C. Walker, George D. Wise, and Robert D. Yancey.

641. THOMAS RUFFIN PAPERS, 1753-1888. 18,172 items, including 40 vols. Presented by Mrs. Bennahan Cameron, Miss Isabel D. Cameron, and Mrs. John Labouisse.

Thomas Ruffin (1787-1870) was born in Virginia and moved to Hillsboro, N. C., while still a young man. As he served as member and speaker of the House of Commons, President of the Bank of North Carolina, judge of the Superior Court and Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of North Carolina, he had wide and varied correspondence with men important in state and national affairs. This collection embraces letters and papers relating to politics, economics, business, the judiciary, and family matters throwing light on the life and conditions of the times. Included are the following items and subjects: land grants, bills of sale for Negroes, and tobacco receipts, 1799; letters to Thomas Ruffin while a student at Warrenton, N. C., Academy, from his father, Sterling Ruffin; many undated letters to Thomas Ruffin from

Paul C. Cameron, his son-in-law, regarding slaves, crops, and family affairs; and references to the following subjects: the War of 1812, and bills passed by Congress authorizing the filling of ranks for service and acceptance of volunteers, the Napoleonic Wars, the Treaty of Ghent, the establishment of a national bank, North Carolina's dilemma with regard to titles to vacant and unappropriated lands in the state of Tennessee, commercial relations with Great Britain, 1816, official notice of Ruffin's appointment as Superior Court Judge, navigation on the Cape Fear, the election of 1824, gold mining in North Carolina, the Southampton Massacre, 1831, the abolition crusade, railroad building in North Carolina, organization of the Episcopal Church in Hillsboro, finances of the University of North Carolina, reported by Charles Manly, comments on legislation to prevent free Negroes entering the state, 1827, national finances, Gov. Dudley's plan for a system of free schools, Ruffin's resignation from the Supreme Court and resolutions upon his resignation, 1852, publication of a state agricultural journal, *The North Carolina Planter*, 1858, Lincoln's election, 1860, Ruffin's commission as delegate to the Peace Conference, 1861, South Carolina's secession, the organization and movements of troops, escaping of slaves, victory on the Rappahannock, the defeat of Bragg's Army on Lookout Mountain, his withdrawal to Chickamauga, and severe criticism of his fitness as head of the Army, Holden's chances in the gubernatorial race, 1864, substance of a labor contract proposed by Paul Cameron to the Negroes on his own, his brother's and his sister's plantations, 1865, the settled purpose of the Radicals to subjugate the South, after the manner of Poland and Ireland, organization of the Republican Party in North Carolina under Holden's leadership and the efforts of the Negroes to control politics in the state, the scarcity of good seeds after the war and the general poverty and distressing conditions of Reconstruction, Paul Cameron's stock in cotton mills, Ruffin's death, 1870, survey of lands belonging to the Ruffin estate, prescriptions, poems, and recipes. The volumes consist of the following: an account book, Sterling Ruffin, 1765-1820; 20 volumes of small account books, Thomas Ruffin, 1799-1831; diary, note book, and account book at Princeton University, 1804-05; miscellaneous accounts, daybooks, ledgers, account books, Thomas Ruffin, 1807-29; circuit equity docket, and law note books, 1847-50; and accounts with the following firms and individuals: Kinnion & Ruffin, 1814-26; James Jones, flour mill, 1819 and 1822; A. F. Brackin & Co., Haw River, 1835-38; and estate inventory and sales list of William Kirkland, 1839. Among the correspondents are George E. Badger, William Blount, Thomas Bragg, David F. Caldwell, Duncan Cameron, Paul C. Cameron, Thomas L. Clingman, Jefferson Davis, John W. Ellis, Charles Fisher, Joseph Gales, William Gaston, John A. Gilmer, William A. Graham, Peter W. Hairston, Edward J. Hale, James Iredell, William Preston Johnston, Willie P. Mangum, M. E. Manly, Elisha Mitchell, John M. Morehead, Archibald D. Murphey, Frederick Nash, James H. Otey, Leonidas Polk, Kenneth Rayner, Edmund Ruffin, Frank G. Ruffin, Thomas Ruffin, Jr., David L. Swain, Calvin H. Wiley, Jonathan Worth, and Bartlett Yancey.

The more important letters and documents have been published in Hamilton, J. G. de Roulhac, ed., *The Papers of Thomas Ruffin*, 4 vols. (Raleigh, The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1918-20.)



642. RUFFIN-MEADE PAPERS, 1853-67. 127 items, including 1 vol. Gift of Miss Jane M. Ruffin, Richmond, Va.

The collection consists chiefly of the correspondence of Charlotte Meade Ruffin, wife of Julian Ruffin of "Ruthven," the second son of Edmund Ruffin of "Marlbourne," and her brother, John E. Meade of Petersburg. The letters are almost all personal but throw light upon conditions in Virginia during the period. There are a large number of clippings, mainly relating to the period following the Civil War. There is also a scrapbook of miscellaneous clippings. Among the correspondents are John E. Meade, Rebecca W. Meade, Jane W. Randolph, Charlotte Meade Ruffin, Edmund Ruffin, and Julian Ruffin.

643. RUFFIN-ROULHAC-HAMILTON PAPERS, 1785(1810-1900)1935. 6,887 items, including 8 vols. Gift of Miss Elizabeth R. Hamilton, Hillsboro, N. C.

This collection consists chiefly of letters of the closely related Ruffin, Roulhac, and Hamilton families prominent in the social, economic and political life of the Carolinas. The bulk of the collection is for the period 1810-1900 and gives a vivid picture of the business, political, social, and cultural life of the nineteenth century. Although most of the letters are personal in nature, there is material on such important public issues as military and naval affairs, tariff, the annexation of Texas, and Clay-Calhoun politics. The letters of the Civil War period are especially rich in military and economic materials. Such topics as camp life, naval engagements, the battles of Fredericksburg and Cold Harbor, the siege of Savannah, military prison life, and the burning of Columbia are treated. The European situation, especially France under Napoleon III, North Carolina state politics, the turpentine and lumber industry of Florida, and the Negro problem during Reconstruction are all covered. In addition to letters the collection contains land grants, indentures, articles of business agreement, warrants, wills, bills of sale of land and slaves, merchants' and planters' prices current, bills and receipts, and insurance policies. Also included is a long paper by Frank G. Ruffin on the Roane and Ruffin genealogies, and the following volumes: Plantation record of James H. Ruffin, Marengo Co., Ala., 1841-46; a daybook, general merchandise, 1856-82; a diary, Washington, N. C., 1856; account book, D. H. Hamilton, Jr., Hamilton & Co., Naval Stores, Madison County, Fla., 1865-66, and a commonplace book in same volume, kept by Katherine Roulhac Hamilton, Hillsboro; letter book, Hamilton & Graham, 1874-79; minute books, Woman's Auxiliary, St. Matthews Parish, Hillsboro, N. C., 1888-1917; and autograph book, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, kept by Elizabeth R. Hamilton. Letters are included from Thomas Atkinson, Joseph Blount, Willie Blount, Charles S. Bryan, James A. Bryan, William Cain, Tod R. Caldwell, Paul Cameron, Joseph B. Cheshire, Jefferson Davis, John W. Ellis, William A. Graham, Peter W. Hairston, D. H. Hamilton, D. H. Hamilton, Jr., James Hamilton, Jr., James Longstreet, T. B. Lyman, Charles Manly, John Manly, Henry E. McCulloh, Duncan McRae, Archibald D. Murphey, Francis Nash, Walter H. Page, Kenneth Rayner, Joseph B. G. Roulhac, Catherine Ruffin, Frank G. Ruffin, Thomas Ruffin, Thomas Ruffin, Jr., James A. Seddon, Edward Stanly, David L. Swain, and Calvin H. Wiley.

644. NATHAN RUMSEY PAPER, 1777. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Rodney B. Dorsey.

Copy of a letter from Nathan Rumsey, in Paris, to his father, William Rumsey, Cecil County, Md., commenting on the arrival at Nantes of a packet bearing dispatches from Congress, on the sale of prizes, and on the French-British relations.

645. DANIEL L. RUSSELL PAPERS, 1840-1902. 1,000 items. Gift of Mrs. Frances Sawyer, New York City.

Personal correspondence of Carolina E. Sanders, 1840; correspondence on charges against Daniel L. Russell, Sr., and Jr., in the Russell-Swann assault case, and the restoring of the latter's command as captain in the Confederate Army, 1863-64; personal and confidential letters, 1874-90, on political, business, agricultural, and family affairs addressed to Russell (1845-1908), Republican leader, member of Congress, 1879-81, and Fusion Governor of North Carolina, 1897-1901; and personal letters to Mrs. Russell from various branches of the Woman's Christian Temperance Union, 1896-1902. There is much information on the growing and marketing of cotton in North Carolina, 1874-90; and on the North Carolina Gubernatorial campaign of 1896. Among the correspondents are J. W. Bailey, R. T. Bennett, D. M. Carter, R. A. Cobb, J. C. Dancy, O. H. Dockery, William W. Dudley, Thomas C. Fuller, Daniel R. Goodloe, W. A. Guthrie, Graham Haywood, James H. Hill, T. B. Keogh, S. H. Manning, Richmond Pearson, John Pool, A. H. Perry, Lindsay Russell, T. B. Russell, A. W. Shaffer, A. W. Tourgee, and Z. B. Vance.

646. JAMES A. RUSSELL PAPERS, 1830-75. 16 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Scattered business bills and receipts.

647. RUTHERFORD COUNTY LAND ENTRY RECORDS, 1779-1802. 1 item. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Copies made in 1802 from the original land entry records.

648. SAMPSON COUNTY DEEDS, 1852; 1856. 2 items. Gift of Mrs. D. M. Pearsall, Rocky Mount, N. C.

Deeds to land in Sampson County.

649. DONALD BRIGMAN SANGER PAPERS, 1933-35. 4 items. Gift of Col. Donald B. Sanger.

Carbon copies of typed letters from the Atlantic Monthly Press, Inc., and from D. Appleton-Century Company, both concerning the manuscript of Sanger's biography of General James Longstreet and copies of two lectures delivered at the Army War College, Washington, D. C., 1935, by Major Sanger (1889—) on "The American Civil War."

650. JOSEPH HUBBARD SAUNDERS PAPERS, 1777-1921. 800 items. Gift of Joseph H. Saunders.

Personal and military correspondence and papers of Saunders (1839-1885), Chapel Hill, N. C., planter and Confederate Colonel, and of his family. Among the ante-bellum materials are the will of Thomas Burgess of Halifax County, 1791, indentures, a list of Burgess's children, letters pertaining to Saunders' church affairs, resolutions of respect upon the death of Joseph Saunders, Sr., 1839, and traditions and recollections of the Baker family. The Civil War material consists

of letters from camps, references to Burnside's North Carolina expedition and to the capture of Roanoke Island, letters enumerating prisoners, accounts of women's activities in supplying needs of soldiers, price lists, accounts of skirmishes and battles, letters from prisoners at Johnson's Island, certificates of appraisal for cavalry horses, personal letters from Mrs. Saunders to Saunders, and pictures of Confederate Generals. Among the post-war materials are letters, papers, and accounts relating to cotton growing and marketing, and information on the lumber, grocery, and furniture businesses and on the medical profession; school reports; and newspaper clippings. Correspondents include James L. G. Baker, Hugh Gaston, William Grimes, R. F. Hoke, Levi Silliman Ives, James H. Lane, William T. Nicholson, and Zebulon B. Vance.

651. ARCHIBALD HENDERSON SCALES SCRAPBOOKS. 1883-1929. 5 vols. Deposited by Admiral A. H. Scales.

Five large scrapbooks of Scales (1868—), Rear Admiral, U. S. N., containing 1,110 entries on his experiences and observations as a Naval Academy student and a naval officer. There are accounts of invitations and receptions at various ports; notices, clippings, and pictures of national and international naval interest; records of visits and entertainments of visiting notables; records of official appointments; numerous social notes, invitations, and the like of Mrs. Scales; and personal letters of Scales. Among the correspondents are Sidney Bailey, George T. Barnett, Earl Beatty, R. N., D. W. Coffman, Charles R. Crisp, Josephus Daniels, J. H. Gibbons, V. P. Grant, Florence K. Harding, H. F. Mayo, Sir William Parkham, Albert Ritchie, Hugh Rodman, Franklin D. Roosevelt, T. O. Rowe, Robert M. Thompson, Thomas S. Wiley, and H. B. Wilson.

652. DAVID SCHENCK PAPER, 1891. 1 item. Gift of David Schenck, Lincolnton, N. C.

A letter to Judge Schenck (1835-1902) from Graham Daves concerning research on the subject of North Carolina soldiers in the Continental Army.

653. ELIZABETH SEFFRED PAPER, 1768. 1 item. Gift of George M. Rose, Charlotte, N. C.

Note for £16 given by Elizabeth Seffred, Mecklenburg Co., Charlotte, N. C., to Adam Wiserand.

654. JAMES B. SELLERS PAPERS, 1845-65. 13 items. Gift of James B. Sellers, Athens, Ala.

Five letters from the personal collection of Dr. Sellers, one of which is from a student at Nashville, Tenn., with information on college life there. Others comment on the presidential election of 1845, on an epidemic of cholera, 1850, and on an epidemic of fever. Also one legal paper and four pamphlets on Civil War problems and tragedies in the South, and three newspaper clippings are included.

655. HENRY C. SEMPLE PAPERS, 1847-78. 150 items. Gift of Miss Emily Semple, Montgomery, Ala.

The collection consists almost entirely of typed copies of personal, business, and military letters written by Semple, Montgomery, Ala., while he was in Civil War service, describing hardships of army life,



military orders and movements, and general progress of the war. Among the correspondents are Patton Anderson, Braxton Bragg, George W. Brent, P. R. Cleburne, Benjamin S. Ewell, R. W. Goldthwaite, J. S. Mason, D. H. Maury, F. C. Randolph, James Seddon, and S. A. N. Wood.

656. THOMAS SETTLE PAPERS, 1822-79. 17 items. Gift of Miss Henrietta Reid, Reidsville, N. C.

Letters of Settle (1791-1857), North Carolina political leader and judge of Superior Court, written on circuit to his daughters and to David S. Reid; letters to Settle from Reid, R. M. Saunders, and Thomas Settle, Jr.; and a tribute by the Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions of Guilford County, 1857, to the memory of Judge Settle.

657. SHAFFER PAPERS, 1818-1931. 445 items, including 45 vols. Gift of John D. Shaffer, Jr., Ellendale, La.

Business papers of W. A. Shaffer, planter and lawyer, consisting of deeds, renunciation papers, warrants for public lands in Louisiana, signed by John Tyler, James Polk, and Zachary Taylor; records of sale of land and slaves; quotations on cane prices, 1886; map of Louisiana, 1886; and the following volumes: plantation record of labor, crops, and meat, 1825-42; accounts of Crescent Farm and other accounts, 1867-86; letter book, Wm. A. Shaffer, 1867-82; small diaries of plantation events, sugar planting, some personal and family happenings, J. J. Shaffer, 1876-79; scrapbooks, articles, and stories from Munsey's and other magazines, the Dreyfus case among them, 1876-95; small diaries, farm and personal affairs of J. J. Shaffer and W. L. Shaffer, 1880-1906; some diary notations, chiefly on treatment of sick persons, yellow fever, etc.; also lists of some ticket sales, John Dalton Shaffer, 1890; scrapbooks containing notes of speeches; United Confederate Veterans' reunion programs and badges; newspaper clippings of New Orleans, La., data on sugar culture, 1905-17; notes on campaign for governor by Frank P. Stubbs and John M. Parker, 1919-20; farm accounts and notes, sugar house time books, etc., J. J. Shaffer, 1912-31. Among the correspondents and signers of documents are L. Barras, C. Harrison, W. J. Minus, James K. Polk, J. D. Shaffer, Miles Taylor, Zachary Taylor, John Tyler, Peter Welsh, and John Wilson.

658. HENRY T. SHARP PAPERS, 1865-1933. 5 items. Gift of Henry T. Sharp, Asheville, N. C.

A typed copy of a description of Robert E. Lee's final hours before his surrender to Grant written by J. H. Sharp, C. S. A.; several newspaper clippings, including one on Dr. Thomas Walker and a brief sketch of Abingdon, Va.; and a letter from John R. Swanton concerning De Soto's route.

659. ISAAC SHELBY PAPERS, 1780-1814. 3 items. Gift of Mrs. Thomas H. Wright, Charlotte, N. C.

Two letters from Shelby (1750-1826) to Colonel William Hill of South Carolina and an account by Shelby of the events which led to the battle of Kings Mountain, the taking of the British fort on Thicketty, the action at Musgrove's Mill, and the reduction of a British post at Colleton Hall.

660. HENRY E. SHEPHERD PAPERS, n.d. 6 items. Gift of Mrs. Robert P. Pell, Spartanburg, S. C.

An address to the North Carolina Society of Baltimore delivered by Shepherd, Superintendent of Baltimore Schools, historian, and scholar; a personal letter to a Miss Catherine Dobbin, Fayetteville, N. C.; and a memorandum containing newspaper clippings.

661. AUGUSTINE H. SHEPPERD PAPERS, 1819-92. 11 items. Gift of Mrs. A. H. Shepperd of Anniston, Ala.

Genealogical notes on the Fowke, Fant, and Pender families; several newspaper clippings; and a letter from John S. Barbour of Virginia to Shepperd on the presidential candidacy of Grover Cleveland, 1892.

662. CHARLES WILKINS SHORT PAPERS, 1784-80. 455 items. Gift of Miss Annie Richardson, Louisville, Ky.

Family letters and letters to and from Short (1794-1863), eminent Kentucky physician, teacher, and botanist. There are letters from naturalists and botanists asking information or reporting on expeditions and discoveries, many family letters, and letters referring to international relations, brief references to the cholera epidemic in Kentucky, 1853; and occasional political comments. Among the correspondents are Daniel Banks, John Carey, A. Clapp, M. A. Curtis, W. Darlington, Ellie M. Durand, George Engleman, Asa Gray, S. B. Mead, Thomas Meehan, F. H. Miller, C. W. Short, J. C. Short, Peyton Short, Benjamin Silliman, G. Skipwith, M. Toumey, John Torrey, Charles Wilkins, and Charles Wright.

663. NATHAN SHOTWELL PAPERS, 1829-1915. 236 items. Gift of Mrs. F. A. Shotwell, Rogersville, Tenn.

Personal correspondence, mostly religious, business letters, calls to various pastorates, sermons, and notes of the Rev. Nathan Shotwell, Presbyterian minister in Virginia, North Carolina, and Tennessee. There are personal and political letters of his son, Randolph Abbott Shotwell (1844-85) with some material relating to the Ku Klux Klan disturbance in North Carolina. There are letters from J. W. Blount, Walter Clark, Thomas F. Drayton, Frances C. Fisher, A. W. Graham, W. J. Green, J. W. Harper, F. B. McDowell, M. McGehee, W. L. McIntire, Henry K. Nash, Z. B. Vance, Jonathan Worth, and Joseph Worth.

664. LEAH AND REBECCA SIMPSON PAPERS, 1797-1800. 125 items. Gift of Mrs. W. B. Ferris, Pensacola, Fla.

Personal letters addressed jointly to the Misses Simpson, dealing primarily with social and family life, but touching briefly on politics, railroad building in Pensacola, Fla., and war conditions of 1863. Also included is a sketch of the family tree of Archibald Simpson. The correspondents include Susan P. Calhoun, Rebecca P. Greene, R. J. Maxwell, Carolina S. Miller, D. R. Parmly, C. J. Pickens, A. F. Simpson, Ann P. Simpson, L. A. Smith, and S. M. Sparrow.

665. A. V. SIMS PAPERS, n.d. 2 items. Gift of A. V. Sims, New York City.

A confidential report of a survey of the Virginia and Kentucky Railroad Company with attached plan showing the general alignment and profile of the line, submitted by Sims, assistant chief engineer.

666. J. MARION SIMS PAPERS, 1835-84. 107 items. Gift of Marion Sims Wyeth, New York City and Palm Beach, Fla.

Correspondence, personal and professional of Sims (1813-1883), eminent physician and surgeon, founder of Woman's Hospital in New York, inventor of medical instruments, and writer. Material consists of letters from Sims to his wife on home affairs, on movement to establish a woman's hospital in New York, duties of a physician, 1835-56; letters concerning travels in Europe, operations and treatments, reference to Franco-Prussian war in which Sims was in charge of an Anglo-American ambulance unit; his election to medical societies, 1883-84; bills and receipts, death of Dr. Sims and letters of sympathy and resolutions of respect. Among the correspondents are Samuel S. Adams, W. W. Bailey, J. M. Freeman, S. D. Gross, W. E. Johnston, W. B. Monroe, and Granville Sims.

667. PETER J. SINCLAIR PAPER, 1862. 1 item. Gift of Miss Marjorie Mendenhall, Greensboro, N. C.

Typed copy of a letter from Sinclair, Confederate Colonel, written after a severe engagement near Williamsburg, Va.

668. SINGLETON PAPERS, 1759-1911. 5,000 items. Purchased.

This collection is composed of business correspondence and papers and personal letters of the Singleton family of South Carolina, the whole of which affords an excellent picture of social and economic conditions in South Carolina, especially with reference to plantation economy and the marketing of cotton during the ante-bellum period. Among the papers are land grants, bills, receipts, accounts, orders, trade reports from Charleston, Liverpool, Mobile, New York, Baltimore, and Boston, 1821-37, papers on book editions and newspaper publications, a notice of William Sanford's patent improvement on mills, 1821, commercial advertisements, a list of slaves with data on births and deaths, and a list of school books bought in Philadelphia, 1821. There are personal and family letters to Richard and Mary M. Singleton, beginning 1807; business letters from Charleston cotton factors, 1815-60; from James Usher relating to the apprehension of runaway slaves, 1821; negotiations for a school teacher, 1821-22; letters of John P. Richardson, giving his impressions of the abolition movement in the North and of the currency fight between Clay and Calhoun, 1838; correspondence between Wade Hampton and William Glaze, an iron manufacturer, 1860. Other correspondents include James Chesnut, Treston Coles, George McDuffie, Richard I. Manning, C. C. Pinckney, George F. Randolph, and Lewis Rogers.

669. TRISTIM LOWTHER SKINNER PLANTATION DIARY, 1820-62. 1 vol. Gift of Miss Marion Fiske Skinner, Edenton, N. C. Plantation diary containing comments on the weather, crops, and slaves, and notes undated taken by Miss Marian F. Skinner during a summer school session at the University of North Carolina.

670. W. S. SLACK PAPERS, 1795-1827. 20 items. Gift of Rev. W. S. Slack, Alexandria, Va.

Typed copies of letters from Thomas Allason, John Dunn, and John Woodville, Episcopal ministers, and Mrs. F. A. Stevenson on the history of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, with particular reference to Virginia.



671. SOLOMON SLATTER PAPERS, 1798-1852. 30 items. Gift of W. P. Jacocks, Windsor, N. C.

Receipts for school expenses of John Slatter, 1798; receipts for expenses of Slatter's ward, Martha W. Smith, 1826; copy of an inventory of the estate of Ann K. Slatter, 1849; and Solomon Slatter's account with the post office at Scotland Neck, N. C., for postage.

672. SLAVE BIRTH RECORD, 1809-61. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. J. Marshall Harrison, Columbus, Ga.

Record of the births of slaves from an obstetrical manual of a Georgia physician.

673. SLAVERY REFERENCES, 1787. 6 items. Purchased.

Documents in the Connecticut case of Jackson Warren (alias Will Warren) *v.* Stephen Pettes. The case concerns an effort to establish ownership over a supposedly free Negro.

674. ARCHIE T. SMITH PAPERS, 1820-69. 63 items. Gift of Claude Rankin, Fayetteville, N. C.

Deeds, indentures, land plats, bills of complaint, cotton price quotations, road petitions, bills, receipts, newspapers, poems, and a letter on the rights of North Carolina manufacturers.

675. CHARLES ALPHONSO SMITH PAPERS, 1869-1923. 41 items. Gift of Mrs. Charles A. Smith, Annapolis, Md.

Photostat of a letter from Theodore Roosevelt; an original O. Henry manuscript; clippings from the *North American Review*, the *Bookman*, the *Literary Digest*, and other publications concerning O. Henry and Mark Twain; and miscellaneous other manuscripts of Smith (1864-1924), professor of English successively at Louisiana State University, University of North Carolina, University of Virginia and the United States Naval Academy.

676. JAMES MILTON SMITH PAPERS, 1890-91. 2 items.

Obituary of Smith (1824-90), lawyer, legislator, soldier, governor of Georgia, railroad commissioner, and judge, and a record of memorial exercises held in his honor.

677. PETER EVANS SMITH PAPERS, 1739-1925. 425 items. Gift of Miss Lena Smith, Scotland Neck, N. C.

Correspondence and business papers of Smith (1829-1905), Edgecombe County, N. C., farmer. Included are wills; indentures; lists of stock dividends on Merchant's Bank, New Bern, N. C., 1839; letters on current politics of the 1830's and 1840's; cotton price quotations; a fire insurance policy, 1859; Confederate States bonds; a marriage license, 1867; patent for improvements in cotton cultivation, 1870, and in the cotton seed planter, 1871; annual report of the Vine Hill Academy, Scotland Neck, N. C., 1882; expense account of the Vine Hill Academy, 1883; patent for spark arrester, 1885; minutes of trustees' meeting, Vine Hill Academy, and other correspondence about the academy, 1893-99; description and explanation of the electric buoy and controversies over patent for it; personal and family letters, with insight into domestic, social, and business life; and copies of the *Boston Gazette*, the *Cherokee Advocate*, 1881, and *Baltimore Price-Current Letter Sheet*, 1869-70. Among the correspondents are Joseph B. Cheshire, Walter Clark, Isaac Clegg, Peter Evans, J. M. Foote, W. J. Hill,

J. D. Hines, Richard Hines, Susan A. Hines, William S. Pettigrew, A. Rencher, C. S. Smith, James Smith, Richard H. Smith, W. R. Smith, and George T. Winston.

678. WILLIAM RUFFIN SMITH PAPERS, 1840-68. 102 items. Gift of Burton H. Smith, Charlotte, N. C.

Smith's correspondence with his plantation overseer in Mississippi; letters from commission merchants of Mobile, Ala.; records of cotton sales, 1840-49; his appointment as justice of the peace for Halifax County, N. C.; a marriage license; and undated newspaper articles on "The Albemarle," and "Old Homes of Scotland Neck," North Carolina. Among the correspondents are Howell Adams, Peter Evans, Richard Evans, James Gordon, and W. F. Shields.

679. ELIZABETH D. SNELL PAPER, 1707. 1 item.

Deed of land in Chowan County, N. C., to Elizabeth D. Snell witnessed by John Lillington and Edward Moseley.

680. SOUTHERN EDUCATION PAPERS, 1796(1815)-1936. 21,900 items. Gift of Charles W. Dabney, Cincinnati, Ohio, James Y. Joyner, La Grange, N. C., Mrs. A. P. Bourland, Richmond, Va., and J. P. McCornell, East Radford, Va.

Letters, reports, papers and clippings relative to education in the South; to the Southern Education Association, an organization of public school superintendents, principals, and teachers; to the Conference for Education in the South, a voluntary association which met at Capon Spring, W. Va., in 1898; to the Southern Education Board, a voluntary group that served as the executive committee of the conference from 1901 until its dissolution in 1914; to the General Education Board, organized in 1902 and chartered by Congress in 1903 to administer a Rockefeller grant; and to related organizations. The bulk of these papers were collected by Dr. Charles W. Dabney and were used by him in the preparation of his *Universal Education in the South* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1936), in the bibliography of which there is a partial list. The collection is subdivided into six groups, five named for the person to whom the papers belonged, and a miscellaneous collection, as follows:

A. P. Bourland Papers, 1899-1922. 2,600 items. Contains reports, papers and letters relative to the activities of Bourland (1861-1927) as an educator, as field representative of the Peabody Education Fund, 1910-13; as Executive Secretary of the Conference for Education, 1912-15, and of the Southern Education Board, 1913-15.

Charles W. Dabney Papers, 1796-1936. 12,100 items. Contains letters from members of Southern Education Board to Dabney (1855-), President of University of Tennessee, 1887-1904, and of the University of Cincinnati, 1904-20, and member of the Southern Education Board, concerning work of the Board and correspondence concerning collecting papers of the Board. There is also a group of 225 papers, pamphlets, and clippings, 1815-1930, largely collected by Robert L. Dabney in writing his *Life and Campaigns of Lieut. Gen. Thomas J. Jackson* (New York: Blalock, 1866) and the MS. of the book.

G. S. Dickerman Papers, 1900-31. 2,500 items, including 8 vols. Contains letters, pamphlets, clippings, articles, and reports on education in

the South, especially Negro education, and on farm co-operatives. The letters are to and from Dickerman (1843—), a Congregational clergyman, interested in Southern education. There are 8 volumes of letter books, dealing with the same subject.

James Y. Joyner Papers, 1900-19. 2,000 items. The papers of Joyner (1862—), one of the leading North Carolina public school men, concerning his relation to the Ogden Movement and the Southern Education Board, of which he was a member.

Robert C. Ogden Papers, 1898-1916. 2,100 items, including 8 vols. Papers relative to the leadership of Ogden (1836-1913) in the Conference for Education in the South and in the Southern Education Board, both of which he served as president. There are also 8 volumes of letter books dealing with his activities in these organizations.

The Southern Education Miscellaneous Papers, 1829-1932. 2,700 items, including 37 vols. Letters and reports, many of which are copies, to and from members of the Southern Education Board and other educators. The volumes include 27 scrapbooks of newspaper clippings and some programs of conferences and meetings, all dealing with education in the South for both Negroes and whites, 1899-1915; and 10 volumes of miscellaneous accounts, minutes of meetings, lists of members of the Southern Education Board and other conferences and organizations, 1898-1915.

Correspondents and authors of reports in the collection include the following: Edwin A. Alderman, James B. Aswell, Charles B. Aycock, N. R. Baker, Martha Berry, J. H. Binford, Edward Bok, J. L. Bond, A. P. Bourland, E. C. Branson, L. C. Brogden, E. C. Brooks, Richard Burden, Nicholas M. Butler, Wallace Buttrick, H. W. Chase, P. P. Claxton, Grover Cleveland, H. G. Connor, R. D. W. Connor, Charles L. Coon, J. L. M. Curry, Charles W. Dabney, Josephus Daniels, George S. Dickerman, Richard E. Dodge, J. D. Eggleston, Charles W. Eliot, Simeon D. Fess, J. I. Foust, William G. Foust, Henry E. Fries, H. B. Frissell, Thomas F. Gailor, R. B. Glenn, J. G. de R. Hamilton, William C. Hammer, James Y. Joyner, Edgar W. Knight, Charles D. McIver, S. C. Mitchell, A. J. Montague, Mary Cook Branch Mumford, E. G. Murphy, M. C. S. Noble, Robert C. Ogden, Mrs. Thomas M. Owens, Robert N. Page, Walter Hines Page, John S. Patrick, Mrs. Lindsay Patterson, George F. Peabody, Clarence Poe, John D. Rockefeller, Jr., Wickliffe Rose, Albert Shaw, C. Alphonso Smith, Hoke Smith, W. K. Tate, F. P. Venable, Booker T. Washington, Stephen B. Weeks, Woodrow Wilson, and George T. Winston.

681. WILLIAM E. SPARKMAN PLANTATION RECORD, 1844-1866. 1 item. Purchased.

Record of food, clothes, and labor of slaves on the Springfield plantation, Georgetown County, S. C., and a few personal entries.

682. JAMES SPEED PAPER, 1865. 1 item.

Typed copy of a letter to Charles Sumner from Speed on "a just view of things in North Carolina."

683. CORNELIA PHILLIPS SPENCER PAPERS, 1833-1924. 1,400 items. Deposited by Miss Cornelia Love, Chapel Hill, N. C., and James Spencer Love, Greensboro, N. C.



This collection consists primarily of personal and family letters of Mrs. Spencer (1825-1908), educational worker and author, with details on daily life at the University of North Carolina and Chapel Hill, where she lived for sixty-two years. Of particular interest is the light thrown on early efforts toward education for both whites and Negroes and the University's struggle during Reconstruction. Also included are personal diaries, 1861, 1895-1908; household expense accounts, 1874-77; scrapbooks, 1843-1903, containing commencement programs, University clippings, miscellaneous travel letters, literary quotations, poetry, and copies of steel engravings, newspaper clippings, Mrs. Spencer's pen and ink sketches of the University, 1869-75, letters of her daughter, June Spencer from New York, 1880-82, and from Europe, 1884, numerous obituaries by Mrs. Spencer in memory of her friends, three of Dr. James Phillips's classroom lectures, 1840; and a folder of letters to Mrs. Hope S. Chamberlain, giving information and advice for Mrs. Chamberlain's book, *Old Days in Chapel Hill* (Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1926). Among the other correspondents are Kemp P. Battle, R. Bingham, Paul C. Cameron, Hope S. Chamberlain, Collier Cobb, Josephus Daniels, Julia C. Graves, A. B. Hart, Cornelia S. Love, June Love, Charles Phillips, Cornelia Phillips, James Phillips, S. F. Phillips, William B. Phillips, Lucy P. Russell, William J. Saunders, Cornelia Shaw, J. B. Spencer, David L. Swain, Z. B. Vance, Francis Preston Venable, and Alexander Wilson.

684. SAMUEL SPENCER PAPER, 1777. 1 item. Gift of John C. Busby, Salisbury, N. C.

A petition of Melchior Dorr, of Salisbury, N. C., requesting that Spencer, Superior Court Judge, allow certain citizens to take an oath of allegiance to the State.

685. MARTIN STALA PAPER, 1764. 1 item.

Indenture between Martin Stala, Orange County, N. C., and William Barton.

686. ADOLPHUS STATON PAPERS, 1907-36. 4,400 items. Deposited by Captain Adolphus Staton, Tarboro, N. C.

Personal, social, and business papers and correspondence of Staton, naval captain, with discussions of naval, military, and political affairs; newspaper clippings; seamen's publications, orders, commendations; and scrapbooks, 1918-21, with entries on the World War. Among the correspondents are D. W. Bagley, Donald C. Bingham, Kenneth C. Castleman, F. R. Constein, R. E. Countz, T. T. Craven, Josephus Daniels, D. E. Dismukes, E. B. Fenner, Albert Gleaves, W. D. Knox, George W. Laws, R. H. Leigh, Ridley McLean, W. W. Phelps, W. D. Puleston, S. M. Robinson, M. Maxwell Scott, A. St. Clair Smith, C. R. Train, J. K. Taussig, Thomas Washington, W. C. Watts, B. B. Wygand, and H. C. Yarnell.

687. CHARLES MANLY STEDMAN PAPERS, 1917. 335 items. Gift of Mrs. Claude Kitchin, Scotland Neck, N. C.

Political letters to Stedman, North Carolina (1841-1930), Confederate Major and United States Congressman, 1911-30, while he was a member of the House of Representatives; and a few personal letters. Among the correspondents are Fred Beall, Julian S. Carr, W. F. Car-

ter, Alexis J. Colman, R. D. W. Connor, William B. Guthrie, S. E. High, W. H. Law, Andrew J. Peters, W. C. Ruffin, Sneed Sasser, Cornelia Shaw, F. M. Simmons, and R. H. Sykes.

688. FRANK F. STEEL PAPERS, 1859-61. 3 items. Gift of the Misses Williams, Ridgeway, N. C.

A letter describing Cottage House Plantation in Mississippi and commenting on slavery agitation and the excellent care and treatment of slaves in that state; a letter from Lexington, Ky., expressing conviction that the Union would be dissolved; and a personal letter from Steel to his sister Anna.

✓ 689. JOHN STEELE PAPERS, I, 1716-1829. 2,000 items, including 1 vol. From North Carolina Historical Society.

One of three collections of correspondence and papers pertaining to the life and work of Steele (1764-1815), North Carolina farmer, business man, Federalist leader and versatile public official, and of his family. The papers are miscellaneous land grants, list of Steele's books and his will, 1773; inventory of Elizabeth Steele's household possessions, accounts, bills, and receipts; drafts of treaties with Cherokee Indians; a draft of the "Articles of Agreement" in the boundary disputes between North Carolina and South Carolina, 1808; Steele's commission as Major General of Militia; and numerous business letters revealing southern business methods and policies of the late 18th and early 19th centuries. Also included are Steele's correspondence and reports as state legislator, 1788-89, 1805-06, 1811-13; as United States Congressman, 1790-92; as Indian Commissioner and Major General of Militia, 1788-89, 1794-96; as United States Comptroller General, 1796-1802; and as a member of the commission to settle the boundary between North Carolina and South Carolina and Georgia, 1805-14. There is an account book of notes and other obligations due to him, 1789-98. Among the correspondents are Walter Alves, James Blair, William Blount, Thomas Burke, Maxwell Chambers, Robert Cockran, Tench Coxe, William R. Davie, Robert Donaldson, Albert Gallatin, Barry Grove, John Habersham, John Haywood, Sherwood Haywood, William Lenoir, Moses A. Locke, Nathaniel Macon, John Moore, A. D. Orr, Jesse Pearson, Joseph Pearson, James Simons, Ann Steele, Eliza Steele, Margaret Steele, Montford Stokes, H. M. Wagstaff, Benjamin Williams, John Williams, Richard Winn, Joseph Winston, and Oliver Wolcott.

A number of these letters have been published in the *James Sprunt Historical Monographs* No. 3 (Chapel Hill, N. C., 1902). See also H. M. Wagstaff, ed., *The Papers of John Steele*, 2 vols. (Raleigh: The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1924).

690. JOHN STEELE PAPERS, II, 1790-1861. 80 items. Deposited by Mrs. Richard Henderson, Salisbury, N. C.

This material consists of the family and social correspondence of Steele and his wife and three daughters, written from Philadelphia, Pa., Trenton, N. J., Washington, D. C., Fayetteville and Wilmington, N. C., and Columbia, S. C., and a few letters on political and diplomatic affairs.

691. JOHN STEELE PAPERS, III, 1745-1859. 600 items, including 9 vols. Gift of Archibald Henderson, Chapel Hill, N. C.

This collection contains grants, indentures, deeds, receipts, warrants, bills, miscellaneous business papers and letters from Steele's three daughters, with some light on plantation affairs and politics, and 9 volumes of miscellaneous accounts, 1760-1802.

692. MATTHEW F. STEELE PAPER, 1818. 1 item. Gift of Matthew F. Steele, Fargo, N. D.

Letter from Dr. Thomas Fearn in London to Clement Clay, editor of the *Huntsville Democrat*, offering a plan for the emancipation of slaves in Alabama and suggesting the opening of a public library.

693. THOMAS STEELE DIARY, 1854-56. 1 vol. Presented by Miss Kate Shepherd Bennett.

Diary of a South Carolina planter, containing comments on the weather, crops, farm records, and accounts.

694. JOSEPH STORY PAPERS, 1805; 1843. 2 items. From North Carolina Historical Society.

Letters dealing briefly with Story's law practice. Story (1779-1845), Marblehead, Mass., was an Associate Justice of the United States Supreme Court, 1811-29, legal writer and Harvard law teacher.

695. S. H. STOUT PAPER, 1863. 1 item.

Typed copy of a letter written to Stout, medical director of hospitals in the Army of Tennessee, by James Mercer Green, surgeon in charge of hospitals, relative to hospital accommodations for the sick and wounded of Bragg's army.

696. MARCELLUS A. STOVALL PAPERS, I, 1861-1918. 18 items, including 4 vols. Deposited by Mrs. M. A. Stovall, Savannah, Ga.

A few letters, documents, and clippings relating to Stovall (1818-95), of Georgia, Confederate Brigadier General, and four scrapbooks kept by Anna M. Stovall, his first wife, and Mrs. G. W. Hardwick, his daughter relating to General Stovall and the Civil War.

697. MARCELLUS A. STOVALL PAPERS II, 1840-75. 12 items, including 1 vol. Gift of Mrs. Ernest M. Stires, Garden City, N. Y.

Letters and papers of Stovall (1818-95), of Georgia, Confederate Brigadier General, of his daughter, Anna (Mrs. G. W. Hardwick), and of Mrs. George W. Winter. There is also a scrapbook of poems and family obituaries compiled by Mrs. Anna M. Stovall.

698. REBECCA WILLIAMSON STREET PAPER, n.d. 18 pp.

Typed sketch containing an account of the life and selections from the poetry of Miss Street (1798-1833) of Virginia and Kentucky.

699. JOHN V. STRIBLING PAPERS, 1869-1900. 130 items.

Typed copies of letters to and from Stribling, Westminster, S. C., in regard to experiments with his Clement attachment for converting seed cotton directly into yarns for cotton mills and in regard to agencies for the sale and lease of the attachment.

700. STROTHER GENEALOGY. n.d. Gift of Mrs. Ellie Dargan Hanger, Atlanta, Ga.

Genealogical data on the Strother family in America, 1660-1866.



701. STRUDWICK PAPERS, 1701-1826. 150 items. Gift of Shepard Strudwick, Hillsboro, N. C.

A small number of business letters from London, England, a few family letters to and from N. Strudwick and William Strudwick of North Carolina, and a large collection of indentures, deeds, receipts, lists of slaves, settlement papers, and other papers dealing with landed property of the Strudwick family, owners of large estates in North Carolina. Among the correspondents are Isabella Green, Nathaniel Hulme, A. MacNaughton, Nathaniel J. Palmer, and George Vaughan.

702. JAMES R. STUART PAPER, n.d. 1 item.

An essay by Stuart describing Christmas on a plantation.

703. WILLIAM CARTER STUBBS PAPERS, 1867-1925. 228 items. Purchased.

Chiefly business papers of Stubbs (1843-1924), chemist, agriculturist, and educator, director of the Louisiana State Experiment Station, 1885-1905, and of the United States Experiment Station in Honolulu, 1900. Among the papers are a treasurer's report on the Louisiana Scientific Agricultural Association, 1886; a receipt from Director Stubbs for \$25,000 as the first semi-annual appropriation under the Hatch bill to the Louisiana Sugar Experimental Association, 1888; a copy of the charter of the Louisiana Planters' Association; descriptions of different varieties of tobacco, peas, cotton, and potatoes, 1892; a treatise by Stubbs on the history, botany, and agriculture of sugar cane, 1898; a typed article by J. F. Brown on a review of Hawaiian land systems and transactions from the time of Mahele to 1899; statements of average weight of cattle slaughtered in Honolulu, 1899; chart showing weekly range of sugar prices, 1914; copy of Stubb's will, 1920; memorandum of agreement between the Hawaiian and Japanese governments for a Japanese subject to move from Yokohama to Hawaii as an agricultural laborer; copy of a speech on the pressing demand for labor in Hawaii; original draft of a Professor Alexander's speech on the Hawaiian or Sandwich Islands; undated paper on a new process for pulverizing sugar cane; and newspaper clippings and pamphlets on the sugar industry. Also included are a few business letters and letters and telegrams of condolence to Mrs. Stubbs on her husband's death, 1924. Among the correspondents are E. W. Allen, Walter H. Beal, Thomas D. Boyd, J. F. Brown, Horace Capman, Sanford Ballard Dole, Governor of Honolulu, Henry M. Holmes, J. G. Lee, Eben Low, R. S. Navarro, A. W. Norman, W. B. Schmidt, W. C. Stubbs, William M. Thornton, and Chin Chi Yeung, Secretary of the Chinese Legation.

704. J. H. SUMMERELL JOURNAL AND DIARY, 1870; 1878. 1 item. Gift of Rev. John H. Summerell, New Bern, N. C.

Journal and diary of Summerell, partially written in Edinburgh.

705. JETHRO SUMNER PAPERS, 1775-84. 335 items. From North Carolina Historical Society.

Letters chiefly of a military nature, to and from Sumner (1733-85), Revolutionary patriot and Revolutionary Brigadier General of North Carolina, with several copies of state and military documents, provision lists, and lists of officers. There are letters from Richard Caswell on state and military affairs, 1777-79; from Cornelius Harnett on politics,

economic conditions and military affairs in Philadelphia, 1777-79; and from Nathanael Greene on military policies and movements in the South, 1781-83; copies of Thomas Burke's messages to the North Carolina General Assembly and miscellaneous other documents and letters, 1781-83; and copies of Sumner's letters to various military officers in North Carolina. Among the correspondents are James Armstrong, John Armstrong, John B. Ashe, Reading Blount, Thomas Burke, Richard Caswell, Henry Dixon, Pinckney Eaton, Thomas Eaton, Horatio Gates, Nathanael Greene, Cornelius Harnett, Joseph Hewes, Thomas Hogg, Benjamin Lincoln, Nicholas Long, Alexander Martin, G. J. McRee, T. Cole Montflorencia, Thomas Polk, and Baron von Steuben.

706. DAVID LOWRY SWAIN PAPERS, 1740(1835-68)1896. 1,100 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

This collection consists chiefly of correspondence and papers of Swain (1801-68) during his 33 years, 1835-68, as President of the University of North Carolina and throws light on the early history of the state and on University affairs and on Swain's interest in state and national politics and personalities, education, business, literature, church affairs, and social conditions. There are deeds and land grants signed by Gabriel Johnston and others, copies of historical documents of the Revolutionary period, Orange County indentures and court records, correspondence on historical subjects with George Bancroft, Francis L. Hawks, Benson J. Lossing, Jared Sparks, and others; and varied material on the Civil War, including Swain's letters opposing the conscription of students. There is also a copy of the "Catalogue of the Swain Collection of Autograph Letters." Among the correspondents are George E. Badger, Will H. Battle, Thomas Bragg, James W. Bryan, James Buchanan, Tod R. Caldwell, J. F. H. Claiborne, Charles F. Deems, Lyman C. Draper, E. B. Dudley, John W. Ellis, Edward Everett, Peter Force, Will A. Graham, E. J. Hale, Will H. Haywood, W. W. Holden, Willie P. Mangum, Charles Manly, Elisha Mitchell, J. M. Morehead, James Osborne, Charles Phillips, Samuel F. Phillips, Henry S. Randall, Thomas Ruffin, Richard Dobbs Spaight, Zebulon B. Vance, John H. Wheeler, and N. W. Woodfin.

Letter from James Osborne to Swain published in *North Carolina Booklet*, XII, No. 2 (1912), pp. 86-87.

707. GEORGE W. SWEPSON PAPERS, 1868-82. 30 items. From Carolina Historical Society.

Handwritten copies of papers in the case of the State of North Carolina *vs.* Swepson and Littlefield, copy of a brief history of the case, and letters on the case from B. S. Gaither, W. M. Shipp, G. D. Carter, and T. W. Patton. Swepson was treasurer of the Wilmington and Weldon Railroad and president of the western division of the Western North Carolina Railroad, 1868, and was involved in railroad scandals during the Reconstruction period.

708. JOSEPH GARDNER SWIFT PAPERS, 1823-24. 16 items. Gift of Dr. A. R. Newsome, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Photostats of political correspondence of General Swift (1783-1865), first graduate of the United States Military Academy and its *ex officio* superintendent, 1812-17, concerning the North Carolina aspects of

Calhoun's campaign for the presidency in 1823-24. There are letters from T. P. Andrews, A. S. H. Burges, William Gaston, Hamilton Jones, and N. R. Swift. All the letters are photostatic copies of originals in the library of the United States Military Academy.

709. MRS. ANDREW SYME PAPERS, 1904-18. 800 items. Gift of Mrs. Andrew Syme, Raleigh, N. C.

Chiefly letters to Mrs. Syme asking for genealogical data and replies from sundry sources with information on the following families: Allen, Anderson, Beasley, Blake, Boaz, Bradley, Brewer, Bryan, Carruth, Dunnigan, Fuller, Graves, Hardin, Hill, Jones, Kerr, Lewis, Macon, Mendenhall, Miller, Mitchell, Nunn, Orr, Patterson, Price, Prevett, Rhodes, Rosser, Seawell, Snipes, Stacy, and Welborn. Also included are a typed copy of W. L. Grissom's *History of Methodism in North Carolina from 1772 to the Present*, abstracts of land grants, and a copy of an act of the General Assembly of North Carolina to establish Alleghany County. Among the correspondents are R. D. W. Connor, William Hughes, Albert Johnston, James E. Wagner, E. Y. Webb, Louis R. Wilson, and W. P. Wood.

710. SAMUEL MCDOWELL TATE PAPERS, 1859-89. 1,000 items. Gift of the Misses Tate, Morganton, N. C.

Personal and business correspondence and business papers of Tate, Confederate Lieutenant Colonel, North Carolina legislator, 1874-84, State Treasurer, 1893-96, and national bank examiner, and of his family. The collection contains references to state securities, correspondence pertaining to the Western North Carolina Railroad, 1859-1889; a great deal of material on the economic and political upheaval of Reconstruction; Tate's correspondence while in the legislature, with numerous references to land speculation, marble, mica, and talc mining, schools in different counties, and political patronage; and prohibition discussions by Cornelia P. Spencer, 1881. Among the correspondents are A. C. Avery, Kemp P. Battle, J. A. Gilmer, Lee S. Overman, Montford Patton, and Zebulon B. Vance.

711. MARY J. TAYLOR BOOK, n.d. 1 vol.

French exercise book of a student at Roanoke Female College, Danville, Va., now Averett College.

712. MARJORY TERRELL PAPERS, 1918-19. 50 items. Gift of Miss Marjory Terrell, Raleigh, N. C.

Personal letters written to Miss Terrell during the World War, referring briefly to movements of troops and expressing gratitude for her kindness to soldiers. Also a photograph of two English children to whom Miss Terrell was godmother. Among the correspondents are Edwin A. Clark, Walter Clark, Jr., L. J. Fink, W. Martin, and C. A. Sharp.

713. THOMAS PAPERS, 1889-1927. 9 items. Gift of Mrs. John N. Thomas, Alexandria, La.

Correspondence on Thomas genealogy.

714. PHILIP H. THOMAS PAPERS, 1828. 2 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Letters from Thomas of Milton, N. C., to John Williams concerning the settlement of his debts.



715. CYRUS THOMPSON PAPERS, 1830-1931. 1,000 items. Gift of Mrs. Cyrus Thompson, Richlands, N. C.

Letters to Thompson (1853-1931), North Carolina physician, Populist leader and Secretary of State. Included are letters to Thompson from his wife before and after their marriage, letters to him while he was at Randolph-Macon College, 1872-76, while he was studying medicine in Louisiana and at the University of Virginia, letters on state politics, especially the campaign of 1896 in which Thompson was Populist candidate for Secretary of State and on the selective draft for physicians during the World War. Among the correspondents are Charles B. Aycock, Kemp P. Battle, Marion Butler, Enoch H. Crowder, John B. Elliott, O. Max Gardner, B. F. Grady, J. Bryan Grimes, Thomas J. Jarvis, Angus W. McLean, J. C. Pritchard, and Daniel L. Russell.

716. LEWIS THOMPSON PAPERS, 1717(1835)-1894. 2,800 items, including 5 vols. Gift of R. A. Urquhart, Woodville, N. C.

Correspondence and business papers of Thompson (1808-67), North Carolina political leader and owner of plantations in North Carolina and Louisiana. The material relates an unbroken history of plantations in Bertie County, N. C., and Plaquemine Parish, La., 1835-68, covering cultivation and marketing of cotton and grain in North Carolina and sugar in Louisiana. There are discussions of problems of food, clothing, medical care, hire and sale of slaves, and of the purchase of tools and farm machinery; correspondence with commission merchants and factors in New Orleans, Norfolk, and New York; and letters and papers revealing effects of the Civil War on plantation economy. Also included are slight references to Reconstruction politics and genealogical material on the Clark, Thompson, and Urquhart families. The material prior to 1835 consists of scattered grants and deeds. The volumes are general accounts, 1827-67. There are letters from Asa Biggs, H. K. Burgwyn, James B. Cherry, Walter Clark, Leonard Henderson, Elisha Mitchell, John Pool, Joseph B. G. Roulhac, Thomas Ruffin, and D. L. Swain.

717. ROBERT L. THOMPSON PAPER, 1938. 1 item. Gift of G. de Roulhac Hamilton, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.

Manuscript of a speech delivered by Thompson, North Carolinian, before a local organization of Young Democrats on the political situation in 1938.

718. WADDY THOMPSON PAPERS, 1823-51. 82 items. Purchased.

Personal and official correspondence and papers of Thompson (1798-1868), United States Minister to Mexico, 1842-43, dealing with the sugar and cotton industries and slave trade in Alabama and South Carolina; yellow fever epidemics and general living and working conditions in Mexico; and diplomatic relations between Mexico, Great Britain, and the United States. Among the correspondents are L. Calhoun, J. F. Cortez, Thomas W. Gilmer, James Hamilton, L. S. Hargues, W. R. Lewis, R. Parkenham, F. Perrin, Isaac Preston, J. M. Roberts, T. W. Thompson, and T. B. Williams.

719. MANUEL J. THOUSTON PAPER, 1865. 1 item. Gift of George Coffin Taylor, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Photostat of a letter from Isabella C. Sourtan, Liberty, Va., a former slave, to her former master Thouston, asking permission to return as his slave.

720. W. H. THURBER PAPERS, 1809-67. 50 items. Gift of Mrs. F. C. Kelly, New York City.

Fire insurance policies on cotton and merchandise, bills, and receipts for goods shipped, and other papers of Thurber, Mobile, Ala., general merchant and cotton broker.

721. TOBACCO WAREHOUSE BOOKS, 1872-74. 17 vols. Purchased.

The following records of South Boston, Va., tobacco warehouses: tobacco warehouse book, Shepherd & Co., 1872; Flag Warehouse, inspector's book, 1872; Flag Warehouse book No. 1, Sept.-Dec. 1872; Flag Warehouse book No. 2, Dec. 1872-May 1873; Shepherd & Co., South Boston, Va., acct. book, tobacco expense, 1872-73; Shepherd & Co., Roanoke & South Boston, Va., tobacco shipping book, 1872-73 and tobacco warehouse book, 1873; Flag Warehouse tobacco book, 1873; Flag Warehouse tobacco book No. 3, May-Sept. 1873; Roanoke Warehouse, R. & D. R. R. book, May-Oct. 1873; warehouse book No. 4, tobacco warehouse book, Sept.-Dec. 1873; Shepherd, Carrington & Co., tobacco warehouse books, May-July 1874; Owen Carrington & Co., tobacco warehouse book, Aug. 1874; Shepherd, Carrington & Co., sale book No. 1, tobacco warehouse, Dec. 1873-March 1874; Shepherd, Carrington & Co., tobacco warehouse book, 1873-74; tobacco warehouse book, 1872-74.

722. WESTWOOD TODD REMINISCENCES, n.d. 2 vols.

Typed copy of "Reminiscences of the War between the States, 1861-1865." Made from a copy in the possession of Tazewell Taylor, Norfolk, Va.

723. WILLIAM VICTOR AND JAMES H. TOMB PAPERS, 1855-1936. 320 items. Placed in Southern Historical Collection by Capt. W. V. Tomb, U. S. N., and Capt. James H. Tomb, U. S. N.

Correspondence and papers of naval officers. The pre-Civil War material consists chiefly of miscellaneous letters on naval affairs and genealogical data on the Green, Hamilton, Tomb, and Witherspoon families. The Civil War and Reconstruction material concerns chiefly war time naval affairs, including memoirs of the service of James J. Tomb as Chief Engineer of the Confederate States Navy, 1861-65, and of his experiences in the Argentine Navy after the fall of the Confederacy. Also included are references to the Reconstruction Congress and reminiscences on Civil War battles, and discussions of railroad and labor problems. The material since 1900 includes the World War diary of Capt. W. V. Tomb kept while he was commanding the *U. S. S. Maumee* and the *U. S. S. Davis*, consisting chiefly of records of citations, notices of awards, addresses, etc., and letters revealing the general disturbances of American equilibrium by the World War. Among the correspondents are William G. Beymer, Mary B. Blankenborn, John G. Dant, A. W. Hutton, John D. Long, Edgar S. Maclay, R. H. Ranson, D. F. Sellers, Julian M. Spencer, and Oswald G. Villard.

724. DANIEL AUGUSTUS TOMPKINS PAPERS, 1838(1867)-1919. 30,000 items, including 13 vols. Gift of Mrs. George N. Ennett, Montreat, N. C.

Letters, writings, reports, and notes on various subjects collected by Tompkins (1851-1914) during his long and varied career as engineer, iron and textile manufacturer, member of the United States Industrial Commission, leader in textile education, and publisher of the *Charlotte* (N. C.) *Observer* and the *Greenville* (S. C.) *News*. There are only a few scattered items prior to 1867 but there is a great deal of material on the economic, industrial, agricultural, educational, and political development of North Carolina and the South from the close of the Civil War to 1920. Materials on the following subjects may be found: Reconstruction in the South; iron works in Pennsylvania; Hayes-Tilden election, 1876; plantation life after the Civil War; textile education; cotton manufacturers, tariff and reciprocity; Chinese exclusion of American goods; child labor and the eight-hour day; the Negro problem and suffrage; development of water power; currency, securities and speculation; European conditions, 1914; National Democratic convention and election of 1912, and the Wilson administration. In addition to letters and correspondence the collection contains twelve letter books and notes for Tompkins' biography by George T. Winston. Among the correspondents are E. P. Alexander, Kemp P. Battle, Julian S. Carr, R. D. W. Connor, Charles L. Coon, Charles W. Dabney, Gov. Robert B. Glenn, J. A. Holmes, William Henry Hoyt, W. W. Kitchin, Clement Manly, John M. Morehead, Lee S. Overman, Walter H. Page, F. M. Simmons, Hoke Smith, Mark Sullivan, William H. Taft, Benjamin Tillman, A. S. Tompkins, D. A. Tompkins, E. Y. Webb, Stephen B. Weeks, and Geo. T. Winston.

725. ISAAC TOMPKINS PAPERS, 1831-34. 7 items. Deposited by Mrs. Harry Dixon, Charlotte, N. C.

Letters to his wife from Tompkins while he was traveling in the Southern states, discussing President Jackson and politics, nullification, Willie P. Mangum, and agricultural conditions, especially in North Carolina.

726. NATHAN TOWSON PAPERS, 1840. 3 items. Purchased.

Letter from Towson to W. C. Preston, Senator from South Carolina, on Congressional appropriations for suppressing Indian hostilities in Florida, a photograph of Towson (n.d.), and a clipping on the pay department of the United States Army (n.d.).

727. TRAPIER PAPERS, 1752-1887. 100 items. Gift of Miss Edith R. Trapier, Washington, D. C.

Family letters, old legal papers, 1752-94; photostat of subscription list of South Carolinians to the distressed of Boston, 1774; records of Trinity Church, Newport, R. I., 1797-1810; list of bishops, 1813-75; list of Trapier's property; plan for provincial currency, 1770-79; newspaper clippings on the American Revolution and the Civil War; a plea for the reunion of the Episcopal Church of Georgia and South Carolina with the Northern church; and letters covering Episcopal affairs from Philander Chase, Thomas F. Davis, Stephen Elliott, Henry C. Lay, William Meade, James Milner, J. H. Otey, Paul Trapier, and W. R. Whittington.



728. JOHN L. TRONE PAPERS, 1851. 2 items. Gift of Minnie G. (Mrs. L. M.) Mims.

A long letter to Trone from his cousin, J. W. Calvert, St. Francis County, Ark., recounting his entrance into Indian wars and the life of early Western pioneers, and describing the lands of Arkansas, and a translation into English of a document supposedly sent by Publius Lentutres, president of Judea, to the Senate of Rome describing the person of Jesus.

729. ROBERT E. TROY PAPER, 1845. 1 item.

Typed copy of a letter written by Troy to the *Robesonian*, Lumberton, N. C., giving an account of the battle of Elizabethtown as related to him by a Revolutionary veteran.

730. JOSIAH TURNER PAPERS, 1805-1918. 842 items. Gift of Mrs. Joseph Freeland, Efland, N. C.

Business and personal letters, legal papers, household accounts, and receipts of Turner (1821-1901), member of the Confederate Congress and editor of the *Raleigh Sentinel*. Most of the letters are from Turner to his wife and contain accounts of his views on the Civil War, the Confederate Congress, Reconstruction politics in North Carolina, Turner's political fight with Governor W. W. Holden, 1869-71, the University of North Carolina in politics, 1871, and Turner's expulsion from the legislature, 1880. Correspondents include J. R. Cain, Duncan Cameron, Henry G. Connor, J. P. Devereux, S. A. Douglas, William A. Graham, Edward Greene, R. F. Hoke, W. W. Kitchin, John Mitchell, R. Outlaw, Thomas N. Ramsay, Thomas Ruffin, C. D. Turner, Henry Turner, W. Z. Webb, and J. S. White.

731. M. A. TURNER PAPERS, 1787-1886. 27 items.

Personal letters from C. D. Turner, and Thomas J. Turner, six of which discuss Civil War incidents; also accounts, deeds, receipts, and lists of taxes in kind.

732. JOHN D. TWIGGS DIARY, 1846. 1 vol. Gift of John Twiggs, Augusta, Ga.

Diary of a trip to London, May-Sept. 1846, describing the voyage and the sights of London.

733. MARGARET ANNE ULMER DIARY, 1858. 1 vol. Gift of Mrs. Hatton B. Rogers, Washington, D. C.

Diary, Feb. 24-June 1, 1858, of a girl student from Grove Hill, Ala. at Tuskegee Female Academy.

734. UNION STEAMSHIP PAPER, 1810. 1 item.

Clearance paper of the schooner *Union*, from the port of Yorktown, Va., to New York.

735. UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA PAPERS, 1792-1918. Approximately 150,000 items, including 15 vols. Papers after 1875 under seal.

Letters and papers covering almost the entire history of the University of North Carolina. The papers prior to 1875 consist of letters and reports of land agents and letters of members of the faculty and deal with land affairs, buildings, and legislation; they are open to investigators. Those since 1875 are letters and a few reports from the Presi-

dent's office during the administrations of Presidents Kemp P. Battle, 1876-91, George T. Winston, 1891-96, Edwin A. Alderman, 1896-1900, Francis P. Venable, 1900-13, and Edward K. Graham, 1913-18. They deal with administrative matters and public relations and are at present under seal. There are also 10 volumes of letter books of the president's office, 1898-1904, and 5 volumes of miscellaneous matters concerning alumni funds, the University Press, and the Graham Memorial Fund.

736. MARY VALENTINE PAPERS, 1854-58. 6 items. Gift of Miss Mary F. Meares to Frank P. Graham for preservation in the Library.

Six letters and poems from "Mary Valentine" to John R. Reston of Wilmington, written on February 14 of each year. A letter of Mary F. Meares comments on the two persons concerned.

737. ZEBULON BAIRD VANCE PAPERS, 1856-74. 13 items, including 1 vol. The vol. is a gift of John Martin of Washington, D. C. Telegrams to Vance (1830-94), Civil War Governor of North Carolina, and United States Senator, 1879-94, and a scrapbook containing clippings of political events of scattered dates. Among the senders of the telegrams are Thomas L. Clingman, Jefferson Davis, James Longstreet, and W. H. C. Whiting.

738. ARTHUR L. VAN VLECK DIARY, 1862-63. 1 vol. Purchased. Copy of the diary of a Union soldier of Ohio, containing descriptions of camp life. Van Vleck died in Libby Prison at Richmond, Va., December, 1863.

739. WILLIAM WORRELL VASS PAPERS, 1834-96. 19,750 items, including 24 vols. Gift of Miss Eleanor Vass, Raleigh, N. C.

The bulk of the collection consists of the papers of the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Company, of which Vass (1821-96) was treasurer, 1845-93, and secretary from 1893 until his death in 1896. Included are reports of the board of directors; business correspondence of the company; orders for food and supplies for the laborers; materials bearing on transportation problems of the 1850's and the purchase of slaves by the company; and miscellaneous books, pamphlets, bills, and receipts. Also included is correspondence relating to the North Carolina Baptist Sunday School Society, of which Vass was secretary during the 1830's, and to the character and work of various Baptist ministers, the attitude of Philadelphia toward the South during the Civil War, the personnel of the North Carolina Republican Convention of 1868, and the cotton market of the 1870's. The collection also includes miscellaneous deeds, wills, warrants, and indentures. There are 20 volumes of letter books and account books of the Petersburg, Raleigh & Gaston Railroad, the Raleigh & Augusta Railroad, and the Chatham Railroad, of which Vass was secretary and treasurer, 1847-94; invoice and letter book, Carolina Paper Co., 1895-96; and 2 private letter books, concerning business affairs of Vass, 1873-78, 1893-94. Among the correspondents are Kemp P. Battle, R. H. Battle, Washington Bryan, James A. Case, Walter Clark, William J. Clarke, William R. Cox, James Dubb, William A. Graham, Peter W. Hairston, John D. Hawkins, R. C. Hoffman, R. F. Hoke, Lewis H. Kettle, R. W. Lassiter, H. A. London.

William L. Owen, Nathaniel J. Palmer, Richmond M. Pearson, John M. Robinson, John H. Sharp, and Robert Young.

740. VINE HILL ACADEMY RECORD BOOK, 1812-97. 1 vol. Deposited by Trustees through R. L. Hardy of Scotland Neck, N. C. Minutes of the board of trustees of Vine Hill Academy, Scotland Neck, N. C., a day school for boys and girls. There are gaps in the entries for the years 1822-30 and 1858-63, but the operation of the school seems to have been continuous. One issue of the "Vine Hill Cadet," May 4, 1897, from the Jackson-Prince Papers, is also included.

741. MARIA EVA VOGELMANN PAPER, 1782. 1 item. Gift of W. L. Spoon through Rev. D. I. Offman.

The first recorded certificate of confirmation in the Evangelical Lutheran Church in North Carolina.

742. MOSES WADDELL PAPERS, 1798-1825. 3 items. Gift of Mrs. S. Westray Battle, Asheville, N. C.

Letter from Columbia Academy on the needs and attainments of a number of students, 1798; a letter concerning Presbyterian Church affairs in Georgia, 1823; and a letter giving notes on the literary history of Georgia and the University of Georgia, 1825.

743. ALFRED MOORE WADDELL PAPERS, 1859-1935. 450 items, including 7 vols. Gift of Mrs. A. M. Waddell, Wilmington, N. C.

Military, political, literary, and business correspondence and papers of Waddell (1834-1912), Confederate Lieutenant Colonel, journalist, author, and politician. The papers include Waddell's military commissions and appointments, copies of speeches on religious, historical, and political subjects, a sketch of Maurice Moore, an address on William L. Saunders, a poem, "My Southern Home," and a short story by Waddell, and newspaper clippings. Among the letters are several concerning Waddell's writings; one from Hugh Waddell, Jr., to his mother describing his experiences in a shipwreck; letters with felicitations and tributes to Waddell for a speech made at the unveiling of the Confederate monument in Raleigh, N. C., 1895; letters asking Waddell's assistance in collecting family history; letters concerning the early settlement of West Point, N. Y.; the letter book of a law office, 1886-94; a scrapbook of the visit of Mrs. Waddell, Regent of the North Carolina Colonial Dames, to Sulgrave Manor; and five miscellaneous scrapbooks. Among the correspondents are S. A. Ashe, Charles B. Aycock, K. P. Battle, R. H. Battle, W. H. S. Burgwyn, B. Cameron, Rebecca Cameron, H. G. Connor, R. D. W. Connor, John W. Ellis, Wade H. Harris, Archibald Henderson, A. S. Hewitt, William Henry Hoyt, William Preston Johnston, Sam W. Melton, Charles S. Prince, W. B. Royall, Miles O. Sherrill, C. A. Smith, James Sprunt, H. Waddell, and N. W. Walker.

744. MRS. J. D. WADSWORTH PAPERS, n.d. 3 items. Gift of Mrs. J. D. Wadsworth, Columbus, Ga.

Two pieces of colonial money and some genealogical data on the Bryan family in Ireland.

745. NATHAN W. WALKER PAPERS, 1837-1923. 28 items. Purchased.



Miscellaneous accounts, quotations on prices of furs and groceries, 1856, 1876; a marriage announcement, 1876; and a copy of a letter to C. Alphonso Smith from Rudyard Kipling concerning the poem "If." Walker (1875-1935) was Dean of the School of Education at the University of North Carolina.

746. WALLACE FAMILY RECORD, n.d. 1 item.

Leaf from a family Bible with birth and death dates of several members of the Wallace and related families, 1794-1841.

747. WALLACE-OWENS PAPERS, 1766-85. 173 items. Gift of Miss M. G. Thomas, Savannah, Ga.

Papers and letters of the Wallace and Owens families, especially of Michael and James Wallace and George W. and John Owens, statesmen and diplomats. The material includes wills, deeds, indentures, consular and private papers, a letter from an American merchant in London to the government of Georgia concerning lands ceded by the Creek and Cherokee Indians, 1787; correspondence between Michael Wallace, in diplomatic service in Nova Scotia, and James Wallace, British vice consul at Savannah, Ga., on personal and diplomatic affairs, and later papers concerning Michael's appointment to the governorship of Nova Scotia; letters from John Wallace in school in Boston to members of his family, 1808-09; letters from him while in business in Liverpool, 1810-14; a few miscellaneous letters pertaining to the War of 1812; letters from George W. Owens in Paris and from John Anderson in Nassau to his sister; letters from John Finlator on Georgia military problems; letters and papers of George W. Owens while he was electioneering for Congress, 1832; letters describing business, social, and economic conditions in England, France, and America, 1837-52; and letters concerning the death of Dr. J. G. Thomas. Other correspondents include Samuel Douglass, James Finlator, Thomas Jefferson, James Madison, James Monroe, R. W. Owens, and Martin Van Buren.

748. GEORGE T. WALTON PAPERS, 1798-1894. 350 items.

Miscellaneous papers of Walton, of Morganton, N. C., Confederate Captain, and of his family. The material includes land grants, indentures, bills of sale for slaves and other property, a letter concerning President Harrison's death, 1841; letters, reports, and bills for students at Caldwell Institute, 1839, University of North Carolina, 1844, and St. Mary's school in Raleigh, 1864; Walton's reminiscences of school as taught in Morganton, 1820-36; his appointment as Confederate Captain; military orders, correspondence between Walton and superior officers; and other military papers; letters from home to soldiers, 1861-1862; and genealogical data on the Caldwell family. Among the correspondents are Kemp P. Battle, M. S. Collett, Margaret L. Cotten, W. R. Davie, Graham Daves, William Gaston, Sam Gibbs, W. A. Glover, T. H. Holmes, A. W. Lawrence, T. B. Lyman, R. C. Pearson, Zebulon B. Vance, Eliza M. Walton, and William Walton.

749. RICHARD HENRY HILL WALTON ACCOUNTS, 1848-56. 5 vols. Gift of H. Spooner Harrison, Enfield, N. C.

Day books of Walton, interested in flour milling, general merchandise, painting, carpentering, smithery, and cattle raising in Brunswick County, Va.

750. WAR OF 1812 ORDER BOOK, 1814-15. 1 vol. Gift of Mrs. N. J. Holstead, Columbus, Ga.

Contemporary manuscript copies of general orders for a detachment of United States troops in the War of 1812, made for Lt. Col. William Jones.

751. MRS. T. P. WARING PAPERS, 1860-61; 1930. 17 items. Gift of Mrs. T. P. Waring, Savannah, Ga.

Family letters by Mrs. Waring's ancestors, a snapshot, and a newspaper clipping. Signatures include A. M. Jennings, C. A. Swift, and Helen W. Swift.

752. HENRY CLAY WARMOTH PAPERS, 1860(1879)-1931. 5,000 items including 39 vols. Gift of Mrs. H. C. Warmoth and Miss Reinette Warmoth, New Orleans and New York.

Official, military, political, and business correspondence, diaries and papers of Warmoth (1842-1931), Colonel in the Union Army during the Civil War, Reconstruction governor of Louisiana, planter, and railroad builder. The papers for the Civil War period, 1861-66, relate chiefly to Warmoth's personal activities. There are orders, letters concerning his recruiting activities in Missouri, papers relative to his command of the Second Missouri District, to his dishonorable discharge and reinstatement, and to his office of Judge of the Provost Court for the Military Department of the Gulf. The papers for 1866-78 deal with politics in Louisiana, Warmoth's services as delegate of the Louisiana Republican Party to Congress, and to the Philadelphia convention of Southern Unionists and include some material on his governorship, his impeachment, and other incidents in the Reconstruction of Louisiana. The later papers, 1879-1930, which comprise the bulk of the collection, are chiefly business letters and papers concerning Magnolia plantation. There are 16 volumes of journals of Magnolia plantation. The first two, 1856-59, and 1859-63, kept during the ownership of E. Lawrence, contain accounts of the hurricanes and crevasses of 1856 and 1860 and the condition of Negroes after being enticed from the plantations by the Federal troops. The remaining volumes kept by Warmoth tell of plantation activities and are dated 1880-1927. One of them contains minutes of meetings of the New Orleans League Club, May 1870-April 1871. The personal diaries contain references to Warmoth's war experiences, 1861-65, and afterwards to his life in politics and on the plantation, and to family, neighborhood, and national affairs, 1865-1931. There are also 7 scrapbooks with the collection, chiefly of newspaper clippings dealing with politics, one in particular marked "Northern Papers" and one marked "Bee and Miscellaneous," and diary kept by Frank Warmoth, 1902-11. All of these books contain a great deal of information about the cultivation of sugar. Among the correspondents are W. E. Chandler, Thomas J. Durant, Michael Hahn, Joseph Holt, W. P. Kellogg, A. S. Lee, James Longstreet, John Lynch, John A. McClernand, P. B. S. Pinchbeck, James A. Raynor, Whitelaw Reid, George H. Sheridan, and Jacob H. Sypher.

753. LINDSAY WARREN PAPERS, 1927. 42 items. Gift of Lindsay Warren, Washington, N. C.

Letters from the following appointees accepting positions on the advisory board for the Kill Devil Hill Memorial at Kitty Hawk, N. C.;

Edwin A. Alderman, Newton D. Baker, Hiram Bingham, A. J. Bowley, R. E. Byrd, Howard Coffin, R. E. Coontz, Josephus Daniels, Thomas C. Darst, Charles G. Dawes, Henry P. Davison, Cecil B. de Mille, Vic Donahey, Edsel B. Ford, Finis J. Garrett, Gilbert Grosvenor, Harry F. Guggenheim, William R. Hearst, Herbert Hoover, Charles A. Lindbergh, Nicholas Longworth, Robert Luce, Louis Ludlow, William G. McAdoo, A. W. McLean, Ogden L. Mills, William A. Moffett, Lee S. Overman, Mason M. Patrick, John B. Payne, John J. Pershing, Joseph Pulitzer, Franklin D. Roosevelt, Morris Sheppard, John H. Small, Mark Sullivan, John A. Tilson, John H. Turnbull, L. D. Tyson, Thomas J. Walsh, and Lindsay Warren.

754. ELKANAH WATSON PAPERS, 1797; 1831. 2 items. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Letters from Watson to Gen. Van Rensselaer of New York, discussing personal finances, Ohio lands, and European political events, 1797; and a paper on experiments in the cultivation of corn, 1831.

755. THOMAS E. WATSON PAPERS, 1870-1922. 15,300 items, including 36 vols. Deposited by Mrs. Walter Brown, Washington, D. C. At present under seal.

The papers of Thomas E. Watson (1850-1922), writer, journalist, planter, member of Congress, 1891-93, populist nominee for the Vice-Presidency and Presidency, United States Senator, 1921-22, are of primary interest to those interested in agrarian unrest, the Populist movement, Georgia state politics, and social and economic life in Georgia. The letters have wide gaps and are of uneven value. From 1870-90 they are personal but few in number; 1891-96, chiefly business correspondence relating to Watson's Populist newspapers; 1898-1903, chiefly concerned with Watson's publications; 1904-09, chiefly political relating to the Populist campaign of 1904, *Watson's Magazine*, 1905; Smith-Howell gubernatorial race, 1906; disfranchisement of the Negro and *Watson's Jeffersonian Magazine*, 1907; and the presidential campaign of 1908. There is a complete gap from 1910 to 1919, and Watson's letters, 1920-22, relate largely to his senatorial career, concerning petty matters of patronage. The volumes consist of a notebook kept at Mercer University, Macon, Ga., 1873; record of law practice of Cross & Watson, 1873-1904; a fee book, 1888-96; miscellaneous account books and notebooks of items of interest, ideas for writing and speeches, 1877-1913, and 21 scrapbooks of newspaper clippings, one on the Civil War and the remaining of miscellaneous items concerning politics and happenings of this period. There are letters from D. H. M. Authors, A. O. Bacon, C. H. Bland, J. J. Brown, George R. Brett, Charles W. Bryan, A. B. Caldwell, M. P. Carroll, Walter Clark, A. S. Clay, Herbert Clay, H. Clement, F. D. Cummings, J. A. Edgerton, Richard P. Ernst, H. P. Fulmer, J. J. Gardiner, A. P. Glover, F. E. Grant, T. W. Hardwick, John C. Hart, W. R. Hearst, T. J. Hohnes, Clark Howell, J. A. Hull, W. B. Lamar, A. J. McLaurin, J. M. Mallett, W. J. Northen, Thomas W. Owen, Walter H. Page, Clarence Poe, A. M. Raines, Hoke Smith, Emory Spear, Bernard Sutter, Alva D. Watson, J. P. Watson, and W. R. Watson.



756. WATSON-NICHOLSON PAPERS, 1832-99. 100 items. Gift of Mrs. Arthur M. Jordan.

Family correspondence of the Watson and Nicholson families, dealing primarily with personal and business affairs. The earlier letters are written by various members of the Watson family, especially John Watson, in Brookport and Canaan, N. Y., Cleveland, Ohio, and Houston, Texas. The later letters are from members of branches of the Nicholson family in North Carolina, Indiana, South Dakota, Kansas, and California, including William Nicholson, Superintendent of Indian Affairs in Kansas and South Dakota. Also included are brief genealogical notes on the Nicholsons, members of a Quaker family.

757. WILLIAM AND JOSEPH WATTERS PAPERS, 1728-53. 5 items. Deposited by Waddell Watters, Wilmington, N. C.

Land grant from the province of North Carolina to William Watters, 1728; indenture between Cornelius Harnett and William Watters, 1741; portions of a deed from Cornelius Harnett to William Watters, 1741; and a land grant to Joseph Watters, 1853.

758. MRS. HENRY Y. WEBB PAPER, 1853. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. F. Wespy (Jennie May Webb), Eutaw, Ala.

Personal letter from Mrs. John Clark to Mrs. Webb while the latter was in school in Brooklyn.

759. HENRY Y. WEBB DIARY, 1843-58. 1 vol. Gift of Miss Carrie Bell Webb and Mrs. Frank Webb, Eutaw, Ala.

Diary of Webb as a student at the University of North Carolina and as a physician at Eutaw, Ala.

760. JAMES WEBB PAPERS, 1725-1918. 15,834 items. Gift of the Misses Webb, Hillsboro, N. C.

Letters and papers of Webb (1774-1853), Hillsboro, N. C., agent for the Bank of Cape Fear. The papers include land grants, deeds, indentures, warrants, notes, invoices, wills, bills and receipts, a few medical records, drug accounts, and miscellaneous official papers of Governor Thomas Burke, a large collection of records and papers of the Bank of Cape Fear, 1800-60, the Bank of New Bern, 1829-32, and the Bank of the State of North Carolina, 1838-43; mercantile accounts and business letters of J. and J. H. Webb, Webb & Douglas, Robert W. Brown, David and R. F. Yarborough, William Kirkland & Son, and Joseph Stubbins & Co., 1800-60; papers of J. and J. H. Webb Manufacturing Company, manufacturers of cotton mattresses, 1850-68; and genealogical data on the Webb and related families. There are also letters concerning the settlements of estates; letters from other bank agents, 1826-29; family and personal letters from Alabama, North Carolina, and Tennessee; letters on politics and dealing with the careers of Clay, Calhoun, Jackson, Van Buren, William A. Graham, and A. D. Murphey; a series of letters from James Webb and other Confederate soldiers describing military movements and army life. The papers, 1878-1918, are bills and receipts of James Webb, grandson of the first James Webb. Correspondents include Nat. W. Alexander, S. A. Ashe, George E. Badger, D. L. Barringer, Thomas D. Bennehan, William Cain, Duncan Cameron, Richard Caswell, Thomas Eaton, William A. Graham, John Haywood, Richard Henderson, Gavin Hogg, William Hooper, John Huske, P. H. Mangum, Willie P. Mangum.

Elisha Mitchell, Henry Neal, J. D. Norwood, William Norwood, C. Pettigrew, James Phillips, Thomas Ruffin, Joseph B. G. Roulhac, John Sitgreaves, Edward Stanly, Samuel Strudwick, W. F. Strudwick, D. L. Swain, Samuel Webb, and David Yarborough.

761. THOMAS WEBB PAPERS, 1770-1882. 60 items. Gift of Miss Belle Webb, Hillsboro, N. C., and Thomas H. Webb, Concord, N. C. Chiefly business papers of Webb (1827-94), Hillsboro, N. C., lawyer and president of the North Carolina Railroad Company, including indentures, deeds, land conveyances, 1770-1878; family letters, 1844-50; commencement announcements of Wake Forest College, 1846, 1880; and of the University of North Carolina, 1849; accounts and receipts, 1854-56. There are two letters to Thomas Webb from his brother, William, relating observations of a young lawyer in St. Louis and Cincinnati about 1850. Among the correspondents are Richard Caswell, William Hill, J. W. Long, W. P. Mangum, William H. Owen, A. V. Webb, James Webb, and William Webb.

762. STEPHEN B. WEEKS COLLECTION, 1749-1905. 88 items. Purchased.

Letters, originals and carbons, to and from Weeks (1865-1918), educator, historian, and author, concerning charges against a teacher in the San Carlos, Arizona, Boarding School, 1903-05; a sketch of the life of Col. John A. Sloan (1829-85); a few personal letters; diaries of Jeremiah Norman in 16 vols., 1790-1901, giving accounts of his travels as an itinerant Methodist preacher in Virginia, South Carolina, North Carolina, Washington, D. C., and Baltimore, Md., and of Thomas Nicholson, 1749-71, with detailed accounts of a trip to England and of his experiences as a preacher; and a manuscript book entitled "The Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence," including a history of Revolutionary events in Mecklenburg County, N. C., and similar movements in other colonies, together with an appendix of the original authorities. Among the correspondents are G. B. Bernheim, Charles W. Bingham, Sallie E. Gassway, Colyer Meriwether, T. J. Norman, Lee S. Overman, G. B. Patterson, E. W. Pou, Sterling Ruffin, F. M. Simmons, J. S. Tomlinson, and W. P. Trent.

763. HENRY DUPLESSIS WELLS PAPERS, 1828-65. 26 items. Gift of Mrs. A. D. Hare, Beaufort, S. C.

Letters of soldiers describing camp life and military movements, including description of a battle with the Indians on the Arkansas River, 1863, and obituaries of H. D. Wells, South Carolina, and James Edward Wells, Confederate soldiers killed in action. Among the correspondents are Henry Bateman, P. B. Clark, William E. Couly, and D. R. Cuttins.

764. JAMES A. WESTON PAPERS, 1889-94. 7 items. Gift of Warren C. Crane, New York.

Letters of Rev. James A. Weston on the contemplated publication of his book, *Historic Doubts as to the Execution of Marshall Ney* (New York: T. Whitaker, 1895).

765. JOHN H. WHEELER PAPERS, 1837-64. 45 items. Gift of Miss Genevieve A. Wheeler, Washington, D. C.

Twenty-four letters from Woodbury Wheeler, Confederate soldier, to

his father, John H. Wheeler (1806-82), North Carolina historian and political leader, dealing mainly with affairs immediately concerning the son's military duties or advancement; two letters from John H. Wheeler, one to his wife, 1837, and one to his son, 1861; Wheeler's commission as minister to Nicaragua; paper on the battle of Guilford Courthouse; newspaper clippings on military events, 1862; and a letter from Rosalie Sully, with news of friends in Philadelphia, 1846.

766. SAMUEL JORDAN WHEELER DIARY, 1864-76. 13 items. Purchased.

A diary written by Dr. Wheeler (1810-82), physician of Hertford and Bertie counties, N. C., brother of John H. Wheeler, North Carolina historian. It tells of family, neighborhood, and personal affairs, and of politics, local and national.

767. CARY WHITAKER DIARIES, 1864. 2 vols. Gift of George S. Wills, Westminster, Md.

War diary of Cary Whitaker, Captain of Company D, 43d Regiment, North Carolina Troops, May 7-July 12, and July 13-August 1864, telling of camp life, battles, and hospital experiences.

768. MATTHEW WHITAKER PAPERS, 1728-1870. 175 items. Gift of Mrs. Robert R. Williams, Asheville, N. C.

Chiefly business papers of Whitaker, physician of Enfield, N. C., including deeds, wills, bills of sale, and other papers in slave transactions, household accounts, 1818, 1823-25, 1847, plantation inventories, administrator's reports, school expense list, 1837, and bills for brandy and chemicals. Also included are a few business letters concerning land transactions, a copy of the *Richmond Enquirer* for Sept. 22, 1826, and a copy of the *Norfolk Herald*, Aug. 4, 1828.

769. SPIER WHITAKER PAPERS, 1878-86. 2 vols. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Carbon copies of legal correspondence of Whitaker (1841-1901), lawyer and judge of Halifax County, N. C.

770. WHITAKER-SNIPES PAPERS, 1837-70. 24 items. Gift of J. A. Warren, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Scattered letters chiefly to members of the Whitaker and Snipes families of Florida and North Carolina. Topics mentioned include: life and agricultural conditions in Florida, 1836; Whig-Democratic Campaign of 1844; Civil War battles in which members of the families participated; administration of the estate of Anderson Snipes; and a sketch of the life of William D. Moseley. There are letters from H. E. Coleman, W. A. Graham, Anderson Snipes, and Eli Whitaker, and four copies of letters to and from R. E. Lee and Capt. B. L. Farenholt, June 29-July 29, 1864.

771. JAMES JONES WHITE PAPERS, 1861. 25 items. Gift of Mrs. Helm Bruce.

Letters from White, Confederate Captain and later professor at Washington and Lee University, to his wife, describing camp life, military duties, and army movements, and revealing the character of General Jackson.



772. JAMES WILSON WHITE PAPERS, 1819-96. 150 items. Gift of William E. and J. Harvey White, Graham, N. C.

Scattered business and family letters; papers in slave transactions in the Carolinas; requests for leave of absence from the army, 1862, and other Civil War papers; letters concerning slavery; household and plantation bills and receipts; records of timber prices and building contracts; and a paper published in 1868 entitled "The Historical Connection of Modern Presbyterian Churches with Those of Apostolic Times through the Church of Scotland." Among the correspondents are Thomas Alexander, E. R. Allison, William Banks, M. A. Campbell, J. A. Erwin, W. R. Hays, E. M. Holt, M. W. Holt, J. Marion Sims, D. H. White, M. A. White, and J. H. Young.

773. JOHN B. AND OCTAVIUS A. WHITE PAPERS, 1773-1923. 279 items, including 4 vols. Gift of Dr. John Blake White, New York City.

A collection of papers of the family of John Blake White (1781-1857) of South Carolina, author and distinguished painter; of Octavius A. White (1826-1903), eminent physician of Charleston and New York, and surgeon in the Confederate Army; and of John Blake White (1850-1935), a distinguished New York physician. There are indentures; wills; land grants; copy of deed to John Blake White's plantation, 1788; letters, 1817-22, describing land and slaves of an estate to be settled; several letters, 1899-1900, from Senator Benjamin R. Tillman concerning early paintings by John Blake White which were presented to the Library of Congress; a report of yellow fever in Charleston, S. C., 1879; and miscellaneous poems and newspaper clippings. The volumes consist of a scrapbook kept while Dr. White was in school and college, 1867-79, containing letters, theatre programs and newspaper clippings; two scrapbooks, 1870-81 and 1891-1907, containing newspaper clippings on genealogy, social events, personal affairs, and medical practice. There is also an account book containing a record of settlement of the estate of Eliza O'Driscoll, 1859. Among the correspondents are William R. Cox, James Hamilton, Tillman Hutchins, C. C. Page, Thomas Roper, B. R. Tillman, Joseph E. White, Thomas White, and Henry E. Young.

774. MRS. SARAH CALDWELL WHITE PAPERS, 1770-1918. 208 items. Gift of Mrs. John A. Tate, Charlotte, N. C.

Business and legal correspondence and papers of Mrs. White, Charlotte, N. C., including wills, deeds, indentures, receipts, bills, accounts, summonses, bills of sale for slaves, notes, land surveys, legal briefs, maps of timber land and other property of Mrs. White and scattered personal correspondence and papers. There are letters from William Alexander, David A. Caldwell, Robert Davidson, and William A. Graham.

775. THOMAS WHITESIDE PAPERS, 1772-1875. 60 items. Gift of J. T. Faris, Catawba, S. C.

Wills, deeds, contracts, household and plantation bills, bills for clothing, and a few personal and family letters, giving insight into general domestic and social life on a southern plantation. Whiteside was a South Carolina plantation owner and lawyer.

776. GEORGE WHITFIELD PAPER, 1859. 1 item. Gift of George Whitfield, Birmingham, Ala.

Letter from William B. Whitfield to E. L. Stickney of Alabama, concerning his examination for admittance to the sophomore class of the University of North Carolina.

777. LEWIS N. WHITTLE PAPERS, 1835-(1883)1906. 260 items. Gift of Mrs. D. J. Carrison, Jacksonville, Fla.

Family letters, most of which were written to Whittle, Virginia engineer and lawyer, apparently interested in farming and politics. The letters discuss subjects taught in schools in the 1830's, slave markets and other conditions pertaining to plantation life, and politics of the Harrison-Clay period, and touch briefly on secession, Civil War, and Reconstruction. There are also brief references to San Francisco after the fire of 1906. The bulk of the material is for the period 1835-83. Among the correspondents are Thomas Atkinson, L. G. Bragg, W. W. Gordon, Daniel Griffin, J. E. Hill, M. W. Jones, Samuel Jones, F. M. Lewis, N. B. Malville, John H. Perry, J. A. Powers, C. D. Whittle, F. N. Whittle, James M. Whittle, Jenny Whittle, and Mary Ann Whittle.

778. AARON WILBUR PAPERS, 1820-1917. 160 items. Gift of Mrs. Schuyler Brandt.

Personal and family correspondence of the Copp family, 1820-70; annual reports of the Industrial Relief Society and Home for the Friendless, a welfare organization of Savannah, Ga., 1879-82; miscellaneous unpublished stories and poems of Fedora Isabell Copp. Among the correspondents are A. H. Avery, A. J. Barry, Alexander Campbell, B. A. Copp, Charles J. Copp, G. A. Copp, Maria A. Copp, W. J. Copp, R. King, Fedora I. Wilbur, and Mary Wilbur.

779. GASTON H. WILDER PAPERS, 1838-1916. 300 items, including 7 vols. Gift of James I. Wilder, Birmingham, Ala.

Legal and business correspondence of Wilder (1814-73), Johnston County, N. C., planter, and business papers including deeds, indentures, bonds, records of slave transactions, tax receipts, Wilder coat of arms, plantation account books and notebooks, a book of abstracts of payment made by Wilder while serving as paymaster in the Mexican War, and record of a Mexican War pension for Mrs. Wilder. There are letters from Kemp P. Battle, D. C. Hodo, A. G. Lee, John W. Noble, W. R. Richardson, Esther Wilder, and G. H. Wilder.

780. WILEY PAPERS, 1833-1926. 17 items. Gift of the Misses Anderson, Washington, D. C.

Miscellaneous family papers, with documents relating to office in fraternal orders in North Carolina. Among the correspondents are W. R. Wetmore, George H. Murphy, and W. W. Wynne.

781. CALVIN HENDERSON WILEY PAPERS, I, 1851-81. 52 items. Gift of Miss Mary C. Wiley, Winston-Salem, N. C.

The collection consists almost entirely of personal and business letters relating to textbooks, most of which were written by Wiley (1819-87), Presbyterian minister, author, and noted North Carolina educator. A few of the letters relate to public schols. There is an essay by James A. Waddell on "The Best Method of Uniting Professors and Teachers in Colleges and Academies, and the Friends of General Education in North Carolina, in Systematic Efforts to Promote the Cause among all

classes of the People of the State"; also a large portion of the manuscript of Mr. Wiley's pamphlet, *National Trials*, published in Greensboro, N. C., in 1863.

782. CALVIN HENDERSON WILEY PAPERS II, 1850-88. 1,932 items. Gift of Mrs. Charles L. Coon, Wilson, N. C.

Correspondence relating chiefly to the public schools of North Carolina. As Wiley served the cause of education both as a member of the State Legislature, 1850-52, and as State Superintendent of Common Schools, 1853-65, the correspondence deals primarily with matters of the schools of North Carolina, revealing the progress in the state. There are letters presenting the need for better common schools, letters on duties and salaries of teachers, committee reports, letters regarding the publication of an educational journal in North Carolina, and letters and statistics relative to laying off county school districts. There are also letters commenting on the great tide of emigration to Texas about 1838. Beginning with 1860 the interest shifts to secession and the Civil War and their effect on education. Among the correspondents are Kemp P. Battle, W. A. Blair, J. S. Carr, H. F. Gerald, W. A. Graham, J. Bryan Grimes, W. W. Holden, F. M. Hubbard, George H. Murphy, M. W. Ransom, W. L. Saunders, A. M. Scales, Z. B. Vance, and Samuel H. Wiley.

783. ALFRED B. WILLIAMS PAPER, 1922. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. W. S. Bernard, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Copy of an editorial written by Williams which appeared in the *Loudoun [Va.] Mirror*, recounting incidents of Reconstruction politics.

784. HENRY G. WILLIAMS PAPERS I, 1811-1927. 6 items. Gift of Mrs. B. B. Williams, Warrenton, N. C.

A bill for timber for an addition to the Shady Grove Meeting House, 1811; a leaflet on the subject of volunteer and drafted militia, 1814; a record of Williams's account with Thomas White, 1833; a letter giving Williams's impressions of camp life, 1861; an undated personal letter from Williams on religion; and an undated bill for a house. Among the correspondents are Thomas White, Mrs. B. B. Williams, and Henry G. Williams.

785. HENRY G. WILLIAMS PAPER II, 1814. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Hunt Parker, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

A leaflet on the subject of volunteer and drafted militia, 1814, in N. C.

786. JOHN WILLIAMS DIARY, 1833. 1 vol. Gift of Mrs. Henry MacMillan, Wilmington, N. C., and Mrs. Allen Jones Columbus, Ga. Personal diary of John Williams of Wilmington, N. C., containing copies of letters and personal accounts, March 7-Sept. 1, 1833.

787. JOHN W. AND WILLIAM A. WILLIAMS PAPERS, 1799-1919. 1,126 items, including 12 vols. Gift of Mrs. Allen Jones, Columbus, Ga., and Mrs. Henry McMillan, Wilmington, N. C.

Personal and business correspondence and business papers of the Williams brothers, merchants of Wilmington, N. C. Among the papers are deeds, wills, agreements, bills of sale, receipts for hire of Negroes, and recipes for dyeing. The correspondence consists chiefly of letters exchanged between the Williams brothers, one of whom was often abroad, discussing foreign and domestic affairs affecting their mercantile business, with particular reference to foreign wars and interna-



tional relations, and a few personal letters pertaining to family affairs. There is a collection of letters from Frank and Robert Williams, 1916-19, from the Mexican border, Camp Sevier, and from France, and a large number of letters of sympathy to the family on the death of Frank Williams, killed in action. The books consist of 9 volumes of account books, short diary entries, and letter books, kept by John and William A. Williams, importers of dry goods and general merchandise, Wilmington, N. C., 1833-52; and miscellaneous notes in a pocket diary kept by Jane Iredell Meares, and her husband, W. A. Williams, 1874. Among the correspondents are William Delano, Edward B. Dudley, John McFarland, J. M. Stokes, and C. J. Williamson.

788. WILLIS R. WILLIAMS PAPERS, 1851-1910. 236 items. Gift of Bruce Cotten, Baltimore, Md.

The bulk of this collection consists of correspondence between Williams, plantation owner, member of the North Carolina House of Representatives, 1866, and of the State Senate, 1885-91, and Mrs. Williams. The letters, written while he was at various health resorts in North Carolina and Virginia and in the North Carolina State Legislature, deal with the general conduct of affairs on his plantation and questions of Williams's health. Some of Mrs. Williams's letters also reveal the anxiety caused by depredations during the Civil War and Reconstruction. Also included are reports on cotton prices, a marriage certificate, indentures, political extracts, petitions from farmers about the passage of a stock law in Greenville, N. C., and genealogical data on the Dupree family. Among the correspondents are W. S. Clark, E. A. Dancy, J. Bryan Grimes, R. A. Kingsbury, E. A. Moye, Isaac A. Sugg, and Neppie Williams.

789. WILLIAMS-CHESNUT-MANNING PAPERS, 1754-1901. 6,450 items, including 70 vols. Deposited by Mrs. W. A. Metts and Mrs. C. D. Glover, Camden, S. C.

This collection contains the papers and correspondence of the Manning and Chesnut families with fragmentary materials from the Williams and Miller families, all prominent in the political, economic, and social life of South Carolina. It includes the papers of Richard I. Manning (1789-1836), planter, Union Democrat, Governor; John L. Manning (1816-89), planter, Governor; James Chesnut, Jr. (1815-85), planter, lawyer, U. S. Senator, Confederate General; Stephen D. Miller (1789-1838), planter, Governor, and U. S. Senator, and Mary Boykin Miller (Mrs. James) Chesnut. The papers include colonial and state grants, indentures, deeds, bonds, wills, mortgages, administrators' and guardians' accounts, cotton prices current, receipts for household and plantation supplies, bills of sale, papers relating to lawsuits, genealogical data, and letters from many eminent South Carolinians. Among the many important subjects covered by the materials are the following: South Carolina Loyalists; confiscation of slaves and indigo by the British; purchase of Negroes; Jefferson and the Embargo; militia rolls, orders, and returns, 1820-23; Liverpool cotton trade, 1822; internal improvements in South Carolina and the United States; Crawford and the election of 1824; tariff and nullification; the Panama Congress, 1826; Union and States' Rights parties in South Carolina; Jackson-Clay contest; John Q. Adams and anti-slavery petitions in Congress; Van Buren administration; the independent treasury; South Carolina politics of

the 1830's; Fanny Ellsler, 1845; Compromise of 1850 and the South Carolina Convention; William G. Simms and the *Southern Quarterly*; Society of Friends of Great Britain and slavery; founding of the University of the South; the Democratic Convention of 1860; South Carolina secession; the Crittenden Compromise; friction between Jefferson Davis and Beauregard; blockade running; the Negro and Reconstruction; Wade Hampton's campaign of 1876; and the United States Tariff Commission. Throughout the collection there is a great deal of material bearing on plantation life and management and much on social and family life. Among the volumes are 56 of Mrs. Chesnut's diary, 1860-65, a letter book, 1865-67, 2 scrapbooks and 9 notebooks containing a number of unpublished articles and sketches. The diary was published, after drastic revision and omission, under the title of *A Diary from Dixie* (D. Appleton & Company, New York, 1905). Mrs. Chesnut was in close touch with both civil and military life in Richmond as well as in South Carolina and her diary has long been recognized as one of the best source documents for the Confederacy. A keen observer, she describes vividly not only political and military life but also social and economic conditions as she observed them from such vantage points as Charleston, Columbia, Lincolnton, Montgomery, and Richmond. The letter books contain copies of letters dealing with the prison life of Jefferson Davis, the hardships of Mrs. Davis and her children, conditions among the freedmen, and the suffering and hardships of the Southern people in the years immediately following the close of the war. An account book, 1871-72, and a letter book, 1859-63, of James Chesnut are also included. Among the correspondents are R. W. Barnwell, Jr., P. G. T. Beauregard, P. M. Butler, J. W. Cantey, John Carter, John Drayton, Maxcy Gregg, Wade Hampton, Wade Hampton, Jr., F. W. Pickens, W. C. Preston, G. E. Pugh, J. B. Richardson, John P. Richardson, Waddy Thompson, Louis T. Wigfall, D. R. W. Williams, and John N. Williams.

790. WILLIAMS-GORE-MARRIOTT COLLECTION, 1890-95. 250 items, including 7 vols. Gift of Dr. William McKim Marriott, St. Louis, Mo.

Sermons, sermon notes, personal letters, diary, 1838-39; 1842-43; 1845-55, of John W. M. Williams, Baptist minister. Also included are petitions for change in examination schedules at the University of North Carolina; diary of a European trip, June 29-Oct. 18, 1867, by Williams; diary of a European trip, 1881-83 by J. W. Gore (1852-1908), Professor in the University of North Carolina. Included in the personal diary of Williams are the constitution and minutes of the Portsmouth [Va.] Ministerial Association of the Baptist Church, 1845-46. Among the correspondents are Collier Cobb, Richard R. Edmonds, James E. Gibbons, E. L. Haines, Harry Howell, Philip L. Jones, John Miller, and J. C. Wagner.

791. WILLIS FAMILY RECORD, 1834-83. 1 item.

Record of the births and deaths of several members of the Willis family of North Carolina.

792. W. H. WILLS PAPERS, 1712-1882. 825 items, including 4 vols. Gift of Prof. George S. Wills, Westminster, Md.

Correspondence and papers of Wills (1809-89), Methodist Protestant preacher of Halifax County, N. C., composed chiefly of letters on

religious subjects, sermons, and addresses. Also included are colonial land grants and indentures; daybooks, marriage licenses, court summonses, 1803-30; a daybook of a general merchant, Oct. 20, 1834-March 1842; an account book and letter book of Newcombe and Co.; class books of Albemarle Circuit, Washington County Methodist Episcopal Church, 1861-69, and of Halifax Circuit, 1868-71; papers on the Alfred Bauree and Thomas Guion estate; comments on cotton prices, medical practices, and road conditions, 1840-50; military orders and reports, tax papers, quotations on crop conditions and prices of produce, references to an epidemic of cholera, and clippings on famous men of North Carolina, 1860-82.

793. RICHARD HOOKER WILMER PAPERS, 1821-98. 20 items. Gift of Mrs. J. F. Maury, Spring Hill, Ala.

Personal letters, sermons, and several pamphlets of Wilmer (1816-1900), author of a number of books on religious subjects and for thirty-eight years bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Alabama. There are letters from Richard H. W. Appleton, Andrew Hunter, and W. H. Wilmer.

794. WILMINGTON SCRAPBOOK, 1890. 1 vol. Gift of Mrs. A. M. McKoy, Wilmington, N. C.

Newspaper clippings on current events.

795. WILSON BRIEF BOOK, 1854. 1 vol. Gift of the Misses Ravenel, Savannah, Ga.

Briefs of cases in which Wilson (first name not given) was attorney.

796. WILSON COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE RECORDS, 1880-82. 1 vol. Gift of Frank S. Hassell, Wilson, N. C.

Account book, department record book, and register of the proceedings of the trustees of the Wilson Collegiate Institute, Wilson, N. C.

797. GEORGE TAYLOE WINSTON PAPERS, 1868-70. 3 items, including 1 vol. From the North Carolina Historical Society.

Winston's appointment to and resignation from the United States Naval Academy, and a journal of Lt. H. T. Winston on cruises by the *U. S. S. Iowa*, 1900-06. Winston (1852-1932) was later president of the University of North Carolina, 1891-96, of the University of Texas, 1896-99, and of North Carolina State College, 1899-1905.

798. WILLIAM WIRT PAPERS, 1816-33. 40 items. Deposited by William Wirt Harrison, Jr., Washington, D. C.

Letters from Wirt (1772-1834), lawyer, United States Attorney General, 1817-29, to his friend, Dabney Carr of the Court of Appeals of Richmond, Va., concerning politics, Wirt's failing health, and his biography of Patrick Henry.

799. WITHERSPOON-MCDOWELL PAPERS, 1826-63. 35 items. Gift of Mrs. C. H. Giradeau, Columbia, S. C.

Family letters discussing farming conditions and other affairs pertaining to home and social life in South Carolina, and a clipping from the *Camden Confederate*, May 8, 1863. Among the correspondents are C. Ashe, Charles McDowell, John McDowell, Samuel McDowell, Susan McDowell, M. Nash, J. Witherspoon, S. D. Witherspoon, Samuel D. Young, and William Young.



800. TRIST WOOD PAPERS, 1915-36. 950 items. Gift of Trist Wood, New Orleans, La.

Letters on genealogy addressed to Wood, containing data on the Anderson, Banks, Carr, Cave, Chiles, Dabney, Deatherage, Gaines, Lipscomb, Mayo, Miller, Moore, Mosely, Pendleton, Strother, Terrill, Walker, and Yarborough families. Among the correspondents are George W. Chapplear, W. B. Cothran, Sam B. Craig, W. F. Dabney, Joseph A. Gaines, A. L. Keith, J. F. Miller, P. G. Miller, A. P. Montague, Robert M. Moseley, C. G. Quillian, William Carter Stubbs, J. P. Thompson, and W. G. Webb.

801. WOODVILLE (Recollections of). 1 item. Copied from manuscript in possession of Mrs. Thomas Whitmel Griffin, Woodville, N. C.

Reminiscent description of the village of Woodville, Bertie County, N. C., its people and customs, written by Charles Smallwood, evidently in the late 1890's and covering a period of about 70 years.

802. JONATHAN WORTH PAPERS, 1860-67. 25 items. Gift of Jonathan Daniels, Raleigh, N. C.

An envelope of "North Carolina Treasury Notes, Civil War issue, Repudiated and Worthless," 1860's; a white supremacy, anti-Negro petition, unsigned and undated, probably about 1867; and other miscellaneous items including a series of lottery tickets and an old valentine.

803. WILLIAM DE COURCY WRIGHT PAPER, 1934. 1 item. Gift of W. De Courcy Wright, Monkton, Md.

A brief sketch of the life of Louis T. Wigfall (1816-74) of South Carolina and Texas, United States Senator, 1859-61, Confederate States Senator, and Confederate Brigadier General. The sketch is in the handwriting of Wright's mother.

804. ASA J. WYATT DIARY, 1861-62. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. H. Stevens, Asheville, N. C.

Copy of Civil War diary of Wyatt, Sergeant, Co. I, 21st Reg., Virginia Volunteers.

805. BARTLETT YANCEY PAPERS, 1817-28. 89 items. From North Carolina Historical Society.

Letters to Yancey (1785-1828) from Nathaniel Macon expressing Macon's opinions of Congressional acts and asking Yancey's judgment, with particular reference to banks, tariff, slavery, and internal improvements; a number of letters by Yancey concerning the election of 1824; and letters dealing with the election of 1828 and miscellaneous economic and political problems of current interest. Among the correspondents are Stevenson Archer, M. H. Bryan, John C. Calhoun, J. A. Cameron, Thomas W. Cobb, William H. Crawford, A. Dickins, John Forsyth, Will Gaston, John J. Inge, Cadwallader Jones, John McRae, Willie P. Mangum, William Montgomery, F. Nash, Thomas Ruffin, W. Ruffin, R. M. Saunders, Thomas Settle, A. H. Shepperd, and Lewis Williams.

A number of these letters have been published. See Kemp P. Battle, ed., "The Congressional Career of Nathaniel Macon," *James Sprunt Historical Monographs* No. 2 (Chapel Hill, 1900); J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton, ed., "Letters to Bartlett Yancey," *James Sprunt Historical Publications* 10, No. 2 (Chapel Hill, 1911), pp. 25-76; "The Papers of Thomas Ruffin," North Carolina Historical Commission

(Raleigh, 1918-20), *ibid.*, I, 270, 320-21; Penelope McDuffie, ed., "Chapters in the Life of Willie Person Mangum," *Historical Papers, Historical Society of Trinity College*, Series XV (Duke University Press, 1925), pp. 30-35; and *A Calendar of the Bartlett Yancey Papers in the Southern Historical Collection of the University of North Carolina* (Mimeographed edition by the North Carolina Historical Records Survey, Works Project Administration, 1939).

806. JACKSON M. YANCEY PAPER, 1824. 1 item.

Letter to the commissioner of public safety in Oxford, N. C., referring to the quarantine hospital.

807. HENRY YOUNG ACCOUNT BOOK, 1783-1830. 1 vol. Gift of Mrs. John Keim, Fredericksburg, Va.

Receipts of Henry Young, Quartermaster General, Richmond, Va., 1783, and accounts in settlement of his estate. The book also contains autographs of 57 prominent persons.

808. J. FREEMAN YOUNG PAPERS, 1846-58. 54 items. Gift of Mrs. E. J. L'Engle, Jacksonville, Fla.

Correspondence of Young (1799-1866), Episcopal Bishop of Florida with various southern ministers, with information on conditions of life in Florida, 1848, Van Buren politics, Young's experiences as a minister travelling from state to state; letters relative to the establishment of a diocesan female school at San Francisco, 1854; and letters referring to the yellow fever epidemic in Louisiana, 1855. Among the correspondents are A. G. Adams, Thomas S. Bacon, D. R. Durham, R. W. Gardiner, David C. Page, William E. Phillips, H. W. Pierce, H. Pratt, J. Avery Shepherd, B. B. Smith, Charles Turner, and John Young.

809. ZION CHURCH AND FRIERSON SETTLEMENT, 1850. 1 vol. Made from a copy lent by Mrs. George McKennon, Columbia, Tenn.

Typed copy of an article discussing Zion Church and Frierson Settlement, Maury County, Tenn., and read before the Tennessee Historical Society, 1850.

## INDEX

(Only proper names are indexed. Numerals refer to entry numbers.)

### A

- Abbot, E. H., 257  
 Abbott, John C., 532  
 Abercrombie, Anderson, 1  
 Abernethy, W. L. B., 221  
 Abingdon, Va., 658  
 Abyssinia, war with, in 1875-76, 432  
 Acadians, 257  
 Adams, 3, 293, 640  
 Adams, A. G., 808  
 Adams, E. F., 3  
 Adams, George H., 441  
 Adams, Henry W., 117  
 Adams, Howell, 678  
 Adams, John Quincy, 278, 789  
 Adams, Samuel S., 666  
 Adams, Thomas, 88  
 Adams Administration, 89, 230  
 Adams County, Miss., 436  
 Aiken, Col. Hugh K., 279  
 Aiken, William, 508  
 Ainsworth, F., 387  
 Ainsworth, F. C., 219  
 Alabama, 38, 39, 74, 90, 95, 101, 117,  
     119, 128, 135, 163, 168, 184, 210,  
     260, 312, 394, 429, 539, 602, 640,  
     692, 718, 760, 776  
*Alabama, C. S. S.*, 238  
 Alabama, Diocese of, 793  
 Alabama Power Co., 570  
 Alamance Cotton Mill Record, 4  
 Alamance County, N. C., 60, 264,  
     350, 663  
 Albemarle, N. C., 39, 678  
 Albemarle Circuit, 792  
 Alcorn, James Lusk, 5, 285  
 Alderman, Edwin A., 163, 214-B,  
     289, 680, 735, 753  
 Alexander, Professor, 703  
 Alexander, Dr. A. F., 6  
 Alexander, A. L., 11, 276  
 Alexander, Dr. Adam, 11  
 Alexander, E., 485  
 Alexander, E. P., 7, 11, 135, 415,  
     472, 724  
 Alexander, E. R., 772  
 Alexander, Dr. Eben, 577  
 Alexander, Elam, 6  
 Alexander, Eleanor S., 577  
 Alexander, Elizabeth, 6  
 Alexander, Isaac, 8, 501  
 Alexander, J. H., 7  
 Alexander, J. W., 168, 345  
 Alexander, John F., 9  
 Alexander, J. McKnitt, 501  
 Alexander, Joseph W., 345  
 Alexander, Laura, 345  
 Alexander, Mark, 327  
 Alexander, Nat. W., 760  
 Alexander, Nathaniel, 6  
 Alexander, Capt. Sydenham B., 10  
 Alexander, Thomas, 772  
 Alexander, Violet G., 10  
 Alexander, W. L., 345  
 Alexander, William, 774  
 Alexander, William S., 112  
 Alexander family, 345, 548  
 Alexandria Boarding School (Ra-  
     leigh, N. C.), 363  
 Alexander-Hillhouse, 11  
 Alexandria, Va., 68, 344  
 Allason, Thomas, 670  
 Allen, A. T., 177  
 Allen, Beverly, 592  
 Allen, Cornelius Tacitus, 12  
 Allen, E. L., 522  
 Allen, E. W., 703  
 Allen, James L., 387  
 Allen, Julian, 13  
 Allen, Nathaniel, 592  
 Allen family, 709  
 Alleghany County, 709  
 Alleghany Mountains, 460  
 Allison, E. R., 772  
 Allison, S. A., 390  
 Allston, Ben, 14, 592  
 Allston, C. P., 14  
 Allston, Elizabeth W., 14  
 Allston, Emily R., 14  
 Allston, Joseph B., 306  
 Allston, Mary North, 14, 592  
 Allston, R. F. W., 14  
 Allston, Mrs. R. F. W., 14  
 Allston, R. P., 14  
 Allston, Richard L., 14  
 Allston-Pringle-Hill, 14  
 Alsop, S. S., 15  
 Alston, Archibald Davis, 16  
 Alston, Benjamin, 229  
 Alston, Joseph John, 17  
 Alston, N. F., 288  
 Alston family, 51  
 Aluminum Company of America, 327  
 Alves, Walter, 689  
 Aman, David Franklin, 333  
 Amelia County, Va., 639



- Amelia Island, Fla., 276  
 America, 14, 72, 105, 300, 304, 747  
 American Army, 386, 442  
 American Colonization Society, 522  
 American Legation, 371  
 American relations with Brazil, 194  
 American Revolution, 519, 727  
 Ames, Alberta, 151  
 Amis, Thomas, 592  
 Amoss, Mrs. Harold, 18  
 Anderson, A. R., 133  
 Anderson, C. M., 326  
 Anderson, Edmund, 104  
 Anderson, George, 133  
 Anderson, George, B., 19  
 Anderson, John, 747  
 Anderson, Joseph, 303, 465  
 Anderson, Mrs. Mary Jane, 20  
 Anderson, Patton, 655  
 Anderson, R. B., 21  
 Anderson, Thomas P., 303  
 Anderson, W. E., 133  
 Anderson, W. L., 110  
 Anderson, W. W., 542  
 Anderson, William E., 292  
 Anderson, William W., 20  
 Anderson-Thornwell, 21  
 Anderson family, 709, 800  
 Anderson, S. C., 455  
 Andrews, A. B., 327, 547  
 Andrews, C. W., 502  
 Andrews, T. P., 708  
 Ansell, Samuel T., 194  
 Anson County, N. C., 22  
 Anthony family, 548  
 Appleton, George A., 25  
 Appleton, Mary Ellen, 25  
 Appleton, Richard H. W., 793  
 Appleton, William, 268  
 Appleton, William H., 61  
 Appleton, Mrs. William H., 61  
 Appleton family, 25  
 Archer, Stephenson, 805  
 Argentine Navy, 723  
 Argyle, Flat Rock, N. C., 400  
 Arkansas, 101, 387, 418, 728  
*Arkansas, The*, 259  
 Arkansas River, 763  
 Arlington Monument, 173  
 Armfield, R. S., 327  
 Armstrong, Edward A., 615  
 Armstrong, James, 705  
 Armstrong, John, 23, 705  
 Armstrong, Martin, 424, 557  
 Armstrong, W. M., 547  
 Army (U. S.), 269  
 Army of Tennessee, 695  
 Army War College (Wash. D. C.), 649  
 Arnold, Herman F., 24  
 Arnold, Mrs. Herman, 24  
 Arnold, J. E., 387  
 Arnold, Louise Appleton, 25  
 Arnold, S. G., 25  
 Arnold family, 25  
 Arnold-Appleton, 25  
 Arrington Family Record, 26  
 Arthur, Chester A., 625  
 Articles of Confederation, 428  
 Asbury, Francis, 230  
 Ashe, C., 799  
 Ashe, John, 27  
 Ashe, John B., 705  
 Ashe, John R., 479  
 Ashe, S. A., 28, 157, 177, 214-B, 285, 327, 390, 450, 523, 535, 539, 567, 743, 760  
 Ashe, Samuel, 145, 299, 322, 553  
 Ashe, Thomas S., 207, 485  
 Ashe, W. W., 28  
 Asheville, N. C., 39, 143, 174  
 Asheville Female College, 32  
 Ashley, S. S., 29  
 Ashmore, John D., 443  
 Ashwood Plantation (Maury County, Tenn.), 606  
 Askew, William, 30  
 Aswell, James B., 680  
 Athens (Alabama) Resolutions, 31  
 Athens College (Ohio), 580  
 Atkins, James, 32  
 Atkins, James, Jr., 32  
 Atkinson, Thomas, 116, 133, 214-B, 322, 327, 418, 522, 578, 643, 777  
 Atkinson, W. H., 460  
 Atkinson family, 417  
 Atlanta, Ga., 176  
 Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad, 96  
 Atlantic, mail service across, 300  
 Augusta, Ga., 385  
 Austria, 470  
 Austria-Hungary, 415  
 Australia, 524  
 Auld, John, 314  
 Austin, Henry, 257  
 Authers, D. H. M., 755  
 Averett College, Danville, Va., 711  
 Avery, A. C., 21, 141, 435, 710  
 Avery, Ann, 39  
 Avery, Corinna, 246  
 Avery, Erwin, 327  
 Avery, F. T., 246  
 Avery, Isaac T., 329, 426, 533  
 Avery, James, 33  
 Avery, Col. Waightstill, 33, 426, 533  
 Avery family, 416  
 Averbosboro, N. C., 362

Aycock, Charles B., 177, 345, 403,  
523, 578, 680, 715, 743  
Ayer, H. W., 485

B

Babcock, J. W., 535  
Backus, Annie Jewett, 34  
Backus, Elijah, 35  
Backus, Lucy, 35  
Backus, Matthew, 35  
Backus, T. J., 632  
Backus family, 34  
Bacon, A. O., 548, 755  
Bacon, Henry, 36  
Bacon, Jonathan, 36  
Bacon, Moses, 36  
Bacon, Thomas S., 808  
Bacon family, 36  
Bacot family, 162  
Badger, George E., 37, 45, 96, 116,  
133, 285, 289, 344, 426, 489, 521,  
522, 641, 706, 760  
Badger, R. C., 398  
Bagley, D. W., 686  
Bailey, J. J., 368  
Bailey, J. W., 177, 219, 645  
Bailey, James B., 38  
Bailey, John L., 39  
Bailey, Maggie, 38  
Bailey, Sidney, 651  
Bailey, W. W., 666  
Bailey, Wm., 301, 368  
Bailey, William H., 327  
Bailey family, 58  
Bain, D. W., 488  
Baird, Alfred H., 40  
Baird, Thomas Jefferson, 360  
Baker, Blake, 391  
Baker, Everard Green, 41  
Baker, James L. G., 650  
Baker, Julian M., 163, 535  
Baker, Lucinda, 356  
Baker, Mary E., 356  
Baker, N. R., 680  
Baker, Newton, D., 194, 259, 406, 753  
Baker, Simmons Jones, 42  
Baker, Susan S., 356  
Baker, T. S., 356  
Baker, Wm. M., 356  
Baker family, 41, 650  
Bakerville, Charles, 219  
Baldwin, Abraham, 151  
Baldwin, Albert W., 333  
Ballard, Captain Bland, 12  
Baltimore, Md., 299, 344, 390, 489,  
528, 660, 668, 762  
Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, 460  
Baltimore College, 229  
Bancroft, Frederick, 7  
Bancroft, George, 45, 508, 706

*Bancroft*, schooner, log book of 493  
Bankhead, L., 69  
Bankhead, W. B., 93, 168  
Bankhurst, John Eli, 348  
Bank of Cape Fear, 329, 760  
Bank of State of Georgia (Augusta  
Branch), 415  
Bank of New Bern, 133, 760  
Bank of State of North Carolina,  
133, 216, 760  
Bank of Wilmington, 460  
Banks, Daniel, 662  
Banks, Delia J. Reynolds, 43  
Banks, Thaddeus, 43-  
Banks, William, 772  
Banks family, 43, 800  
Banner, Charles, 299  
Banner, Joseph, 636  
Baptist Congregation, 244  
Barbee, Algernon, 44  
Barbee, W. G., 29  
Barbour, John S., 661  
Bardstown, 8  
Barislin, P. H., 632  
Barnes, Thomas, 592  
Barnett, C., 400  
Barnett, George T., 651  
Barnett, Jacob, 538  
Barnwell, R. W., Jr., 789  
Barnwell, Robert, 508  
Barras, L., 657  
Barringer, D. L., 760  
Barringer, P. B., 535  
Barringer, Rufus, 116, 153, 370  
Barringer, Victor C., 126, 128, 345  
Barron, James, 45  
Barry, A. J., 778  
Barry, William T., 12  
Bartlett, J. S., 46  
Barton, Roger, 151  
Barton, William, 685  
Bartram family, 275  
Baruch, Bernard M., 570  
Baskerville, William, Jr., 101  
Bassett, John Spencer, 403, 578  
Bateman, Henry, 763  
Bateman, Mary E., 47  
Bath, N. C., 48, 636  
Bath County, N. C., 48  
Batre, Alfred 49  
Battle, H. B., 292  
Battle, I. P., 50  
Battle, Kemp Plummer, 51, 96, 112,  
115, 116, 126, 133, 141, 143, 146,  
163, 177, 300, 329, 339, 403, 426,  
468, 483, 489, 499, 521, 523, 539,  
683, 710, 715, 724, 735, 739, 743,  
748, 779, 782, 805  
Battle, R. H., 327, 499, 739, 743  
Battle, Thomas H., 539, 567

- Battle, Will H., 153, 468, 479, 522, 706  
 Battle family, 548  
 Battle of Fredericksburg, 320  
 Battleboro, N. C., 50  
 Bauree, Alfred, 792  
 Baxter, William, 52  
 Bayard, T. F., 415  
 Bayside Plantation, 53  
 Beal, W. A., 440  
 Beal, Walter H., 703  
 Beall, Fred, 687  
 Beard, Lewis, 258  
 Beasley family, 709  
 Beattie's Ford, N. C., 21  
 Beatty, Earl, 651  
 Beatty, Taylor, 54  
 Beaufort District, S. C., 414  
 Beaufort, N. C., 608  
 Beauregard, P. G. T., 9, 78, 79, 151, 172, 269, 472, 508, 605, 614, 789  
 Bee, Barnard E., 289, 508  
 Bee, H. P., 404  
 Beechwood Plantation (Prince George County, Va.), 639  
 Beers, J. D., 81  
 Beirne, Oliver, 55  
 Belchen, Larson, 56  
 Belgrade Plantation, 592  
 Bell, James E., 333  
 Bell, John, 606  
 Bellamy, Abram, 58  
 Bellamy, John D., 112, 471  
 Bellamy, Marsden, 57  
 Bellamy, Gen. William, 58  
 Bellamy family, 58  
 Bellegrove Plantation (Iberville Parish, La.), 59  
 Belle Meade Plantation, 309  
 Bengal Indigo Co., (England), 300  
 Benjamin, Judah P., 9  
 Bennehan, Mary, 133  
 Bennehan, Richard, 133  
 Bennehan, Thomas D., 133, 760  
 Bennett, R. T., 645  
 Bennett, W. J., 309  
 Benson, Burwell, 60  
 Benson, William, 60  
 Benton, Thomas Hart, 61  
 Bermuda Plantation (Natchitoches Parish, La.), 613  
 Bernard, Jesse, 62  
 Bernard, Overton, 62  
 Bernheim, G. B., 762  
 Berrien, John McPherson, 63  
 Bertie County, N. C., 181, 549, 553, 716, 766, 801  
 Berry, James A., 64  
 Berry, Mrs. John, 65  
 Berry, Martha, 680  
 Bethune, Lauchlin, 211  
 Beymer, William G., 723  
 Bickett, T. W., 177, 317, 570  
 Biddle, Nicholas, 442  
 Bigger, Francis Joseph, 329  
 Biggs, Asa, 143, 242, 360, 716  
 Biggs, J. Crawford, 435  
 Biggs, J. J., 344  
 Biggs, Kader & Co., 538  
 Binford, J. H., 680  
 Binford, Raymond, 282  
 Bingham, Charles W., 762  
 Bingham, Donald C., 686  
 Bingham, Hiram, 753  
 Bingham, Robert, 468, 683  
 Bingham, W. J., 163, 592  
 Bingham, William, 133, 143, 426  
 Bingham Academy, 606  
 Bingham School, 296  
 Bingham, The, 426  
 Birdsong, John, 104  
 Birnie, John, 66  
 Birnie, J. B. L., 66  
 Birnie, William B., 66  
 Bishopville High School, N. C., 539  
 Bivouac of the Dead, 561  
 Bixby, Capt., 209  
 Black, J. C., 67  
 Blackford, Launcelot M., 68  
 Blackford, William, 69  
 Blackman, Horace, 462  
 Blackstone, John I., 488  
 Blackwell, R. F., 140  
 Bladen County, N. C., 460  
 Blair, James, 689  
 Blair, Montgomery, 605  
 Blair, W. A., 782  
 Blake, Joel Clifton, 70  
 Blake, Simon, 380  
 Blake, William Kennedy, 71  
 Blake family, 709  
 Bland, C. H., 755  
 Blankenborn, Mary B., 723  
 Blauew, Jan, 113  
 Blauew, William, 113  
 Blockade, The, 265  
 Bloodworth, Timothy, 275  
 Blount, Henry, 523  
 Blount, J. G., 143, 292, 424  
 Blount, J. W., 663  
 Blount, James, 344  
 Blount, Sir James, 72  
 Blount, Joseph, 116, 344, 643  
 Blount, Reading, 705  
 Blount, Thomas, 391  
 Blount, Thomas W., 435  
 Blount, William, 641, 689  
 Blount, Willie, 643  
 Blount, Wilson, 592  
 Blount family, 72, 96



- Blue, Victor, 182
- Boatwright, Thomas F., 73
- Boaz family, 709
- Bocock, Willis P., 74
- Bogle, Wm., 360
- Bok, Edward, 680
- Bok, William, T., 539
- ↳ Bonarva Plantation, 592
- Bond, J. L., 680
- Bond, T. I., 368
- Boney, Mrs. Harvey, 75
- Bonham, Milledge L., 78, 508
- Boone's Fort, 131
- Booth, Daniel, 76
- Bordeaux (France), 49
- Bostock, J. L., 354
- Boston and Maine Railroad, 36
- Boston, Mass., 25, 147, 668, 727, 747
- Bourland, A. P., 680
- Bowers, Benanuel, 417
- Bowers, George, 417
- Bowley, A. J., 753
- Bowling Green, 276
- Boxer Rebellion, 182
- Boyce, W. W., 502
- Boyd, David F., 77
- Boyd, William K., 282
- Boyden, A. H., 327
- Boyden, Nathaniel, 327
- Boy-Ed, K., 182
- Boykin, 78
- Boykin, A. H., 78
- Boykin family, 78
- Boynton, H. V., 523
- Brackin, A. F. & Co., Haw River,  
N. C., 641
- Bradford, James A., 157
- Bradford, R. B., 245
- Bradley family, 709
- Bragg, Braxton, 79, 173, 266, 472,  
655
- Bragg, Joseph, 329
- Bragg, L. G., 777
- Bragg, Thomas, 143, 242, 285, 322,  
460, 480, 521, 627, 641, 706
- Bragg, Thomas C., 246
- Bragg's Army, 695
- Branch Bank of Virginia, 329
- Branch, John, 246, 258, 285, 344
- Branch, Joseph, 80
- Branch, Lawrence O'Bryan, 81, 96
- Brand, Hubert, 182
- Brandon, D. S., 82
- Brandon, William, 168
- Branner, Ella, 32
- Branson's Directory of Greensboro,  
523
- Branson, E. C., 680
- Brazil, 2, 194, 449
- Breckinridge, C. R., 387
- Breckinridge, S. M., 157
- Breedlove, Wm., 301
- Brenau, J. F. Woulfe, 214-B
- Brenizer, Mrs. Gilmer, 83
- Brenizer and Gilmer families, 83
- Brent, George W., 655
- Brent, J. L., 508
- Brett, George R., 755
- Brevard, Alexander, 84
- Brevard, Caroline M., 245
- Brevard, Ephraim, 501
- Brevard, Hugh, 84
- Brevard, Joseph, 84
- Brevard, T. W., 285
- Brevard, Thomas, 85
- Brevard family, 84
- Brevard-McDowell, 86
- Brewer, Charles E., 282
- Brewer family, 709
- Brewster family, 379
- Briar Creek, Ga., 27, 428
- Brickell, John, 113
- Bridge, F., 45
- Bridge, H. P., 398
- Bridges, J. R., 450
- Bridgers, John L., 117
- Bridgers, R. R., 96, 117, 478
- Bridgers family, 532
- Brinley, E., 470
- Briscoe, John, 43
- Bristol, Mark H., 182
- Bristol, R. I., 507
- British (in Lake Champlain region),  
386
- Broadfoot, Charles Wetmore, 87
- Brockenbrough, F., 218
- Brockenbrough, John, 133
- Brockenbrough, William, 640
- Brodnax, E. T., 88
- Brodnax, John G., 88
- Brodnax, John W., 88, 89
- Brodnax, Mary W., 88
- Brodnax, Gen. William H., 89
- Brodnax family, 89
- Brogden, L. C., 680
- Bromberg, Frederick G., 90
- Brooklyn, Ala., 6
- Brockport, N. Y., 756
- Brooks, E. C., 282, 680
- Brooks, Isaac, 368
- Brooks, Walter P., 440
- Brown, Alexander H., 91
- Brown, Bedford, 92, 258, 285, 592
- Brown, Campbell, 605
- Brown, Elizabeth, 155
- Brown, H. B., 309
- Brown, J. F., 703
- Brown, J. J., 93, 755
- Brown, Jane H., 39
- Brown, John, 94, 220

- Brown, Joseph M., 93  
 Brown, Lucy Ann, 460  
 Brown, Mary E., 39  
 Brown, Robert W., 760  
 Brown, Sarah M., 39  
 Browne, R. H., 95  
 Brownlow, W. C., 150  
 Brownrigg, Claude, 39  
 Brownrigg, John, 39  
 Brownrigg, Mary Ann, 39  
 Brownrigg, Sarah, 39  
 Brownrigg, 39  
 Bruce, Philip A., 640  
 Bruce, William Cabell, 450  
 Brush, George J., 398  
 Brunswick County, N. C., 460, 517, 609  
 Brunswick County, Va., 749  
 Bryan, 96  
 Bryan, Charles S., 96, 643  
 Bryan, Charles W., 755  
 Bryan, Francis T., 292  
 Bryan, G. P., 398  
 Bryan, Henry R., 112, 292  
 Bryan, J., 606  
 Bryan, J. E., 248  
 Bryan, J. H., 592  
 Bryan, James A., 96, 143, 208, 292, 550, 551, 643  
 Bryan, James L., 344  
 Bryan, James W., 96, 706  
 Bryan, Jas. S., 344  
 Bryan, John, 130  
 Bryan, John A., 522  
 Bryan, John H., 96, 116  
 Bryan, Joseph, 592  
 Bryan, M. H., 805  
 Bryan, Mary W., 292, 427  
 Bryan, Redwin, 348  
 Bryan, Washington, 739  
 Bryan, William Jennings, 168, 300, 387, 396, 406, 485  
 Bryan, William S., 116  
 Bryan family, 709, 744  
 Bryce, James, 197  
 Buchanan's Administration, 285  
 Buchanan, Admiral Franklin, 97, 99, 508  
 Buchanan, Mrs. Franklin, 99  
 Buchanan, James, 285, 465, 485, 502, 508, 584, 627, 706  
 Buchanan, James M., 398, 535  
 Buchanan, Mattie, 106  
 Buchanan, Mrs. William, 98  
 Buchanan-Screven, 99  
 Buck, S. W., 360  
 Buckingham County, Va., 73, 360  
 Buckner, C. S., 255  
 Buckner, S. B., 152, 404  
 Buffalo and Rochester Railroad, 36  
 Bullitt, Thomas W., 100  
 Bullock, Rufus B., 559  
 Bullock, B., 101  
 Bullock, B. V., 101  
 Bullock, James, 101  
 Bullock, John, 101  
 Bullock family, 101  
 Bumgardner, W. S., 535  
 Buncombe County, N. C., 400, 435, 504, 581  
 Burden, Richard, 680  
 Burgert, A., 632  
 Burges, A. S. H., 708  
 Burges, Thomas, 650  
 Burgwyn, H., 285  
 Burgwyn, Henry King, 102, 716  
 Burgwyn, Hill, 539  
 Burgwyn, J. A., 103  
 Burgwyn, John, 158  
 Burgwyn, M., 102  
 Burgwyn, W. H., 96  
 Burgwyn, William, 351  
 Burgwyn, William H. S., 300, 327, 411, 743, 550  
 Burgwyn family, 158  
 Burke County, N. C., 33, 128, 178, 221, 246, 345, 583, 584  
 Burke, J. W., 105  
 Burke, J. W., Jr., 105  
 Burke, Thomas, 104, 145, 311, 517, 557, 689, 705, 760  
 Burke, Rev. W. B., 105  
 Burleson, A. S., 406  
 Burnet, David G., 289  
 Burnett, E. C., 104  
 Burnett, Fred M., 107  
 Burnett, M. L., 107  
 Burnett, S. L., 80  
 Burnett family, 106, 107  
 Burr, Aaron, 151  
 Burr Conspiracy, 399  
 Burr, C. Chauncey, 108  
 Burton, A. M., 111  
 Burton, Alfred Moore, 109  
 Burton, Hutchins Gordon, 110, 299  
 Burton, John W., 101  
 Burton, Joseph H., 111  
 Burton, P. O., 535  
 Burton, R. U., 360  
 Burton, Richard, 7  
 Burton, Robert, 285  
 Burton, Robert H., 426  
 Burton, Thomas B., 112  
 Burton, Y. C., 111  
 Burton-Young, 111  
 Burwell, Armistead, 523  
 Burwell, George W., 112  
 Burwell, Henry H., 112  
 Burwell, John S., 112  
 Burwell, Lewis, 112

Burwell, W. H., 112  
 Burwell, William A., 112  
 Burwell, William Henry, 112  
 Burwell family, 112  
 Busbee, Fabius H., 327  
 Busbee, Perrin, 422  
 Bush Hill, 155  
 Butler, Benjamin, F., 578  
 Butler, C. S., 113  
 Butler, Marion, 114-A, 114-B, 523, 715  
 Butler, Marion, Jr., 115  
 Butler, Mrs. Marion, 115  
 Butler, Matthew C., 508  
 Butler, Nicholas Murray, 194  
 Butler, P. M., 789  
 Butler, Pierce, 7, 479, 508  
 Butler, T., 470  
 Butler, Thomas, 368  
 Butler, William, 626  
 Butterfield, J., 459  
 Butterfield, Paul, 150  
 Buttrick, Wallace, 680  
 Buxton, H. H., 116  
 Buxton, Rev. Jarvis, 116  
 Buxton, Ralph Potts, 116  
 Bynum, J. G., 296  
 Bynum, William Preston, 117, 128, 327, 584  
 Bynum, William Shipp, 327  
 Byrd, R. E., 753  
 Byrd, W. S., 119  
 Byrd, William, II, 118  
 Byrd, William H., 119  
 Byrd, William M., 119  
 Byrn, James R. D., 120  
 Byrnes, Joseph A., 168  
 Byrnes, James F., 93  
 Byrns, Joseph W., 219

C

Cabarrus family, 121  
 Cadman, George, 122  
 Caffey family, 123  
 Cain, J. R., 730  
 Cain, James F., 128  
 Cain, Mary C., 128  
 Cain, Minerva, 128  
 Cain, Sarah B., 39  
 Cain, Thomas R., 128  
 Cain, William, 39, 124, 182, 327, 643, 760  
 Cain, William, Jr., 128  
 Cain, William, Sr., 128  
 Calder, William, 125  
 Caldwell, A. B., 755  
 Caldwell, A. C., 424  
 Caldwell, David A., 285, 774  
 Caldwell, D. F., 285  
 Caldwell, David F., 327, 641

Caldwell, E. N., 450  
 Caldwell, Eugene C., 450  
 Caldwell, Helen (Mrs. Joseph), 558  
 Caldwell, Henry C., 640  
 Caldwell, J. P., 535, 539  
 Caldwell, John, 128, 195  
 Caldwell, John C., 329  
 Caldwell, Joseph, 112, 127, 329, 558  
 Caldwell, Robert, 329  
 Caldwell, Tod R., 90, 128, 285, 329, 540, 643, 706  
 Caldwell, family, 748  
 Caldwell Institute, 748  
 Caldwell County, N. C., 221, 426  
 Calhoun, 459, 668, 708, 760  
 Calhoun, F., 130  
 Calhoun, John Caldwell, 129, 258, 805  
 Calhoun, John Ewing, 130  
 Calhoun, L., 718  
 Calhoun, Susan P., 664  
 Calhoun, William, 130  
 California, 159, 214-B, 217, 221, 229, 268, 269, 276, 289, 344, 393, 415, 440, 508, 756  
 Calk, Mrs. Price, 131  
 Calk, William, 131  
 Call, R. K., 476  
 Calla, M. M., 263  
 Calvert, 132  
 Calvert, J. W., 728  
 Calvin, John, 450  
 Cambridge, Mass., 449  
 Camden, R. L. M., 200  
 Camden, bank of, 66  
 Camden, S. C., 84  
 Cameron, 133  
 Cameron, Anna Alexander, 535  
 Cameron, Annie Sutton, 566  
 Cameron, Bennehan, 133, 539, 743  
 Cameron, Duncan, 133, 208, 216, 285, 391, 641, 730, 760  
 Cameron, Emma, 39  
 Cameron, F. H., 19  
 Cameron, J. A., 116, 805  
 Cameron, James, 632  
 Cameron, John, 211  
 Cameron, John W., 157, 480  
 Cameron, M. A., 133  
 Cameron, Margaret, 133  
 Cameron, Paul Carrington, 128, 133, 143, 216, 285, 322, 489, 521, 522, 578, 592, 641, 643, 683  
 Cameron, R. B., 133  
 Cameron, Rebecca, 214-B, 743  
 Cameron, Thomas, 133  
 Cameron, Rev. W., 133  
 Cameron, William E., 360  
 Cameron family, 133, 216  
 Camp, Joseph T., 607  
 Camp Davis, 119



- Camp Gordon, 168  
 Camp Greene, 308, 317  
 Camp Jones, 119  
 Camp Sevier, 787  
 Camp Smith, N. Y., 463  
 Campbell, Alexander, 778  
 Campbell, Jesse M., 155  
 Campbell, John, 134  
 Campbell, John Archibald, 135  
 Campbell, M. A., 772  
 Campbell, R. F., 450  
 Campbell Genealogy, 135  
 Campbell-Colston, 135  
 Campbell County, Va., 360  
 Campfield, Charles Henry, 136  
 Campfield Genealogy, 136  
 Canaan, N. Y., 756  
 Canby, Ed. M., 404, 584  
 Cannon, John, 137  
 Cante, D. S. S., 150  
 Cante, J. W., 789  
 Cape Fear, N. C., 102, 300, 333, 335, 641  
 Cape Fear Navigation Company, 474  
 Cape Hatteras, 172, 265  
 Capmon, Horace, 703  
 Capon Springs, W. Va., 680  
 Carey, John, 662  
 Caribbean affairs, 300  
 Caribbean policy, 194  
 Carlisle, Pa., 594  
 Carmichael, 138  
 Carmichael, Eliza Isabell, 138  
 Carmichael, Mary Eliza Eve, 138  
 Carmichael, Oswald K., 138  
 Carnegie, Andrew, 415  
 Carnegie Institute, 550  
 Carolina and North Western Railroad, 313  
 Carolina Paper Company, 739  
 Carolina Rice Company, 507  
 Carpenter, 140  
 Carpenter, Bushrod, 140  
 Carpenter, Corydon, 140  
 Carpenter, Fred W., 219, 387  
 "Carpet Baggers," 333, 508  
 Carr, Austin H., 141  
 Carr, Dabney, 798  
 Carr, Julian S., 141, 146, 163, 300, 317, 327, 521, 523, 535, 567, 687, 724, 782  
 Carr, Samuel, 571  
 Carr, Wilbur, Jr., 194  
 Carr family, 800  
 Carraway, J. B., 592  
 Carrington, Owen & Co., 721  
 Carroll, M. P., 755  
 Carroll, William, 605  
 Carroll, William T., 449  
 Carruth, Thomas A., 38  
 Carruth family, 709  
 Carson, Samuel P., 258, 329  
 Carter, D. M., 21  
 Carter, David, 142, 488  
 Carter, David M., 142, 143, 488, 521, 645  
 Carter, E. A., 38  
 Carter, Frances F., 142  
 Carter, G. D., 707  
 Carter, H. C., 143  
 Carter, James H., 142  
 Carter, John, 789  
 Carter, Laura, 142  
 Carter, R. E., 142  
 Carter, W. B., 92  
 Carter, W. F., 687  
 Carter, William S., 142  
 Carteret County, N. C., 96  
 Cartwright, Otis, 219  
 Case, James A., 739  
 Cash, E. B. C., 467  
 Castleman, Kenneth C., 686  
 Caswell, 27  
 Caswell, B. G., 145  
 Caswell, R. C., 590  
 Caswell, Richard, 104, 145, 268, 285, 299, 303, 329, 380, 460, 557, 705, 760, 761  
 Caswell, William, 145  
 Caswell County Courthouse, 144  
 Caswell County, N. C., 92, 144  
 Catholic Church in the South, 11  
 Catholicism, 96  
 Catts, S. W., 123  
 Cave family, 800  
 Cecil County, Md., 43, 644  
 Cedral Mines in Mexico, 90  
 Chaille, Harford E., 548  
 Chamberlain, Mrs. Hope S., 683  
 Chambers, Edward P., 579  
 Chambers, Maxwell, 689  
 Champlain, J. D., 206  
 Chancellorsville, battle of, 73  
 Chapel Hill, N. C., 163, 227, 434, 489, 595, 650, 683  
 Chappelle, George W., 800  
 Charleston and Savannah Railroad Company, 279  
 Charleston, College of, 507  
 Charleston "Lying Club," minutes of, 502  
 Charleston, S. C., 14, 66, 78, 84, 91, 157, 159, 174, 209, 214-A, 258, 276, 351, 400, 404, 502, 505, 507, 508, 527, 592, 668, 773  
 Charlotte, N. C., 6, 83, 112, 174, 177, 211, 308, 567  
 Chase, Benjamin, 398  
 Chase, H. W., 177, 450, 680  
 Chase, Philander, 727

- Chatham Railroad Company, 739  
 Chataqua Address, 257  
 Cheraw, S. C., 205  
 Cherokee Indians, 345, 416, 426, 689, 747  
 Cherokee Mission, 174  
 Cherry, James B., 716  
 Cheshire, Elizabeth A., 344  
 Cheshire, Joseph Blount, 51, 133, 146, 199, 327, 489, 522, 539, 567, 643, 677  
 Chesnut, James, 390, 508, 638, 668, 789  
 Chesnut, Mrs. James, 789  
 Chester and Lenoir Railroad, 313  
 Chester, S. C., 254  
 Cheves, Langdon, 147, 507  
 Cheves, Mrs. Langdon, 147  
 Cheves-Wagner, 147  
 Chew, Francis Thornton, 148  
 Chicago, 36, 472  
 Chicago Stock Exchange, 36  
 Chicago, University of, 225  
 Chickamauga, 641  
 Chickasaw lands, 258  
 Child, Thomas, 101  
 Childs, F. L., 551  
 Chiles family, 800  
 China, 106, 182, 345, 450, 465, 549  
 Chisholm, Mrs. W. S., 149  
 Choctaw lands, 258, 285  
 Chowan County, N. C., 679  
 Chowan Precinct, 553  
 Christ Episcopal Church, Raleigh, N. C., 489, 497  
 Christian Science, 450  
 Cincinnati, 761  
 Cincinnati, University of, 680  
 Cisco, John J., 276  
 Civil War, 5, 13, 25, 39, 43, 46, 62, 65, 66, 67, 71, 78, 87, 96, 98, 130, 133, 135, 141, 143, 149, 151, 152, 153, 157, 160, 172, 201, 202, 210, 214-B, 215, 221, 223, 248, 266, 269, 283, 285, 287, 289, 299, 300, 302, 313, 319, 320, 327, 357, 362, 373, 383, 390, 399, 404, 418, 425, 426, 427, 429, 432, 434, 438, 440, 444, 447, 449, 450, 452, 460, 467, 470, 471, 472, 479, 480, 486, 493, 499, 507, 508, 510, 521, 522, 527, 538, 539, 551, 575, 578, 581, 584, 592, 596, 597, 605, 606, 607, 615, 631, 632, 635, 638, 642, 643, 706, 710, 716, 723, 724, 727, 730, 731, 737, 739, 752, 755, 770, 772, 777, 782, 788, 802, 804  
 Claiborne, Duncan R., 152  
 Claiborne, John Francis Hamtramck, 151, 706  
 Claiborne, Mollie Maxwell, 152  
 Claiborne, Thomas, 152  
 Claiborne, Mrs. Thomas, 152  
 Claiborne, Thomas B., 303  
 Claiborne family, 152  
 Clapp, A., 662  
 Clapp, Moses E., 387  
 Clark, Champ, 194, 387, 406  
 Clark, Daniel, 295  
 Clark, David, 342  
 Clark, Edwin A., 712  
 Clark, Henry T., 142, 153, 157, 480, 539  
 Clark, Henry W., 390  
 Clark, Mrs. John, 758  
 Clark, John B., 92  
 Clark, John T., 101  
 Clark, P. B., 763  
 Clark, T. D., 153  
 Clark, W. J., 345  
 Clark, W. S., 788  
 Clark, Walter, 114-A, 300, 313, 322, 327, 521, 523, 539, 618, 663, 677, 716, 739, 755  
 Clark, Walter, Jr., 712  
 Clark, Wm. A., 387  
 Clark family, 716  
 Clarke, Eliza, 659  
 Clarke, Wm. E., 153  
 Clarke, William J., 153, 739  
 Clarke family, 548  
 Clarkesville, Ga., 515  
 Clarksville, Va., 101  
 Claxton, P. P., 219, 780  
 Clay, 592, 640, 668, 760  
 Clay, A. S., 755  
 Clay, C. C., 638  
 Clay, Clement, 692  
 Clay, H. L., 306  
 Clay, Henry, 88, 133, 154, 285, 303, 426, 592, 611  
 Clay, Herbert, 755  
 Clay, John W., 112  
 Clay, Joseph, 470  
 Clay, William, 470  
 Clay's Campaign, 230  
 Claybrooke, E. J., 571  
 Claybrooke, John, 571  
 Cleburne, P. R., 655  
 Clegg, Isaac, 677  
 Clemens, Jeremiah, 37  
 Clement, H., 755  
 Clement, Jesse A., 155  
 Clements, B. N., 443  
 Clemson, Thomas G., 508  
 Clermont Plantation, 543  
 Cleveland, Col. Benjamin, 426  
 Cleveland, Grover, 197, 415, 577, 661, 680  
 Cleveland, Zuleika Haralson, 156

- Cleveland financial policies, 163, 300  
 Cleveland, Ohio, 756  
 Clingman, Thomas Lanier, 157, 285, 460, 578, 641, 737  
 Clitherall, Mrs. Eliza, 158  
 Clitherall, James, 159  
 Clotworthy, Mrs. John B. (Sue L.), 160  
 Cloud, N. B., 638  
 Cobb, Collier, 683, 790  
 Cobb, H. S., 326  
 Cobb, Howell, 161, 442, 472, 508  
 Cobb, K. R., 521  
 Cobb, Mary Ann Lamer, 371  
 Cobb, R. A., 645  
 Cobb, Sarah Rootes, 371  
 Cobb, Thomas W., 805  
 Cobden, Richard, 508  
 Cockran, Robert, 689  
 Coffee Bluff Plantation, Ga., 407  
 Coffin, Howard, 753  
 Coffin Islands, 543  
 Coffman, D. W., 651  
 Cohen, Henrietta Y., 409  
 Coit, B. H., 200  
 Coit, Howard, 200  
 Coit, Lillie M., 200  
 Coit, M. J., 200  
 Colcock, R. H., 162  
 Colcock, Richard W., 162  
 Colcock, W. N. Hutson, 162  
 Colcock family, 162  
 Cold Harbor (battle of), 643  
 Cole, Hugh L., 163  
 Cole, J. R., 163  
 Cole, James, 163  
 Cole, Mary Catherine, 163  
 Cole-Taylor, 163  
 Cole family, 163  
 Coleman, B. A., 640  
 Coleman, Charles B., 101  
 Coleman, H. E., 770  
 Coleman, Hawes, 571  
 Coleman, Mrs. Hawes, 571  
 Coleman, Henry E., 101  
 Coleman, T., 502  
 Coleman family, 101  
 Coles, Treton, 668  
 Colleton Hall, 659  
 Collett, Capt. J. H., 164  
 Collett, M. S., 748  
 Collettsville, N. C., 416  
 Colley, J. A., 326  
 Collier, J. W., 406  
 Collins, George, 75  
 Collins, Josiah, 199, 592  
 Collins, Lewis O., 74  
 Colman, Alexis J., 687  
 Colonial Dames of America, 14, 18, 115, 216, 246, 417, 743  
 Colson, A. W., 567  
 Columbia County, Ark., 165  
 Columbia, S. C., 78, 130, 174, 210, 390, 499, 532, 568, 643, 690, 742  
 Columbian Institute, 166  
 Columbia University, 396  
 Columbus, Ga., 1, 438, 529, 532  
 Columbus, Ohio, 35  
 Comegys, J. P., 606  
 Comer, 167  
 Comer, Braxton Bragg, 32, 90, 168  
 Comer, Mrs. Braxton Bragg, 168  
 Comer, Donald, 168  
 Comer, E. T., 168  
 Comer, Mrs. E. T., 169  
 Comer, Laura B. (Mrs. James), 169  
 Comer, Wallace, 167  
 Common, Mrs. Charles E., 106  
 Common, Rev. Charles E., 106  
 Compromise of 1850, 459, 592, 789  
 Compton's Gap (battle of), 472  
 Confederate States of America, 60, 96, 128, 132, 133, 135, 143, 148, 163, 170, 171, 172, 178, 196, 199, 202, 217, 248, 255, 271, 348, 418, 440, 450, 502, 508, 524, 572, 592, 605, 614, 677, 723, 730  
 Conference for Education in the South, 680  
 Congress, 112, 166, 539  
 Conkling, Roscoe, 625  
 Connelly, Henry, 627  
 Conner, Henry W., 174  
 Conner, Mrs. Henry W., 174  
 Conner, Juliana Margaret, 174  
 Connor, D., 45  
 Connor, George W., 406  
 Connor, Henry Groves, 135, 146, 175, 271, 282, 680, 730, 743  
 Connor, R. D. W., 175, 177, 313, 523, 539, 578, 680, 687, 706, 724, 743  
 Constain, F. R., 686  
 Continental Army, 84, 358, 428, 652  
 Continental Congress, 104, 311, 334  
 Cooke, C. A., 51  
 Cooke, James Wallace, 176  
 Cooke, John R., 283  
 Cooke, John W., 176  
 Coon, Charles L., 177, 680, 724  
 Coon, Mrs. Charles L., 177  
 Coontz, R. E., 753  
 Cooper, A. B., 119  
 Cooper, Arthur, 168  
 Cooper, J. Fenimore, 285  
 Cooper, S., 157  
 Cooper, W. B., 471  
 Cooper, Judge William, 465  
 Cooper family, 548  
 Copenhagen, 398  
 Copering, David, 416



- Copp, B. A., 778  
 Copp, Charles J., 778  
 Copp, Fedora Isabell, 778  
 Copp, G. A., 778  
 Copp, Maria A., 778  
 Copp, W. J., 778  
 Copp family, 778  
 Corcoran, William H., 508  
 Corinth, 8, 460  
 Corpening-Kincaid, 178  
 Corpus Christi, 404  
 Corstorphen, Oney K., 179  
 Corstorphen family, 179  
 Cortez, J. F., 718  
 Cothran, W. B., 800  
 Cottage House Plantation (Miss.), 688  
 Cotten, 180  
 Cotten, Bruce, 181  
 Cotten, Fred, 180  
 Cotten, Joseph, 180  
 Cotten, Lyman Atkinson, 182  
 Cotten, Mrs. Lyman A., 182, 327  
 Cotten, Margaret L., 748  
 Cotten, Solomon, 553  
 Cotton Warehouse, 183  
 Cottrell, Joseph B., 184  
 Couch, W. T., 450  
 Couly, William E., 763  
 Countz, R. E., 686  
 Couper, B., 185  
 Couper, James, 186  
 Couper, James Hamilton, 185  
 Couper, John, 186  
 Couper, Mary, 470  
 Couper, Mary A., 185  
 Coureton, Richard, 187  
 Court of Conference, 424  
 Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions (Guilford County, N. C.), 656  
 Cowan, James S., 242  
 Cowles, Gilbert, 177  
 Cowles, H. C., 327  
 Cowper, Margaret, 188  
 Cowper, Mary, 470  
 Cowper, Mary Ann, 188  
 Cox, 189  
 Cox, Albert L., 317  
 Cox, John, 592  
 Cox, William R., 327, 739, 773  
 Cox, Tench, 689  
 Crabtree, Abram, Jr., 190  
 Crabtree, Colonel F., 119  
 Craig, Major John, 352  
 Craig, Locke, 146, 317, 570  
 Craig, General Malin, 586  
 Craig, Sam B., 800  
 Craig, Burton, 258, 317, 327, 523, 567  
 Craige, John & Co., 360  
 Craige, Kerr, 327  
 Cranberry family, 379  
 Crane, W. M., 45  
 Craven, H. B., 141  
 Craven, T. T., 686  
 Craven County, 96  
 Crawford, W. T., 435  
 Crawford; William A., 805  
 Crenshaw, A., 607  
 Crenshaw, Nathaniel, 192  
 Crenshaw, Signora Macon, 51  
 Crenshaw-Miller, 192  
 Crescent Farm, 657  
 Creswell, A. J., 425  
 Creswell Genealogy, 193  
 Creswell, Reynolds & Co., 629  
 Creek Indians, 89, 191, 747  
 Creek War, 284  
 Crisfield, John W., 573  
 Crisp, Charles R., 327, 651  
 Crittenden Compromise, 789  
 Cross, Mary Ann (Brownrigg), 39  
 Cross & Watson, 755  
 Crothers, Austin L., 135  
 Crowder, Enoch Herbert, 194, 715  
 Crowe, William, 450  
 Crutchfield, S., 605  
 Cuba, 194, 404  
 Cuban electoral reform, 194  
 Cub Creek Church, 195  
 Cuernavaca, 345  
 Cuffey, J. M., 387  
 Cummings, F. D., 755  
 Cumberland County, N. C., 248, 457, 458, 490, 584  
 Cumberland Mills, 116  
 Cunningham, J. W., 466  
 Cunningham, John W., 196  
 Cunningham, R. B., 466  
 Cureton, T. J., 411  
 Curry, Jabez L. M., 197, 680  
 Curry, Monroe, 508  
 Curtis, Ashley, 199  
 Curtis, B. R., 135  
 Curtis, Charles, 194  
 Curtis, Howard C., 200  
 Curtis, Jessie, 198  
 Curtis, John H., 199  
 Curtis, Moses Ashley, 199, 522, 662  
 Curtis, Mary, 198  
 Curtis, N. Cortlandt, 200  
 Curtis, W. G., 200  
 Curtis, family, 199  
 Cushman, Francis W., 219  
 Cuttins, D. R., 763

D

- Dabney, Dr. Charles W., 680, 724  
 Dabney, Cornelius, 201

- Dabney, John G., 220  
 Dabney, Mrs. John G., 220  
 Dabney, Robert L., 605, 680  
 Dabney, W. F., 800  
 Dabney family, 800  
 Dallas, A., 465  
 Dallas, G. M., 398  
 Dancy, E. A., 788  
 Dancy, J. C., 645  
 Daniel, Ellen Long, 202  
 Daniel, J. J., 296  
 Daniel, John W., 640  
 Daniel, Gen. Junius, 202  
 Daniels, Josephus, 96, 114-A, 126,  
     146, 163, 177, 203, 214-B, 259, 282,  
     300, 317, 327, 345, 403, 406, 435,  
     523, 535, 570, 578, 651, 680, 683,  
     686, 753  
 Dant, John G., 723  
 Danville, Va., 593, 640, 711  
 Darbytown, Va. (battle of), 320  
 Dargan, E. T., 129  
 Darlington, W., 662  
 Darlington, William, 199  
 Darst, Thomas C., 450, 753  
 Dashiell, Tatum & Co., 493  
 Daughters of the American Revolution,  
     246, 308  
 Daugherty, H. M., 570  
 Daves, Graham, 153, 157, 390, 652,  
     748  
 Daves, Jennie, 39  
 David, Michael T., 333  
 Davidson, Baxter L., 204  
 Davidson, Chalmers G., 204, 254  
 Davidson, Henry P., 753  
 Davidson, John, 501  
 Davidson, Robert, 774  
 Davidson, Mrs. Theodore F., 143  
 Davidson, William M., 398  
 Davidson family, 548  
 Davidson College, 221, 468  
 Davie, Allen J., 533  
 Davie, William R., 246, 299, 533,  
     689, 748  
 Davie County, N. C., 155  
 Davis, D. A., 205  
 Davis, Dwight, 219  
 Davis, George, 390  
 Davis, Harding, 577  
 Davis, Henry, 208  
 Davis, J. J., 288  
 Davis, Jefferson, 24, 150, 152, 206,  
     242, 269, 276, 370, 404, 442, 462,  
     472, 499, 502, 508, 641, 643, 737,  
     789  
 Davis, John D., 176  
 Davis, John S., 177  
 Davis, Joseph Jonathan, 207  
 Davis, O. D., 208  
 Davis, Richard Harding, 577  
 Davis, Robert, 22  
 Davis, T. F., 199  
 Davis, Thomas, 292  
 Davis, Thomas F., 418, 727  
 Davis, Varina Anne Jefferson, 257,  
     404, 415  
 Dawes, Charles G., 194, 753  
 Dawson, C. C., 632  
 Dawson, F. M., 209  
 Dawson, N. H. R., 119, 210  
 de Aboldia, J. D., 219  
 Declaration of Independence (Signer  
     of), 334  
 Deatherage family, 800  
 DeBerry, Edmund, 211, 258  
 De Bow, J. D. B., 638  
 Deems, Charles F., 706  
 de Fleury Genealogy, 214-A  
 Delano, Columbus, 212  
 Delaney, Henry B., 146  
 Delany, William, 787  
 Delaware, 18  
 de Messala, Comte, 577  
 de Mille, Cecil B., 753  
 Demilly, Mrs. L. C., 213  
 Democratic conventions, 345, 465, 789  
 Denby, Edwin, 182  
 Denny, Dr. A., 260  
 Denny, George H., 168  
 Denny, R. A., 93  
 Depkins, H. A., 521  
 Derby, George, 7  
 De Renne, G. W. J., 409  
 de Rosset, Armand, 214-A  
 de Rosset, Armand J., 214-A, 214-B,  
     499  
 de Rosset, Louis, 214-A  
 de Rosset, L. H., 460  
 de Rosset, Mathieu, 214-A  
 de Rosset, M. J., 214-B  
 de Rosset family, 199, 214-A, 214-B,  
     499  
 de Saussure, Louis D., 78  
 de Saussure, Wilmot G., 172  
 de Saussure family, 162  
 Devane, D. J., 535  
 Devereux, J., 39, 153, 215, 390  
 Devereux, J. A., 522  
 Devereux, J. N., 606  
 Devereux, J. P., 730  
 Dewey, Charles, 216  
 Dewey, T. W., 522  
 De Witt, W. C., 146  
 De Wolf, Henry, 507  
 Dial, N. B., 14, 168  
 Dialectic Society, University of  
     North Carolina, 221, 339  
 Dick, Robert P., 327  
 Dickens, John, 230

- Dickerman, George S., 680  
 Dickerson, Garland, 217  
 Dickerson, Marcus O., 217  
 Dickins, A., 805  
 Dickins, Elizabeth, 218  
 Dickins, Eloisa K., 218  
 Dickins, Francis A., 218  
 Dickins, Margaret H., 218  
 Dickins, Thomas, 218  
 Dickinson, C. R., 309  
 Dickinson, Charles E., 219  
 Dickinson, Col. Henry, 219  
 Dickinson, J. O., 219  
 Dickinson, Jacob McGavock, 152, 219  
 Dickinson, Platt K., 220  
 Dickson, B., 517  
 Dickson, Joseph, 426  
 Dickson, R. M., 221  
 Dickson, William, 221  
 Dickson family, 221, 582  
 Diemes, John L. C., 499  
 Dillard, John, 285  
 Dillard, John H., 222  
 Dillard, Sallie B., 39  
 Dillon, Thomas, 590  
 Dimitry, Alex., 443  
 Diocese of North Carolina, 146  
 Dismal Swamp, 316, 640  
 Dismukes, D. E., 686  
 Dix, Dorothea L., 507, 522  
 Dixon, E. D., 223  
 Dixon, Henry, 705  
 Dixon, Henry C., 224  
 Dixon, Joseph M., 523  
 Dixon, Susan Bullitt, 224  
 Dixon, Thomas, 214-B  
 Dixon family, 224  
 Dixon Plantation (Gaston County, N. C.), 204  
 Dobbin, Catherine, 660  
 Dobbin, J. C., 45, 87, 345  
 Dobbs, Arthur, 485  
 Dockery, Alfred, 211  
 Dockery, O. H., 645  
 Dodd, William E., 28, 225, 406, 450, 523  
 Dodge, Richard E., 680  
 Dodson, Nat, 640  
 Dole, Sanford Ballard, 703  
 Donahey, Vic, 753  
 Donaldson, Robert, 689  
 Donaldson, Wm., 344  
 Donaldsonville, La., 449  
 Donelson, James, 605  
 Donelson, William, 605  
 Donnell family, 96  
 Donovan, Richard, 450  
 Doon, Claude, 226  
 Dorr, Melchior, 684  
 Dorr, Russell M., 507  
 Dorsey, Hugh M., 93  
 Dortch, W. T., 327  
 Doub, Peter, 419  
 Doughton, R. A., 570, 578  
 Doughton, Robert L., 406  
 Douglas, James, 80  
 Douglas, Malcolm, 227  
 Douglas, R. M., 228  
 Douglas, Samuel, 747  
 Douglas, Stephen A., 228, 730  
 Douglas family, 607  
 Dowd, C., 521  
 Dozier, A. W., 229  
 Dozier, Richard, 229  
 Drane, Robert B., 471, 567  
 Draper, Daniel, 606  
 Draper, J., 429  
 Draper, Lyman C., 51, 151, 706  
 Draper, R. W., 429  
 Drayton, John, 229, 789  
 Drayton, T., 45  
 Drayton, Thomas F., 663  
 Dred Scott, 508  
 Drew, F. H., 640  
 Drew, George F., 425  
 Drewry, John C., 471  
 Drewry, P. A., 167  
 Dromgoole, Edward, 196, 230, 592  
 Dromgoole, George, 230  
 Dromgoole, George C., 89, 230  
 Dromgoole family, 230  
 Dubb, James, 739  
 Dublin (Ireland), 39  
 DuBose, R. W., 450  
 Dudley, Edward B., 96, 133, 163, 246, 285, 299, 578, 584, 641, 706, 787  
 Dudley, Peter, 191  
 Dudley, William W., 645  
 Duffy, Frank, 535  
 Duke, Basil W., 100, 526  
 Duke, James B., 317  
 Duke, William, 591  
 Duke University, 28  
 Dunbar, A. W., 309  
 Dunbar, Sir William, 231  
 Dunlap, James, 277  
 Dunlap, James H., 232  
 Dunlap, Samuel, 22  
 Dunlap, Thomas N., 521  
 Dunn, J. J., 406  
 Dunn, John, 670  
 Dunigan family, 709  
 Duplin County, N. C., 75, 582  
 Dupree family, 788  
 Durand, Ellie M., 662  
 Durant, Mrs., 377  
 Durant, Thomas J., 752  
 Durham, N. R., 808  
 Durham, Plato, 233



- Durham, Robert Lee, 233  
 Durham, N. C., 141  
 Durrand, E. D., 199  
 Duvall, B. R., 142  
 E  
 Earl, Daniel, 379  
 Earl family, 379  
 Early, J. A., 415  
 East Hermitage Plantation, S. C., 484  
 East Seminary (Gainesville, Ga.), 38  
 Easten, Thomas, 640  
 Easter, John, 230  
 Eaton, John Rust, 234  
 Eaton, Pinckney, 705  
 Eaton, Thomas, 705, 760  
 Eaton family, 51  
 Echols, John, 55  
 Eddy, Mary Baker, 450  
 Edenton Jail Plan, 235  
 Edenton, N. C., 181, 235, 324, 365, 592  
 Edgecombe County, N. C., 677  
 Edgefield County, S. C., 236  
 Edgerton, J. A., 755  
 Edgeworth Female Seminary, 313  
 Edinburgh, Mo., 194  
 Edinburgh, Scotland, 704  
 Edmonds, Richard H., 790  
 Edmundson, William B., 237  
 Edwards, George, 309  
 Edwards, Harry Stillwell, 238  
 Edwards, W. H., 196  
 Egan, Martin, 194  
 Egerton, Edwin H., 577  
 Egerton, Lady Olga, 577  
 Egypt, 432, 524  
 Egyptian Army, 432  
 Eggleston, Joseph D., 450, 539, 680  
 Eilers, H. B., 239  
 Eldridge, T. B., 450  
 Eliot, Charles W., 90  
 Elizabethtown (battle of), 729  
*Ella* (schooner), 493  
 Elliot, Alex, 240  
 Elliot, Alex, Jr., 312  
 Elliot, Mary, 240  
 Elliott, J. D., 45  
 Elliott, John, 240  
 Elliott, John B., 715  
 Elliott, M. F., 387  
 Elliott, Stephen, 241, 418, 727  
 Elliott, W. L., 152  
 Ellis, John W., 242, 246, 289, 345, 638, 641, 643, 706, 743  
 Ellis, R., 230  
 Ellsler, Fanny, 789  
 Elmore, Grace B., 243  
*Elms, The*, (Northampton County, N. C.), 103  
 Elmsland Plantation (Adams County, Miss.), 436  
 Emanuel Church, 244  
 Embargo Act, 360, 789  
 Emory College, 559  
 Empie, A., 29  
 Enfield, N. C., 768  
 England, 14, 182, 252, 257, 273, 293, 300, 345, 371, 400, 401, 470, 508, 747, 762  
 England, C. H., 406  
 Engleman, George, 662  
 Episcopal Congregation, 116, 133, 199, 241, 244, 327, 418, 489, 532, 568, 641, 793  
 Episcopal diocese of N. C., 345, 489, 522  
 Episcopal High School, Alexandria, Va., 68, 344  
 Eppes, J. W., 110  
 Eppes, Martha B., 360  
 Eppes, Mrs. Nicholas Ware, 245  
 Eppes, Col. Richard, 360  
 Ernst, Richard P., 755  
 Erwin, Anne E., 246  
 Erwin, Cecelia M., 246  
 Erwin, George Phifer, 246  
 Erwin, J. A., 772  
 Erwin, James, 368  
 Erwin, Mary Elvira, 246  
 Erwin, Matilda, 246  
 Erwin, W. W., 246  
 Erwin, William, 247  
 Erwin family, 246  
 Estridge, Thomas, 591  
 Eubanks, R. P., 567  
 Europe, 102, 163, 200, 226, 327, 404, 502, 606, 683  
 European conditions, 216, 435, 643, 724, 754  
 European trips, 25, 138, 163, 169, 399, 470, 514, 666, 790  
 Eutaw, Ala., 759  
 Eutaw Springs, 517  
 Evangelical Lutheran Church (N. C.), 741  
 Evans, Catherine, 248  
 Evans, Charles, 344  
 Evans, Gen. Clement A., 19, 176, 411  
 Evans, E. D., 157  
 Evans, Henrietta, 248  
 Evans, James, 248  
 Evans, James, Jr., 248  
 Evans, Jonathan, 248  
 Evans, Joseph W., 248  
 Evans, Joshua, 249  
 Evans, Josiah, 248, 508  
 Evans, Peter, 677, 678  
 Evans, Richard, 678

- Evans, Thomas, 248  
 Evarts, William M., 625  
 Eve, Elizabeth, 138  
 Evelynton Plantation (Va.), 639  
 Everett, Edward, 14, 442, 508, 706  
 Everett family, 160  
 Ewart, H. G., 250  
 Ewell, Benjamin, 655  
 Ewell, Gen. Richard Stoddert, 152, 605  
 Ewell, Mrs. Richard Stoddert, 605  
 Ewing, Pressley, 354  
  

F

 Fairfax County, Va., 218  
 Fairley, John L., 450  
 Faison, C. M., 535  
 Faison, Henry Elias, 251, 303  
 Faison family, 115  
 Fanning, Edmund, 252  
 Fanning-McCulloh, 252  
 Fant family, 661  
 Far East conditions, 182  
 Farenholt, B. L., 770  
 Farmville-Charlottesville Railroad, 360  
 Farmville and Buckingham County Plank Road, 360  
 Farragut, 99  
 Farrar, Edgar H., 253  
 Faulk, Charles, 326  
 Fauntleroy, A. M., 535  
 Faxton, F. W., 219  
 Fayetteville, N. C., 35, 116, 133, 348, 361, 362, 410, 478, 480, 560, 690  
 Fayssoux, Peter, 254  
 Fearn, Dr. Thomas, 692  
 Federal Reserve Banks, 570  
 Felder, Thomas S., 548  
 Fenner, Charles E., 255  
 Fenner, E. B., 686  
 Ferguson, William B., 66  
 Fess, Simeon D., 680  
 Few, W. P., 317  
 Ficke, Arthur Davison, 256  
 Ficklen, A. E., 257  
 Ficklen, John Rose, 7, 257  
 Field, George, 80  
 Fillmore, Millard, 37, 119, 285, 625  
 Fink, L. J., 712  
 Finlator, James, 747  
 Finlator, John, 747  
 Finley, Daniel, 450  
 Finley, J. J., 425  
 Finley, W. P., 508  
 Finney, William L., 257  
 Fish, Hamilton, 90, 219, 285, 425, 482, 508, 625  
 Fish Hill Landing, Phila., 147  
 Fisher, Charles, 258, 345, 641  
 Fisher, Charles F., 133, 242, 258, 285, 299, 327  
 Fisher, Charles R., 313  
 Fisher, F., 584  
 Fisher, Mrs. L. E., 24  
 Fisher, Frances C., 663  
 Fitzhugh family, 417  
 Flag Warehouse, 721  
 Flat Rock, N. C., 502  
 Flayton, P., 263  
 Flora McDonald College (Red Springs, N. C.), 240  
 Floral College, 312  
 Florida, 11, 38, 58, 69, 105, 213, 276, 289, 332, 394, 425, 440, 470, 476, 643, 726, 770, 808  
 Florida Central Railroad, 425  
 Flowerton, 624  
 Floyd, John, 459  
 Food Administration Bureau, 194  
 Foote, A. H., 45  
 Foote, J. M., 677  
 Foote, James H., 592  
 Foote, Percy W., 259  
 Foote, William Henry, 285  
 Forbes, C. R., 570  
 Force, Peter, 706  
 Ford, Edsel B., 753  
 Ford, Malachi, 130  
 Ford, Worthington C., 300  
 Fordney, Joseph W., 406  
 Forest Mfg. Co. (Wake County, N. C.), 133  
 Forsyth, John, 805  
 Fort Clark, 38  
 Fort Clinch, 276  
 Fort Defiance, 426  
 Fort Donelson, 276  
 Fort Fisher, 214-B, 575, 601  
 Fort Henry, 276  
 Fort Jackson, 276  
 Fort Pulaski, 276, 337  
 Fort Sumter, 135, 349, 486, 527  
 Forwood, Samuel, 260  
 Forwood, William Stump, 260  
 Foster, 261  
 Foster, George O., 450  
 Foster, Elmina, 262  
 Foster, R. C., 263  
 Foster, Robert C., Jr., 263  
 Foust, George, 599  
 Foust, J. I., 680  
 Foust, William G., 680  
 Fowke family, 661  
 Fowle, Daniel G., 157, 285, 327, 584  
 Fowler, Henderson Monroe, 264  
 Fowler, W. G., 609  
 Fowler, William G., 609  
 France, 14, 213, 257, 275, 345, 418, 469, 470, 508, 643, 747, 787

- Frankfort, Ky., 12  
 Franklin, Jesse, 426  
 Franklin, La., 441  
 Franklin County, N. C., 207, 589  
 Franklin, Tenn., 164, 465  
 Fraser, R. E., 229  
 Fredericksburg, 283, 320, 528, 643  
 French, J. L., 425  
 French-British relations, 644  
 French Broad River, 435, 533  
 French Revolution, 213  
 Freeman, George W., 133  
 Freeman, J. M., 666  
 Freer, Carrie Harvey, 39  
 Fries, Adelaide L., 155  
 Fries, Francis, 265  
 Fries, H., 51  
 Fries, Henry E., 680  
 Frissell, H. B., 680  
 Fulenwider, John, 296  
 Fuller, B., 443  
 Fuller, F. T., 535  
 Fuller, Thomas C., 645  
 Fuller family, 709  
 Fulmer, H. P., 755  
 Fulmer, Mrs. N. H., 164  
 "Fusion" legislature, 535  
 Fulton, Winston, 523
- G
- Gadsden, James, 508  
 Gailor, Thomas F., 680  
 Gaines, Francis P., 450  
 Gaines, George S., 160  
 Gaines, Joseph A., 800  
 Gaines family, 160, 800  
 Gainesville, Ga., 38  
 Gaither, B. S., 246, 707  
 Gaither, Julia M., 246  
 Gale, Katherine Polk, 266, 267  
 Gale, W. D., 266  
 Gale family, 266  
 Gales, John, 565  
 Gales, Joseph, 641  
 Galey, John H., 387  
 Gallatin, Albert, 293, 689  
 Galloway, Mrs. A. J., 273  
 Galloway, Bishop Charles B., 273  
 Gamble, Thomas, 450  
 Ganger, Memminger, 502  
 Gardiner, A., 268  
 Gardiner, Charles, 268  
 Gardiner, J. J., 755  
 Gardiner, Thomas G., 268  
 Gardiner, R. W., 808  
 Gardiner, William, 268  
 Gardner, O. Max, 570, 715  
 Gardner, William M., 269  
 Gardner, Mrs. William M., 269  
 Garfield, James A., 482, 625  
 Garner, John N., 93, 168, 406  
 Garnett, Theodore S., 135  
 Garrard, David N., 270  
 Garrett, Finis J., 406, 753  
 Garrison, George P., 257  
 Garrison, Lindley M., 406  
 Gasquet, F. J., 272  
 Gasquet, Marshall J., 272  
 Gassway, Sallie E., 762  
 Gaston, Hugh, 650  
 Gaston, William A., 641  
 Gaston, William, 271, 285, 345, 485, 539, 708, 748, 805  
 Gaston family, 271  
 Gates, Horatio, 705  
 Gates, W. F., 387  
 Gatling, John T., 521  
 Gautier, Thomas N., 273  
 Gautier, family, 273  
 Gayarré, Mrs. Charles, 399  
 George, Walter, 168  
 Georgia, 11, 13, 67, 93, 105, 122, 135, 138, 160, 180, 185, 186, 214-B, 221, 274, 276, 371, 404, 407, 415, 428, 467, 510, 511, 548, 559, 604, 619, 672, 689, 727, 742, 747, 755  
 Georgetown County, S. C., 681  
 Gerald, H. F., 782  
 German Congregation, 244  
 German-English Lutheran Synod, 338  
 Germany, 401, 502  
 Gettysburg, Pa., 70, 73, 128, 355, 397  
 Gevin, William M., 151  
 Gholson, Thomas, Jr., 112  
 Gibbons, Cardinal, 115  
 Gibbons, James E., 790  
 Gibbons, J. H., 651  
 Gibbs, Henry, 488  
 Gibbs, M. G., 507  
 Gibbs, R. B., 480  
 Gibbs, Sam, 748  
 Gibbs, William R., 93  
 Gibson, R. L., 151, 449  
 Gilmer, George R., 80  
 Gilmer, Jeremy F., 11, 276  
 Gilmer, John A., 126, 276, 641, 710  
 Gilmer, Josephine, 435  
 Gilmer, L. F., 276  
 Gilmer, R. D., 435  
 Gilmer, Mrs. R. D., 435  
 Gilmer, Thomas W., 718  
 Gilmer, family, 276  
 Gillespie, David, 275  
 Gillespie, James, 275  
 Gillespie, Mrs. James, 275  
 Gillespie-Wright, 275  
 Gillespie family, 275  
 Gilliam, R. B., 101  
 Gist, William H., 502



- Glascock, William E., 219  
 Glasgow, Scotland, 277  
 Glass, Carter, 570  
 Glaze, William, 668  
 Glenn, 277  
 Glenn, Isa, 194  
 Glenn, Isabella, 277  
 Glenn, James A., 277  
 Glenn, Robert, 92, 277, 345, 535, 578, 680, 724  
 Glendy, William M., 496  
 Glover, A. P., 755  
 Glover, W. A., 748  
 Glynn County, Ga., 185  
 Goff, S. M., 326  
 Goff, W. G., 326  
 Gold, Thomas, 268  
 Gold, W. A., 268  
 Goldsborough, Charles W., 314  
 Goldthwaite, R. W., 655  
 Goode, Thomas, 380  
 Goodloe, Daniel Reeves, 278, 645  
 Goodwin, Charles, 130  
 Goodwin, Nathan, 553  
 Gordon, David L., 640  
 Gordon, James, 678  
 Gordon, W. W., 777  
 Gordon family of Scotland, 528  
 Gore, J. W., 790  
 Gorgas, Josiah, 157, 279, 415  
 Gorman, Arthur P., 280  
 Gowan, P. L., 281  
 Gowrie Plantation, S. C., 484  
 Grady, B. F., 715  
 Graham, A. W., 523, 663  
 Graham, Alfred, 285  
 Graham, Archibald, 282  
 Graham, Edward Kidder, 282, 406, 735  
 Graham, Frank P., 251, 523, 736  
 Graham, G. J., 285  
 Graham, G. W., 539  
 Graham, George, 329  
 Graham, George W., 239  
 Graham, J., 501  
 Graham, James, 285  
 Graham, James Augustus, 283, 521  
 Graham, Mrs. James A., 283, 521  
 Graham, John W., 117, 133, 282, 283, 551  
 Graham, Joseph, 86, 284, 533  
 Graham Memorial Fund, 735  
 Graham, Mrs. W. A., 283  
 Graham, William Alexander, 45, 93, 96, 126, 128, 133, 143, 177, 283, 285, 289, 312, 322, 427, 460, 521, 523, 578, 641, 643, 706, 730, 739, 760, 770, 774, 782  
 Graham family, 285  
 Graham, N. C., 490  
 Grain, William, 400  
 Granger, Gordon, 150  
 Grant, F. E., 755  
 Grant, J. F., 429  
 Grant, Ulysses S., 119, 135, 228, 380, 404, 586, 625, 658  
 Grant, V. P., 651  
 Granville County, N. C., 101, 234, 590  
 Graves, Julia C., 683  
 Graves, Louis, 203  
 Graves, Mary E., 599  
 Graves family, 709  
 Gravestock, Thos., 130  
 Gray, 606  
 Gray, Asa, 199, 662  
 Gray, J. A., 170  
 Gray, James A., 286  
 Gray, John J., 584  
 Gray, Wood, 287  
 Great Britain, 293, 351, 641, 718, 789  
 Great Falls and Conway Railroad, 36  
 Greeley, Horace, 119  
 Green, Benjamin, 288  
 Green, E. L., 450  
 Green, E. P., 288  
 Green, Isabella, 701  
 Green, James Mercer, 695  
 Green, Nathan, 532  
 Green, Thomas Jefferson, 285, 289  
 Green, W. B., 153  
 Green, W. J., 289, 663  
 Green, Wharton J., 116  
 Green, William M., 133, 532, 592  
 Green family, 723  
 Greene, General, 358  
 Greene, Sir Conyngham, 182  
 Greene, Edward, 730  
 Greene, Griffin, 290  
 Greene, Nathanael, 104, 290, 358, 517, 705  
 Greene, Rebecca P., 664  
 Greene County, 553  
 Greensboro, N. C., 83, 781  
 Greenville, Ala., 331  
 Greenville, N. C., 788  
 Greenville, S. C., 229, 486  
 Greenville and French Broad Railroad, 502  
 Greenville Circuit, 230  
 Gregory, F. W., 406  
 Gregory, R. H., 289  
 Greninger, Jno. C., 130  
 Grice, W. L., 548  
 Grice, Warren, 93  
 Griffin, Daniel, 777  
 Griffin, I. C., 291  
 Grimes, Alston, 292  
 Grimes, Betsy, 270  
 Grimes, Bettie, 292  
 Grimes, Bryan, 143, 246, 292

- Grimes, Mrs. Bryan, 292  
 Grimes, Charles, 270  
 Grimes, Isabelle, 292  
 Grimes, J. Bryan, 715, 782, 788  
 Grimes, Phoebe, 270  
 Grimes, William, 650  
 Grimes family, 279, 292  
 Grimesland Plantation, Pitt County,  
   N. C., 292  
 Grimke, Thomas, 442  
 Grinnell, Peter, 516  
 Grinnell, William F., 300  
 Grissom, W. L., 709  
 Griswold, E., 326  
 Gross, S. D., 666  
 Grosvenor, Gilbert, 753  
 Grove, William Barry, 293, 689  
 Groves, Biff, 168  
 Grundy, Felix, 294, 465  
 Gudger, E. W., 282  
 Guerin, Isaac, 430  
 Guggenheim, Harry F., 753  
 Guild, Walter, 151  
 Guilford Battleground Association,  
   523  
 Guilford County, N. C., 262, 281, 656  
 Guion, 295  
 Guion, C. S., 546  
 Guion, Caroline, 546  
 Guion, George, 295  
 Guion, Haywood W., 296, 479  
 Guion, Capt. Isaac, 295  
 Guion, John A., 296  
 Guion, John W., 296  
 Guion, Lewis, 295  
 Guion, Sarah, 295  
 Guion, Thomas, 792  
 Guthrie, W. A., 645  
 Guthrie, William B., 687  
 Gwinnett, Button, 297  
 Gwyn, Hugh A., 298  
 Gwyn, James, 298
- H
- Habersham, John, 689  
 Hahn, Michael, 752  
 Haines, E. L., 790  
 Hairston, Fannie Caldwell, 299  
 Hairston, John, 299  
 Hairston, Peter W., 299, 306, 466,  
   521, 641, 643, 739  
 Hairston, Robert, 299  
 Hairston, Ruth, 299  
 Hale, Charles, 425  
 Hale, Edward Everett, 450  
 Hale, Edward J., 126, 214-B, 285,  
   300, 470, 480, 551, 584, 641, 706  
 Hale, Eugene, 625  
 Halifax County, N. C., 15, 16, 23,  
   277, 389, 650, 678, 769, 792
- Halifax County, Va., 301, 359  
 Hall, J. G., 535  
 Hall, James I., 302  
 Hall, Salmon, 427  
 Halleck, Lt. H. W., 276  
 Hamilton, Alexander, 101, 285, 304,  
   508  
 Hamilton, D. H., 643  
 Hamilton, D. H., Jr., 643  
 Hamilton, Elizabeth R., 643  
 Hamilton, J. G. de Roulhac, 177, 680  
 Hamilton, James, 101, 643, 718, 773  
 Hamilton, John, 285  
 Hamilton, Joseph D., 303  
 Hamilton, Katherine Roulhac, 643  
 Hamilton, Mortimer, 303  
 Hamilton, Oscar, 354  
 Hamilton, Paul, 314  
 Hamilton, William B., 304  
 Hamilton family, 101, 304, 643, 723  
 Hamilton and Co., Naval Stores,  
   Fla., 643  
 Hamilton Plantation, Lowndes Coun-  
   ty, Miss., 101  
 Hammer, William C., 300, 523, 680  
 Hammond, E. S., 309  
 Hammond, Harry, 320  
 Hammond, James H., 508, 638  
 Hammond, James M., 305  
 Hammond, John Hays, 219  
 Hammond, John W., 592  
 Hampden-Sydney College, 360  
 Hampton, Ezekiel, 553  
 Hampton, T. S., 344  
 Hampton, Wade, 55, 78, 197, 289,  
   320, 467, 479, 508, 522, 668, 789  
 Hampton, Wade, Jr., 789  
 Hanes, Lewis, 128  
 Hanes, Lewis C., 306  
 Hardee, Charles T. H., 307  
 Hardee, W. J., 482  
 Hardee, William, 152  
 Hardeman, Mrs. Elle Goode, 308  
 Hardin, William H., 567  
 Hardin family, 709  
 Harding, Florence K., 14, 651  
 Harding, Warren G., 115, 194, 309  
 Harding-Jackson, 309  
 Hardwick, Mrs. G. W., 696  
 Hardwick, Thomas W., 93, 548, 755  
 Hardy, Jos. C., 130  
 Hargrove, William, 310  
 Hargues, L. S., 718  
 Harlan, James, 625  
 Harllee, W. W., 467  
 Harnett, Cornelius, 104, 214-B, 311,  
   705, 757  
 Harnett County, N. C., 312, 458  
 Harper, Ella A. R., 313  
 Harper, George W. F., 313

- Harper, J. W., 663  
 Harper's Ferry, 210, 404, 460  
 Harrington, Charles, 182  
 Harrington, Henry William, 116, 314  
 Harrington, J. L. M., 347  
 Harrington, Mrs. Rosanna, 314  
 Harrington, S. S., 45  
 Harrington family, 314  
 Harris, Charles, 315, 640  
 Harris, Charles T., 301  
 Harris, Charles Wilson, 315  
 Harris, George C., 530  
 Harris, Dr. John A., 177  
 Harris, Josiah, 316  
 Harris, N. H., 605  
 Harris, Robert, 315  
 Harris, Mrs. Sarah A., 177  
 Harris, W., 312  
 Harris, Wade H., 317, 743  
 Harrison, Benjamin, 192, 482, 748  
 Harrison, C., 657  
 Harrison, Matthew W., 196  
 Harrison, N. W., 638  
 Harrison, Robert, 276  
 Harrison, Walter, 171, 318  
 Harrison, William B., 360  
 Harrison, William Henry, 153, 230, 248, 521  
 Harrison family, 417  
 Hart, A. B., 683  
 Hart, John C., 755  
 Hart, Thomas C., 182  
 Harth, J., 45  
 Harvey, J., 606  
 Harvey, James E., 285  
 Harvie, Lewis Edwin, 319  
 Harvard University, 11, 253, 694  
 Harwood, John, 133  
 Haskell, A. C., 313, 320  
 Haskell, G. C., 320  
 Haskell, G. N., 387  
 Haskell, Milo S., 150  
 Haskew, E. D., 98  
 Haskins, James, 592  
 Haslett, John, 130  
 Hassell, Cushing B., 321  
 Hassell, Sylvester, 321, 450  
 Hathway, Henry D., 309  
 Haupt, Lewis M., 209  
 Haw River Milling Co. (N. C.), 265  
 Hawaii, 327, 703  
 Hawkins, C. M., 322  
 Hawkins, H. A., 344  
 Hawkins, John D., 323, 739  
 Hawkins, Philip, 606  
 Hawkins, Col. Philemon, 341  
 Hawkins, W. J., 322  
 Hawkins, William, 299, 609  
 Hawkins family, 341, 344  
 Hawks, Francis L., 96, 163, 706  
 Hawks, John, 485  
 Haworth, Chester O., 450  
 Hayes, 625  
 Hayes Manuscripts, 324  
 Hayes-Tilden, 126, 285, 724  
 Hayne, Paul Hamilton, 507, 508  
 Hays, W. R., 772  
 Haywood, Graham, 645  
 Haywood, John, 689, 760  
 Haywood, Marshall, 567  
 Haywood, R. W., 141  
 Haywood, Sherwood, 689  
 Haywood, Thomas, 116  
 Haywood, William, 539  
 Haywood, William H., 312, 706  
 Haywood County, N. C., 32, 435  
 Head, R. M., 167  
 Hearst, William R., 753, 755  
 Heart, John, 443  
 Heath, R. R., 540  
 Hedrick, Benjamin Sherwood, 325, 390, 521  
 Hedrick, Charles G., 325  
 Hedrick, Henry, 325  
 Hedrick, John A., 325  
 Hedrick, John F., 325  
 Helsabeck, S. J., 326  
 Hemphill, J. C., 209  
 Henderson, A. E., 101  
 Henderson, Amy, 329  
 Henderson, Archibald, 146, 177, 214-B, 327, 345, 567, 743  
 Henderson, C. C., 296  
 Henderson, Elizabeth, 182  
 Henderson, J. M., 296  
 Henderson, J. Pinckney, 268, 289  
 Henderson, Mrs. J. S., 576  
 Henderson, James S., 567  
 Henderson, John B., 327  
 Henderson, John Steele, 126, 146, 182, 327, 345, 567  
 Henderson, L. P., 329  
 Henderson, Leonard, 345, 391, 716  
 Henderson, Mary Ferrand, 327  
 Henderson, Mary K., 98  
 Henderson, Moses Young, 328  
 Henderson, Richard, 567, 592, 760  
 Henderson, Samuel, 501  
 Henderson, Thomas, 456  
 Henderson, W. A., 88, 219  
 Henderson-Caldwell, 329  
 Henderson, N. C., 112, 304  
 Henley, Mary T., 330  
 Henry, George Leroy, 331  
 Henry, Mrs. George Leroy, 331  
 Henry, John, 314  
 Henry, L. C., 325  
 Henry, O., 675  
 Henry, Patrick, 112, 798



- Henry, Robert L., 387  
 Hentz, 332  
 Hentz, Mrs. Caroline Lee, 332  
 Hentz, Charles A., 332  
 Hepburn, James, 557  
 Hertford County, N. C., 766  
 Hewes, Joseph, 324, 705  
 Hewitt, A. S., 743  
 Hewitt, J. L., 309  
 Heyer, Mary B., 333  
 Heyward, Thomas, 334  
 Heyward family, 334  
 Hicks, Baxter, 368  
 Hicks, Charles, 291  
 Hicks, W. C., 291  
 High, S. E., 687  
 High Shoals Mfg. Co., 117  
 High Shoal Gold Mine, 345  
 Hildreth Manuscript, 290  
 Hill, A. A., 306  
 Hill, A. P., 370  
 Hill, Benjamin H., 625  
 Hill, C. A., 14  
 Hill, D. H., 153, 157  
 Hill, Frances C. P., 344  
 Hill, J. C., 268  
 Hill, J. R., 777  
 Hill, James D., 703  
 Hill, James H., 157, 645  
 Hill, Jane Allston, 14  
 Hill, Col. John, 236  
 Hill, John Hampden, 335, 393  
 Hill, R. C., 306  
 Hill, W. J., 677  
 Hill, William, 344, 384, 659, 761  
 Hill family, 709  
 Hillhouse, 11  
 Hillhouse, David P., 415  
 Hillsboro, N. C., 39, 128, 336, 341,  
 405, 445, 500, 564, 591, 641, 760,  
 761  
 Hindman, T. C., 605  
 Hines, J. D., 677  
 Hines, Richard, 677  
 Hines, Samuel H., 337  
 Hines, Susan A., 677  
 Hinkle, David, 338  
 Hinsdale, John W., 288  
 Hinton, C. L., 285, 340  
 Hinton, Charles Lewis, 339  
 Hinton, E., 340  
 Hinton, Jas., 340  
 Hinton, John, 522  
 Hinton, Joseph H., 116  
 Hinton, Laurens, 340  
 Hinton, R., 340  
 Hinton family, 340  
 Hitchcock, T. H., 219  
 Hobgood, Frank, 406  
 Hobson, Richmond P., 182  
 Hodges, Sarah A., 470  
 Hodo, D. C., 779  
 Hoey, Clyde R., 570  
 Hoffman, R. C., 739  
 Hogg, Gavin, 344, 760  
 Hogg, James, 293, 341, 344, 558  
 Hogg, Janet, 344  
 Hogg, John, 342  
 Hogg, Robert, 343  
 Hogg, Thomas, 344, 705  
 Hogg, Thomas Devereaux, 153, 344,  
 522  
 Hogg, Thomas J., 208  
 Hogg family, 344, 558  
 Hogg and Adams, 342  
 Hogg, Holliday & Mengs, 342  
 Hogg & Mengs, 342  
 Hogston and Hamilton, 342  
 Hogue, Addison, 450  
 Hoke, J. F., 242, 345  
 Hoke, J. H., 551  
 Hoke, John, 208  
 Hoke, John Franklin, 345  
 Hoke, Nannie, 345  
 Hoke, Robert F., 133, 153, 327, 650,  
 730, 739  
 Hoke, R. J., 479  
 Hoke, Sallie Badger, 345  
 Hoke, W., 460  
 Hoke, William Alexander, 146, 345,  
 406, 523  
 Hoke, William J., 346  
 Hoke family, 345  
 Holden, 641  
 Holden, J. W., 584  
 Holden, W. W., 143, 153, 163, 242,  
 285, 345, 347, 460, 468, 488, 539,  
 569, 584, 625, 641, 706, 730, 782  
 Holliday, F. W. M., 360  
 Hollingsworth, B. G., 348  
 Hollingsworth, James W., 87, 348  
 Hollywood Memorial Association, 373  
 Holmes, Gabriel, 426, 522  
 Holmes, Henry M., 703  
 Holmes, J. A., 724  
 Holmes, J. H., 400  
 Holmes, T. J., 755  
 Holmes, Theophilus H., 349, 480,  
 748  
 Holston Conference Female College,  
 435  
 Holt, Edwin Michael, 350, 772  
 Holt, J. Allen, 327  
 Holt, Joseph, 752  
 Holt, M. W., 772  
 Holt, Thomas M., 265, 300  
 Honolulu, 703  
 Hooker, Joseph, 150  
 Hooper, Archibald Maclaine, 314,  
 352

Hooper, George, 351  
 Hooper, W., 479  
 Hooper, William, 127, 324, 352, 479, 558, 760  
 Hoover, Herbert, 194, 570, 753  
 Hopeton Plantation, Ga., 185  
 Hopkins, Aristide, 353  
 Hopkins, Edward A., 25  
 Hopkinson, John, 517  
 Hopkinton, N. H., 441  
 Hopsewee Plantation, S. C., 437  
 Horner's School, Oxford, N. C., 182  
 Hosack, Dr., 344  
 Hotchkiss, M. R., 25  
 Hough, W., 614  
 House, E. M., 406  
 House, George W., 354  
 House, Mary, 354  
 House, Samuel J., 354  
 House family, 354  
 Houston, Texas, 394, 756  
 Howard, 355  
 Howard, Alanson, 356  
 Howard, Charles H., 355  
 Howard, D. Ridgeley, 357  
 Howard, Isaac, A., 355  
 Howard, Thomas C., 355  
 Howard, Wm. D., 355  
 Howe, George, 499  
 Howe, George H., 268  
 Howe, Robert, 358  
 Howell, Clark, 755  
 Howell, E. P., 415  
 Howell, Harry, 790  
 Howerton, 301, 359  
 Howerton, Wm. M., 301  
 Howerton-Cabiness, 301  
 Howerton and Company, 301  
 Howerton-Fitzgerald, 301  
 Hoyt, E. A., 435  
 Hoyt, William Henry, 533, 724, 743  
 Hubard, Edmund, 360  
 Hubard, Jacob, 360  
 Hubard, I. E., 360  
 Hubard, Louise, 360  
 Hubard, N. W., 360  
 Hubard, R., 360  
 Hubard, R. T., 360  
 Hubard, Robert, 360  
 Hubard, Susan W., 360  
 Hubard, William, 360  
 Hubard, Willie, 360  
 Hubard-Wilcox-Eppes, 360  
 Hubbard, F. M., 199, 522, 782  
 Huddleston, George, 168  
 Hufham, Rev. J. S., 304  
 Huger, Alfred, 400  
 Huger, Caroline, 14  
 Huger, Daniel E., 66  
 Hughes, 96

Hughes, Charles E., 194, 485, 570  
 Hughes, William, 709  
 Huguenot Society, 14  
 Hull, Cordell, 406  
 Hull, Henry H., 257  
 Hull, J. A., 755  
 Hull, John A. T., 219  
 Hull, John R., 579  
 Hull, Joseph, 38  
 Hulme, Nathaniel, 701  
 Hume, Robert, 437  
 Hume, Thomas, 327  
 Humphries, R. W., 465  
 Hundley, George, 360  
 Hunt, Meshack F., 447  
 Hunt, Thomas, 591  
 Hunt, Thos. P., 340  
 Hunt, William R., 229  
 Hunter, Andrew, 793  
 Hunter, B., 263  
 Hunter, Humphrey, 501  
 Hunter, J. M., 404  
 Hunter, James, 626  
 Hunter, R. M. T., 360  
 Hurst, Mrs. Phoebe, 14  
 Huske, John, 760  
 Huston, O. C., 450  
 Hutchins, Ann, 361  
 Hutchins, James, 361  
 Hutchins, Tillman, 773  
 Hutchins and Seawell, 521  
 Hutson, Charles Woodward, 362  
 Hutson family, 162  
 Hutton, A. W., 723  
 Hyatt, T. R., 421  
 Hyde, Joseph, 115  
 Hyman, E. B., 116  
 Hyman, J. H., 519

I

Iberville Parish, La., 59  
 Illinois, 122  
 Illinois Central Railroad, 36  
 India, 66, 106, 327  
 Indian affairs, 211, 219, 355, 445, 726, 756  
 Indian girls (education of), 435  
 Indian Wars, 460, 728  
 Indiana, 151, 230, 404, 470, 517, 747, 756, 763  
 Industrial Relief Society, 778  
 Inge, John J., 805  
 Ingleside Plantation, N. C., 204  
 Ingraham, D. N., 508  
 Iowa (U. S. S.), 787  
 Iredell, Annie L., 479  
 Iredell, Cadwallader, 363  
 Iredell, Helen B., 364  
 Iredell, James, Sr., 104, 365, 479  
 Iredell, James Jr., 366, 592, 641

- Iredell, Penelope, 479  
 Ireland, 627, 744  
 Isley, Austin, 187  
 Italy, 215, 345, 434  
 Ives, L. L., 101  
 Ives, Levi Silliman, 96, 497, 650
- J
- J. H. and Co., Journal, 367  
 Jackson, 11, 725, 760, 771  
 Jackson Administration, 230, 285, 309  
 Jackson, Andrew, 174, 606, 625  
 Jackson, Mrs. Andrew, 174  
 Jackson, Henry, 371  
 Jackson, Martha Rootes, 371  
 Jackson-Prince, 371  
 Jackson-Riddle and Company, 368  
 Jackson, Mrs. Stonewall, 182  
 Jackson, S. S., 369  
 Jackson, Thomas Jonathan, 269, 370, 472, 508, 605  
 Jackson, W. H., 152  
 Jackson, William, 592  
 Jacocks, Charles W., 372  
 Jacocks, Jonathan, 372  
 Jacocks, Mrs. Jonathan, 372  
 Jamaica, 188, 470  
 James, Charles Fenton, 373  
 James River, Va., 640  
 Jameson, J. Franklin, 257  
 Japan, 106, 182, 327, 450  
 Japanese Army, 194  
 Jarratt, D., 230  
 Jarvis, Thomas J., 116, 126, 133, 143, 322, 327, 435, 479, 635, 715  
 Jefferson County, Miss., 41  
 Jefferson, Thomas, 104, 110, 293, 360, 374, 404, 747  
 Jefferson Barracks, Mo., 152, 404  
 Jeffress, E. T., 375  
 Jeffries, Charles H. L., 172  
 Jeffries, J. M., 160  
 Jeffries, Tom, 376  
 Jenkins, Thornton S., 45  
 Jennings, A. M., 751  
 Jerve, Claire, 377  
 Jerve-Newell, 377  
 Jessup, Henry, 406  
 Jessup, M. T., 378  
 Jeter, Thomas B., 508  
 Jilka, William D., 90  
 John's River, N. C., 416  
 Johnson, Alex., Jr., 312  
 Johnson, Andrew, 55, 119, 270, 360, 609  
 Johnson, C. E., 153  
 Johnson, Charles, 379  
 Johnson, Charles S., 104  
 Johnson, F. F., 146  
 Johnson, George W., 380  
 Johnson, James, 501, 590  
 Johnson, Reverdy, 625  
 Johnson, Robert A., 380  
 Johnson, Sally, 39  
 Johnson, Sam, 380  
 Johnson, Sarah A., 379  
 Johnson, V. E., 666  
 Johnson, W. T., 538  
 Johnson, Wm. Samuel, 344  
 Johnson, William, 380  
 Johnson (Johnstone) family, 379  
 Johnson's Island, Ohio, 112, 337, 463, 534, 650  
 Johnston, 381  
 Johnston, Gen., 404  
 Johnston, Albert, 709  
 Johnston, Albert Sidney, 173, 450, 489, 605  
 Johnston, B. R., 55  
 Johnston, Bradley, 502  
 Johnston, Gabriel, 116, 163, 285, 382, 460, 572, 706  
 Johnston, J. C., 592  
 Johnston, James, 592  
 Johnston, James A., 383  
 Johnston, James C., 344  
 Johnston, John S., 521  
 Johnston, Joseph E., 404, 415, 472, 508, 532  
 Johnston, Sam, 163  
 Johnston, Samuel, 104, 240, 299, 303, 324, 384, 592  
 Johnston, Dr. Sydney X., 451  
 Johnston, William, 133  
 Johnston, William Preston, 255, 257, 289, 508, 641, 743  
 Johnston family, 381  
 Johnston's surrender, 362  
 Johnston County, N. C., 779  
 Joley, Jacob, 312  
 Jones, Allen, 104  
 Jones, C. C., 128  
 Jones, Cadwallader, 329, 805  
 Jones, Capt. Catesby, 99  
 Jones, Charles A., 115  
 Jones, Charles Edgeworth, 385, 470  
 Jones, Ed., 391  
 Jones, Edmund, 133, 386, 426, 578  
 Jones, H. C., 327, 540  
 Jones, Hamilton, 708  
 Jones, James, 641  
 Jones, James K., 387, 485  
 Jones, James K., Jr., 387  
 Jones, John T., 388  
 Jones, M. W., 777  
 Jones, Philip L., 790  
 Jones, R. A., 389  
 Jones, Sam, 425  
 Jones, Samuel, 777



Jones, Thomas G., 90  
 Jones, W. W., 360  
 Jones, Col. William, 750  
 Jones family, 51, 417, 709  
 Jones County, 96  
 Jordon, Col. Thomas, 79  
 Joyner, Andrew, 578  
 Joyner, James Y., 327, 680  
 Judge, James A., 390  
 Judge, John, 390  
 Judge, William P., 390  
 Junkin, George, 392  
 Junkin family, 392  
 Justice, E. J., 393  
 Justice, Mrs. E. J., 393  
 Justice, Horace H., 115  
 Justice, W. H., 345

## K

Kansas, 465, 756  
 Kansas-Nebraska Bill, 508, 592, 632, 756  
 Kean, Augustus, 121  
 Keco Mill, 153  
 Keith, A. L., 800  
 Keith, E. A., 480  
 Kellogg, Frank B., 194  
 Kellogg, W. P., 752  
 Kelsey, Henry C., 268  
 Kemble, G., 258  
 Kenan, Major Michael, 394  
 Kenan, Thomas, 394  
 Kenan, Thomas B., 96  
 Kenan, Thomas S., 163, 489  
 Kenan, William R., 395  
 Kendall, Amos, 522  
 Kendrick, B. B., 396  
 Kendrick, H. C., 397  
 Kennedy, John P., 45, 285  
 Kent, Mrs. J. S., 248  
 Kentucky, 210, 558, 662  
 Kentucky and Virginia Railroad, 665  
 Kenyon, John S., 219  
 Keogh, T. B., 645  
 Kerr family, 709  
 Kettle, Lewis H., 739  
 Keyworth, Robert, 459  
 Khedive of Egypt, 432  
 Kibbee, Henry M., 172  
 Kill Devil Hill Memorial (Kitty Hawk, N. C.), 753  
 Kilborne, Rev. E. A., 106  
 Kilby, Thomas E., 168  
 Kilgore, Nettie, 165  
 Kimberley, John, 398  
 Kincaid, John, 178  
 King, Campbell, 7  
 King, Elisha, 400  
 King, Grace, 399  
 King, Henry C., 400  
 King, John B., 368  
 King, Mallery P., 157  
 King, Mitchell, 400  
 King, Nan, 399  
 King, Nina, 399  
 King, Pendleton, 401  
 King, R., 778  
 King, Robert, 401  
 King, S. Clay, 402  
 King family, 303, 371, 400  
 Kingsbury, R. A., 788  
 Kingsbury, Theodore Bryant, 403  
 King's Mountain, 426, 659  
 Kinson Plantation, 219  
 Kinston, N. C., 480  
 Kinnon & Ruffin, 641  
 Kirby, Ephraim, 404  
 Kirby, Frances, 404  
 Kirby, James H., 499  
 Kirby-Smith, Edmund, 172, 404, 631  
 Kirby-Smith, Mrs. Edmund, 404  
 Kirkland, John U., 405  
 Kirkland, William, 641  
 Kirkland, William & Son, 760  
 Kitchin, Claude, 177, 406  
 Kitchin, D. S., 300  
 Kitchin, R. P., 435  
 Kitchin, W. W., 146, 523, 724, 730  
 Knight, Austin M., 182  
 Knight, Edgar W., 680  
 Knight, J. L., 248  
 Knight, N. B., 356  
 Knights of Pythias, 337  
 Know-Nothing movement, 345, 460  
 Knox, A. W., 535  
 Knox, David L., 354  
 Knox, Dudley, 182  
 Knox, Frank, 219  
 Knox, John B., 450  
 Knox, W. D., 686  
 Knoxville, Tenn., 8, 174, 266  
 Kohler, John F., 502  
 Kollock, 407  
 Korea, 106  
 Kron, F. J., 408  
 Ku Klux Klan, 345, 347, 539, 569, 584, 635, 663  
 Kuhl, Henry Robert, 333  
 Kyle, William D., 115

## L

Lacy, B. R., Jr., 450  
 Lacy, Benjamin R., 3  
 Ladies' Memorial Association, 409, 622  
 Ladson, 358  
 Lady Knights of King David Chapter, 410  
 Lafayette, 110, 371, 423, 449  
 Lake Champlain, 386

- Lake Ellis Plantation, 96  
 Lamar, L. Q. C., 508  
 Lamar, W. B., 755  
 Lamont, James H., 300  
 Lancaster, S. C., 21, 579  
 Land, James H., 300  
 Lane, James H., 650  
 Lane, John R., 411  
 Laney, W. A., 306  
 Langdon, R. F., 412  
 Langley, C. T., 418  
 Lanier, Sidney, 413, 450  
 Lanier, W. H., 301  
 Lansing, Robert, 406  
 Lash, I. G., 265  
 Lassiter, R. W., 739  
 Latrobe, Mayor F., 151  
 Laughter, W. H., 390  
 Lavender family, 416  
 Lavinaga, T., 219  
 Law, W. H., 687  
 Lawrence, A. W., 748  
 Lawrence, E., 752  
 Lawrence, Col. John, 297  
 Laws, George W., 686  
 Lawton, Alexander J., 414  
 Lawton, Alexander Robert, 415, 548  
 Lawton, Sarah A., 415  
 Laxton, Levi, 416  
 Lay, Atkinson, 418  
 Lay, George William, 417, 480, 567  
 Lay, Henry Champlin, 418, 727  
 Lay, Louise, 418  
 Lay family, 417  
 Layman, M. G., 151  
 Lea, 419  
 Lea, Addison, 419  
 Lea, James, 419  
 Lea, Serena Rootes, 371  
 Lea, Solomon, 419  
 Lea, William, 419  
 Lea, Willie, 419, 466  
 Lea, Willis, 419  
 League of Republican Women, 115  
 Leahy, William, 182  
 Leak, W. F., 92  
 Leavenworth, 152  
 Leavenworth, Mrs. Clara, 212  
 Leazer, A., 327  
 Lebanon, Tenn., 85  
 LeConte, Emma, 420  
 LeConte, Joseph, 420  
 Ledbetter, J. B., 421  
 Ledbetter, L. L., 421  
 Lee, A. G., 779  
 Lee, A. S., 752  
 Lee, Fitzhugh, 232, 508, 605  
 Lee, George W. C., 172  
 Lee, Henry, 112  
 Lee, J. G., 703  
 Lee, James K., 470  
 Lee, Mary Custis, 133, 147  
 Lee, Moses, 429  
 Lee, R. D., 229  
 Lee, Robert E., 78, 135, 147, 173, 320,  
 370, 404, 422, 472, 508, 575, 592,  
 605, 658, 770  
 Lee, Stephen D., 152, 172, 404, 508  
 Leesburg, 355, 362  
 Lee's Surrender, 135, 362  
 Leftwich, Joel B., 423  
 Legare, H. S., 442  
 Legare, Samuel I., 508  
 Legislative Manuscripts, 424  
 Leigh, Durham, 75  
 Leigh, R. H., 182, 259, 686  
 L'Engle, Edward M., 425  
 Lenoir, Isaac, 426  
 Lenoir, Rufus T., 426  
 Lenoir, Thomas, 426  
 Lenoir, William, 426, 430, 689  
 Lenoir, William B., 426  
 Lenoir, William W., 426  
 Lenoir family, 426, 578  
 Lenoir County, N. C., 96  
 Lenoir, N. C., 313, 621  
 Leslie, Frank, 248  
 Lesney, Abraham, 617  
 Letcher, John, 502  
 Letter Bag, The, 401  
 Levy, J. C., 596  
 Levy, Marion, 529, 438  
 Lewis, Dixon H., 25, 258  
 Lewis, Exum, 427  
 Lewis, F. M., 777  
 Lewis, Figures, 427  
 Lewis, M. E., 427  
 Lewis, Richard, 265, 427  
 Lewis, Richard H., 535  
 Lewis, W. R., 718  
 Lewis family, 709  
 Lexington, Ky., 688  
 Lexington, Mo., 355  
 Lexington, Va., 147  
 Liberty Hall, 308  
 Liberty, Va., 719  
 Lightburn, J. A. G., 150  
 Lillington, John L., 679  
 Lincoln, Abraham, 11, 38, 357, 362,  
 592, 641  
 Lincoln, Benjamin, 428, 705  
 Lincoln, Robert T., 625  
 Lincoln County, N. C., 84, 296, 338  
 Lincolnton, N. C., 174, 244, 345  
 Lindbergh, Charles A., 632, 753  
 Lindsay, Andrew, 523  
 Lindsay, Robert B., 90  
 Lindsay, William, 368  
 Lindsay, William C., 313  
 Lindsey, J. W., 219

- Lingle, Walter, 450  
 Linn, John, 22  
 Lipscomb, Edward, 429  
 Lipscomb, Joseph, 429  
 Lipscomb, Sallie, 429  
 Lipscomb, Smith, 429  
 Lipscomb, William, 429  
 Lipscomb family, 429, 800  
 Little, A., 116  
 Littlefield, 707  
 Littlejohn, William, 592  
 Liverpool, 133, 368, 668, 747, 789  
 Livingston, David, 450  
 Livingston, Henry, 430  
 Livingston, William, 430  
 Lloyd, A. S., 146  
 Lloyd, James B., 539  
 Lloyd, Thomas, 431  
 Locke, Moses A., 689  
 Lockett, S. H., 432  
 Logan, John A., 150  
 London, D. H., 502  
 London, Henry A., 116, 572, 739  
 London, John, 592  
 London, W. S., 532  
 London, England, 277, 289, 334, 360, 570, 692, 701, 732, 747  
 Long, Andrew Theodore, 433  
 Long, Augustus White, 434  
 Long, Breckinridge, 434  
 Long, J. W., 761  
 Long, John D., 723  
 Long, Moses, 441  
 Long, Nicholas, 445, 705  
 Long family, 434  
 Longstreet, James, 152, 158, 472, 508, 643, 649, 737, 752  
 Longworth, Nicholas, 218, 753, 758  
 Lord family, 214-B  
 Los Angeles, Calif., 393  
 Lossing, Benson J., 706  
 Louisburg, N. C., 380, 419  
 Louisiana, 53, 54, 151, 255, 257, 344, 449, 462, 508, 586, 603, 604, 624, 630, 657, 703, 715, 716, 752, 808  
 Love, Charles, 542  
 Love, Cornelia, 683  
 Love, June, 683  
 Love, M. H., 435  
 Love, R., 435  
 Love, S. L., 435  
 Love, T. S., 282  
 Love family, 447  
 Love-Gilmer, 435  
 Lovell, William S., 436  
 Low, Eben, 703  
 Lowe, Henry, 390  
 Lowe, Lewis E., 508  
 Lowndes County, Miss., 101, 247  
 Lucas, Mrs. William, 437  
 Luce, Robert, 753  
 Ludlow, Louis, 753  
 Lunenburg County, Va., 12  
 Luria, Albert Moses, 439  
 Lusk, James A., 117  
 Lusk, V. S., 535  
 Lutterloh, E. J., 440  
 Lutterloh, Fred H., 440  
 Lutterloh, J. B., 440  
 Lutterloh, Mary F., 440  
 Lutterloh, Ralph B., 440  
 Lutterloh, T. S., 116  
 Lutterloh, W. H., 440  
 Lutterloh, W. J., 440  
 Lutterloh family, 440  
 Lyle, William, 450  
 Lyman, Geo. W., 25  
 Lyman, Joseph W., 441  
 Lyman, Theodore B., 146, 643, 748  
 Lynah, James, 442  
 Lynch, G. G., 443  
 Lynch, John, 752  
 Lynch, Thomas, 437  
 Lynchburg, 404  
 Lyon, W. H., 444  
 Lyon, William H., 493  
 Lytle, W., 445  
 Lytle, W. F., 445
- M
- Mabry, Albert Galatin, 446  
 Mabry family, 446  
 McAden, James M., 196  
 McAdoo, Mrs. W. G., 570  
 McAdoo, William Gibbs, 219, 317, 406, 508, 570, 753  
 McAlister, John M., 251  
 Macay, A., 447  
 Macay, Wm. L., 447  
 Macay-McNeely, 447  
 McCall, Sam, 594  
 McCalop, James, 448  
 McCauley, Matthew, 431  
 McClelland, George, 157  
 McClernand, John A., 752  
 McCollam, Andrew, 449  
 McCorkle, A. B., 450  
 McCorkle, M. L., 617  
 McCorkle, Mildred W., 450  
 McCorkle, W. A., 450  
 McCorkle, Walter L., 450  
 McCorkle, William P., 450  
 McCormick, John Gilchrist, 451  
 McCormick, Ruth Hanna, 194  
 McCorvey, Mrs. Thomas C., 452  
 McCrary, George W., 151, 625  
 McCubbins, Ben D., 453  
 McCue, J. Marshall, 454  
 McCulloh, Henry Eustace, 23, 252, 643



- McCulloh-Selwyn, 252  
 McCully, Newton A., 455  
 McCurdy, Mrs. M. G., 456  
 McDaniel, James, 457  
 McDonald, D. M., 300  
 McDougald, 458  
 McDougald, D. M., 312  
 McDowell, Charles, 659, 799  
 McDowell, F. B., 663  
 McDowell, James, 459, 465  
 McDowell, John, 799  
 McDowell, John M., 460  
 McDowell, Joseph, 583  
 McDowell, Sallie D., 461  
 McDowell, Samuel, 799  
 McDowell, Susan, 799  
 McDowell, Thomas D., 460  
 McDuffie, George, 258, 668  
 McEnery, John, 55  
 McEnery, Samuel Douglas, 387, 462  
 McEntire, William Randolph, 463  
 McFarland, John, 787  
 McFayden, Archibald, 464  
 McGavock, 465  
 McGavock, Hugh, 465  
 McGavock, James, 465  
 McGavock, Randal William, 465  
 McGavock genealogy, 465  
 McGehee, 466  
 McGehee, Abner, 604  
 McGehee, M., 133, 466, 663  
 McGehee family, 466  
 Macgrath, A. G., 467  
 Machado, Gerardo, 194  
 McIntire, W. L., 663  
 McIntosh, A., 348  
 McIntosh, Gen. Lachlan, 297  
 McIver, Alexander, 468  
 McIver, Charles D., 539, 680  
 McIver, J. D., 348  
 MacKay, Elizabeth A., 470  
 McKay, J. F., 219  
 McKay, James Iver, 469  
 Mackay, Robert, 470  
 Mackay, William, 470  
 Mackay-Stiles, 470  
 McKellar, Captain, 348  
 McKenzie, Lt. A. G., 386  
 McKinney, Phillip W., 360  
 McKoy, W. B., 471  
 MacLaine, Archibald, 351  
 McLaurin, A. J., 755  
 McLaws, LaFayette, 96, 472  
 McLaws, Virginia, 472  
 Maclay, Edgar S., 723  
 McLean, A., 440  
 McLean, Angus W., 300, 317, 523, 570, 715, 753  
 McLean, Archibald, 240, 329, 458, 473  
 McLean, Ridley, 686  
 McLemore, John C., 456  
 McMaster, F. W., 390  
 MacMillan, Dr. W. D., 333  
 McNair, John Calvin, 450  
 McNamee, Luke M., 259  
 MacNaughton, A., 701  
 McNeil, Neil, 248  
 McNeil, Rev. William, 127  
 McNeill, D. A., 312  
 McNeill, George, 474  
 McNeill, Hector James, 475  
 McNeill, John, 312  
 McNeill, Wm. M., 312  
 Macomb, Alexander, 476  
 Macon, Nathaniel, 51, 110, 234, 289, 293, 380, 517, 689, 805  
 Macon family, 709  
 Macon and Birmingham Railroad, 548  
 McQueen, Elisa, 470  
 MacRae, Alexander, 478  
 MacRae, Duncan, 208, 478, 606, 643  
 MacRae, John, 477, 805  
 MacRae, John P., 478  
 MacRae, Walter G., 333  
 McRee, Griffith John, 214-B, 384, 479, 705  
 MacVeagh, Franklin, 219  
 Madame Loquet's School, 631  
 Madison, James, 747  
 Madison County, Miss., 530  
 Magnolia, Ark., 165  
 Magnolia Cadets, 210  
 Magnolia Gardens, 14  
 Magnolia Plantation, 592, 752  
 Magruder, John B., 442  
 Maitland, Benjamin, 344  
 Maitland, Peregrine, 116  
 Malcome, Howard, 632  
 Mallett, C. E., 480  
 Mallett, C. P., 116, 522  
 Mallett, E. J., 606  
 Mallett, J. M., 755  
 Mallett, Peter, 157, 300, 480  
 Mallett, W. P., 480  
 Mallett, W. T., 480  
 Mallory, A. S., 596  
 Mallory, S. R., 425  
 Malloy, Fagg F., 481  
 Malville, N. B., 777  
 Manassas, Va., 119, 180, 210, 214-B, 258, 355, 362, 438  
 Manchester, England, 300  
 Manchuria, 194  
 Maney, George Earl, 482  
 Maney, Thomas, 465  
 Maney family, 482  
 Mangum, 483  
 Mangum, A. W., 483  
 Mangum, P. H., 760

- Mangum, Willie P., 258, 285, 289,  
 483, 641, 706, 725, 760, 761, 805  
 Mangum, W. R., 133  
 Manigault Plantation, 484  
 Manly, 485  
 Manly, Basil, 486  
 Manly, Charles, 96, 285, 325, 478,  
 485, 486, 487, 489, 522, 578, 584,  
 641, 643, 706  
 Manly, Clement, 300, 485, 724  
 Manly, John, 643  
 Manly, John H., 344  
 Manly, Matthias E., 96, 133, 142,  
 143, 285, 485, 641  
 Manly family, 485  
 Mann, E. J., 488  
 Mann, J. C., 609  
 Mann, Joseph, 488  
 Mann, Julian S., 3, 488  
 Mann, Lucie C., 409  
 Mann, S. S., 488  
 Manning, J. H., 248  
 Manning, J. S., 146, 539  
 Manning, John, 80, 116, 163, 327, 521  
 Manning, John L., 55, 789  
 Manning, Richard I., 668, 789  
 Manning, S. H., 645  
 Manning, W. H., 197  
 Marietta College (Ohio), 290  
 Marion, Robert, 234  
 Marlbourne Plantation, 639, 642  
 Marmaduke, Henry N., 99  
 Marsh, C. C., 182  
 Marshall, Mrs. C. M., 605  
 Marshall, E. W., 467  
 Marshall, Mrs. H. M., 489  
 Marshall, J. R., 489  
 Marshall, M. M., 489, 592  
 Martin, 490  
 Martin, Alexander, 92, 104, 163, 246,  
 299, 351, 426, 522, 553, 572, 606,  
 705  
 Martin, Dorothy B., 490  
 Martin, Eugene S., 491  
 Martin, George A., 492  
 Martin, L. W., 579  
 Martin, J. G., 480  
 Martin, Josiah, 485, 592  
 Martin, R. B., 493  
 Martin, Taylor, 466  
 Martin, W., 712  
 Martin, Wm., 493  
 Martin, W. F., 493  
 Martin County, N. C., 321, 552  
 Martineau, Harriet, 371  
 Marvin, Ruth, 404  
 Maryland, 249, 260, 280, 330, 390,  
 417, 632  
 Mason, Francis, 494  
 Mason, J. S., 655  
 Mason, J. Thomas, 485  
 Mason, J. Y., 45, 230, 442  
 Mason, James, 494  
 Mason, James Pleasant, 495  
 Mason, John Y., 323, 496  
 Mason, Richard Sharp, 497  
 Massachusetts, 36, 56  
 Massey, Rufus, 141  
 Matthew Fontaine Maury Associa-  
 tion, 519  
 Maury, Dabney H., 152, 404, 655  
 Maury, Matthew Fontaine, 285, 289,  
 519, 592, 606  
 Maury, Rutson, 337  
 Maury, Mrs. S., 360  
 Maverick, W., 153  
 Maverick, W. H., 498  
 Maxwell, R. J., 664  
 Mayo, H. F., 651  
 Mayo family, 800  
 Mead, S. B., 662  
 Meade, George G., 472  
 Meade, John E., 642  
 Meade, Rebecca W., 642  
 Meade, William, 727  
 Means, G. W., 38  
 Meares, Gaston, 214-B, 480, 499  
 Meares, Geo. W., 142  
 Meares, James, 214-B  
 Meares, Jane Iredell, 787  
 Meares, Mary F., 736  
 Meares family, 499  
 Meares-de Rossett, 499  
 Mebane, Giles, 115, 500  
 Mebane, James, 606  
 Mecklenburg County, N. C., 174, 177,  
 762  
 Mecklenburg County, Va., 592  
 Mecklenburg Declaration of Inde-  
 pendence, 450, 451, 501, 523, 593,  
 762  
 Meehan, Thomas, 662  
 Mellon, Andrew, 251  
 Melton, Sam W., 743  
 Memminger, A. J., 488  
 Memminger, C., 400  
 Memminger, Christopher Gustavus,  
 39, 96, 151, 218, 425, 502, 508, 522,  
 592  
 Memminger, G., 502  
 Memminger, Leontine, 502  
 Memminger, T. B., 502  
 Memminger family, 502  
 Mendenhall family, 709  
 Menninger, H. J., 246  
 Mercer, George A., 503  
 Mercer, Jesse, 11  
 Mercer University (Macon, Ga.), 755  
 Merchants Bank, New Bern, N. C.,  
 677

- Merion, Pa., 297  
 Meriwether, Cloyer, 762  
 Merrimon, Augustus Summerfield, 117, 126, 502, 504  
 Methodist Church, 32, 141, 230, 244, 435, 575, 792  
 Mexican Revolution, 90  
 Mexican War, 12, 151, 152, 211, 214-B, 230, 263, 276, 345, 426, 459, 460, 552, 616, 779  
 Mexico, 150, 203, 219, 258, 300, 345, 404, 442, 480, 522, 718  
 Mexico City, 203, 345  
 Meyer, B. H., 168  
 Miccosukee, Fla., 70  
 Michal, G. W., 583  
 Mickle, William E., 219  
 Middle Temple, London, 334  
 Middleton, Adele, 14  
 Middleton, Alicia, 507  
 Middleton, Annie E., 507  
 Middleton, Arthur, 505, 507  
 Middleton, Mrs. Arthur, 159  
 Middleton, Arthur, Jr., 507  
 Middleton, Eleanor, 340  
 Middleton, J. I., 638  
 Middleton, N. R., 507  
 Middleton, Mrs. N. R., 507  
 Middleton, Thomas, 506  
 Middleton, Walter I., 507  
 Miles, Richardson, 55  
 Miles, William Porcher, 55, 502, 508  
 Military Department of the Gulf, 752  
 Mill Book, 509  
 Miller, A. J., 510  
 Miller, Caroline S., 664  
 Miller, Charles E., 192  
 Miller, F. H., 662  
 Miller, Frank, 510  
 Miller, Heath Jones, 340  
 Miller, Henry W., 340  
 Miller, Isabella W., 340  
 Miller, J. F., 800  
 Miller, John, 790  
 Miller, P. G., 800  
 Miller, Robert, 22  
 Miller, Sam, 625  
 Miller, Samuel Thomas, 309  
 Miller, Stephen D., 789  
 Miller, William, 426  
 Miller, Wm. S., 329  
 Miller, Willis L., 340  
 Miller family, 709, 789, 800  
 Mills, Charles F., 511  
 Mills, Luther Rice, 512  
 Mills, Ogden L., 753  
 Milner, James, 727  
 Miltenberger, Christian, 513  
 Minis, Louisa Porter, 514  
 Minneapolis Municipal Reform Convention, 257  
 Minner, Charles W., 45  
 Minus, W. J., 657  
 Miscellaneous Documents, 515  
 Miscellaneous Letters, 516  
 Miscellaneous Papers, 517  
 Missouri, 61, 210, 404, 614, 752  
 Mississippi, 5, 28, 47, 95, 117, 119, 122, 151, 152, 266, 322, 419, 429, 460, 462, 530, 539, 576, 586, 609, 611, 616, 630, 640, 678, 688  
 Mitchell, E. H., 380  
 Mitchell, Elisha, 96, 426, 468, 489, 518, 641, 706, 716, 760  
 Mitchell, John, 730  
 Mitchell, S. C., 680  
 Mitchell family, 709  
 Mobile, Ala., 6, 49, 133, 276, 394, 668, 678  
 Mobile and Ohio Railroad, 163  
 Mocksville, N. C., 155, 584  
 Moffett, S. H., 535  
 Moffett, William A., 753  
 Moffitt, Mrs. E. E., 519  
 Monroe, J. P., 535  
 Monroe, James, 192, 285, 360, 747  
 Monroe Doctrine, 194  
 Montague, A. J., 680  
 Montague, A. P., 800  
 Montflorencia, T. Cole, 705  
 Montgomery, Hamilton, 270  
 Montgomery, Hugh, 270  
 Montgomery, James A., 333  
 Montgomery, Rebecca, 270  
 Montgomery, William, 805  
 Montgomery family, 270  
 Montgomery, Ala., 38  
 Montyn, W. P., 93  
 Moore, Asa P., 638  
 Moore, B. F., 39, 128, 625  
 Moore, Elizabeth Inglis Clitherall, 158  
 Moore, John, 689  
 Moore, Josephine M., 631  
 Moore, Martin V., 520  
 Moore, Matt, 160  
 Moore, Maurice, 743  
 Moore, W. W., 450  
 Moore family, 303, 800  
 Moore-Gatling, 521  
 Mordecai, A., 522  
 Mordecai, Ellen, 133, 522  
 Mordecai, George W., 133, 522, 578  
 Mordecai, Margaret Cameron, 133, 522  
 Mordecai, Sam, 522  
 Morehead, 523  
 Morehead, J. L., 96  
 Morehead, James T., 327, 523, 584



- Morehead, James Turner, Jr., 523  
 Morehead, John M., 133, 424, 578, 641, 706  
 Morehead, John M., II, 724  
 Morehead, Joseph M., 523, 539  
 Morehead, R. L., 523  
 Morgan, Geo. W., 404  
 Morgan, J. B., 303  
 Morgan, J. P., 115  
 Morgan, James Morris, 524  
 Morgan, Gen. John H., 526  
 Morgan, John T., 119  
 Morgan, M., 354  
 Morgan, Col. Richard C., 526  
 Morgan, Samuel D., 525  
 Morgan family, 525  
 Morgan County, Ga., 607  
 Morganton, N. C., 33, 174, 535, 748  
 Morlan, Francis, 226  
 Mormonism, 472  
 Morris, James L., 526  
 Morris, John C., 368  
 Morris, Marie Louise, 213  
 Morris, Sylvanus, 18  
 Morrison, Cameron, 177, 317  
 Morrison, R. H., 516  
 Morrow, Dwight W., 194  
 Morrow, Mrs. Will, 527  
 Morson, Alexander, 528  
 Morson, Arthur Alexander, 528  
 Morson, Hugh, 146, 292  
 Moseley, Edward, 679  
 Moseley, Robert M., 800  
 Moseley, William D., 770  
 Moseley family, 115, 800  
 Moses, Eliza M., 439  
 Moses, Raphael J., 529  
 Moses, Stanford E., 439  
 Moses, William, 429  
 Moultrie, William, 27, 137  
 Mt. Helena Plantation, 530  
 Mt. Solon, Va., 454  
 Mt. Sterling, Ky., 131  
 Mt. Vernon Ladies Association, 14  
 Mt. Vernon, Ohio, 212  
 Mouzon, Charles, 214-A  
 Mouzon, Edwin, 32  
 Moye, E. A., 788  
 Mullins, Will S., 531  
 Mumford, Mary Cook Branch, 680  
 Munford, George W., 218  
 Munroe, E. R., 106  
 Munroe, Mrs. E. R., 106  
 Murchison, D. R., 427  
 Murchison, K., 312  
 Murchison, Wm., 312  
 Murdock, F. J., 327  
 Murdock, Mollie, 532  
 Murdock family, 532  
 Murdock-Wright, 532  
 Murfreesboro, N. C., 181  
 Murphey, Archibald D., 133, 284, 424, 533, 539, 640, 641, 643, 760  
 Murphey, V. M., 133  
 Murphey, V. S., 534, 540  
 Murphy, E. G., 680  
 Murphy, George H., 780, 782  
 Murphy, Dr. James B., 535  
 Murphy, Joseph W., 65  
 Murphy, Patrick Livingston, 345, 523, 535  
 Murray, William, 400  
 Muster Roll, 536  
 Muscle Shoals, 168, 570  
 Musgrove's Mill, 659  
 Myers, Caroline P., 596  
 Myers, M., 596  
 Myers, T. J., 38  
 Myers family, 596  
 Myers Scrapbook, 537  
 Myrick, F. S., 538  
 Myrick, Lucy, 538  
 Myrick, J. D., 538  
 Myrick, Walter B., 538
- N
- Nance, W. F., 467  
 Napha harbor, 543  
 Napier, George M., 93  
 Napier, family, 548  
 Naples, Italy, 216  
 Napoleon III, 285, 643  
 Napoleonic Wars, 641  
 Nash, Abner, 104, 358, 539  
 Nash, Edmund S., 539  
 Nash, Francis, 539, 643  
 Nash, Frank, 539  
 Nash, Frederick, 539, 540, 641, 805  
 Nash, Mrs. Frederick, 539  
 Nash, Henry, 663  
 Nash, Henry P., 539  
 Nash, John, 539  
 Nash, M., 799  
 Nash, Mary, 539  
 Nash, Ogden, 539  
 Nash, Samuel S., 539  
 Nash, Thomas, 539  
 Nash family, 539  
 Nashville, Tenn., 174, 276, 303, 465, 525, 654  
 Nassau Hall (Princeton, N. J.), 6  
 Natchez, Miss., 231  
 Natchitoches Parish, La., 546, 613  
 National Forest Reservation, 28  
 Navajo Indians, 472  
 Naval Academy, 651  
 Naval War College, 182  
 Navarro, R. S., 703  
 Navy League, 182  
 Neal, Alice, 541

- Neal, Henry, 760  
 Neal, John T., 354  
 Near East Relief, 570  
 Neely, W. E., 633  
 Negro, 14, 38, 39, 50, 84, 104, 210,  
     219, 258, 260, 277, 322, 330, 371,  
     416, 440, 460, 486, 508, 539, 570,  
     584, 592, 623, 640, 641, 643, 680,  
     683, 724, 752, 755, 787, 789, 802  
 Nelson, James M., 542  
 Nelson, Samuel E., 542  
 Nevil, W. Coleman, 485  
 Nevitt, John, 543  
 New, Harry S., 570  
 New Bern, N. C., 96, 133, 163, 551,  
     622  
 Newcombe and Co., 792  
 Newell, Peter, 377  
 Newman, Walter George, 544  
 New Mexico, 627  
 New Orleans, La., 77, 133, 252, 272,  
     368, 399, 545, 631, 657, 716, 752, 800  
 Newsome, A. R., 258  
 Newton, Willoughby, 638  
 New York, 61, 81, 84, 117, 133, 146,  
     172, 183, 272, 278, 285, 305, 311,  
     449, 463, 478, 480, 494, 528, 616,  
     668, 683, 716, 734, 754, 773  
 New York-Atlanta Air Line, 317  
 New York Central Railroad, 36  
 Ney, Marshall, 115, 206, 764  
 Nichol, Walter, 545  
 Nicholls, Francis T., 449, 546  
 Nicholls, Robert H., 546  
 Nichols, W. A., 152  
 Nichols, W. L., 65  
 Nicholson, A. O. P., 547  
 Nicholson, Mrs. A. O. P., 547  
 Nicholson, William, 756  
 Nicholson, William T., 650  
 Nicholson family, 756  
 Nicaragua, 7  
 Nicaragua-Costa Rica (boundary dis-  
     pute), 7, 765  
 Ninepenny Whist Club, 214-A  
 Nisbet, 548  
 Nisbet, Eugenius Aristides, 548  
 Nisbet, J. C., 548  
 Nisbet, J. M., 548  
 Nisbet, J. Wingfield, 548  
 Nisbet, Milus A., 548  
 Nisbet, Ophelia R., 548  
 Nisbet family, 548  
 Noble, John W., 779  
 Noble, M. C. S., 146, 177, 282, 680  
 Noel, E. P., 219  
 Norfleet, 549  
 Norfleet, Ernest, 549  
 Norfleet, S. A., 344  
 Norfleet & Murdaugh, 181  
 Norfolk, Va., 39, 345, 492, 538, 716,  
     722  
 Norman, A. W., 703  
 Norman, Jeremiah, 762  
 Norman, T. J., 762  
 North, L. G., 592  
 North America, 214-B  
 North Carolina, 3, 15, 26, 27, 29, 37,  
     39, 51, 58, 64, 65, 71, 72, 84, 86,  
     96, 102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 113,  
     114-B, 116, 117, 124, 125, 126, 128,  
     133, 141, 145, 157, 158, 175, 177,  
     179, 182, 200, 208, 209, 211, 215,  
     216, 219, 221, 226, 234, 242, 246,  
     249, 250, 252, 258, 260, 262, 265,  
     275, 278, 283, 284, 289, 293, 299,  
     300, 303, 306, 313, 314, 315, 317,  
     322, 325, 327, 332, 333, 340, 342,  
     344, 345, 347, 348, 351, 352, 358,  
     360, 369, 378, 381, 382, 384, 386,  
     393, 411, 424, 426, 433, 434, 435,  
     440, 447, 450, 451, 453, 467, 468,  
     469, 474, 479, 480, 486, 487, 489,  
     494, 504, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521,  
     522, 523, 531, 533, 535, 536, 538,  
     539, 540, 544, 550, 551, 552, 553,  
     554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 570, 572,  
     575, 577, 578, 584, 587, 591, 592,  
     606, 610, 612, 618, 628, 633, 635,  
     638, 641, 643, 645, 650, 656, 660,  
     669, 682, 689, 701, 706, 716, 724,  
     725, 730, 739, 745, 756, 757, 760,  
     761, 762, 766, 767, 770, 772, 781,  
     782, 788, 790, 791, 792, 797, 802  
 North Carolina Railroad Co., 208,  
     522, 761  
 Northampton County, N. C., 103  
 Northen, W. J., 755  
 Norwich, England, 34  
 Norwood, J. C., 558  
 Norwood, J. D., 760  
 Norwood, J. W., 344  
 Norwood, Thomas Manson, 559  
 Norwood, William, 341, 760  
 Nott, Edward, 118  
 Nottoway, Va., 375  
 Nova Scotia, 747  
 Nunn family, 709  
  
 O  
 Oates, William C., 90  
 O'Driscoll, Eliza, 773  
 Offrett, H. S. G., 443  
 Ogden, Robert, 539  
 Ogden, Robert C., 680  
 Ogeechee River, 597  
 O'Hara, Theodore, 561  
 O'Hanlon, Mary Langdon, 560  
 Ohio, 35, 230, 360, 562, 738, 754  
 Oklahoma, 387

Old, Thomas, 592  
 Old, William T., 550  
 Oldfield, William A., 406  
 Oldham, J. M., 535  
 Olds, F. A., 471  
 Oliver, William S., 228  
 O'Neil, J. E., 387  
 Onslow County, N. C., 96  
 O'Quinn, Tarlow, 553  
 Orange County, N. C., 23, 60, 76,  
 120, 128, 133, 187, 222, 270, 391,  
 495, 533, 564, 565, 566, 685, 706  
 Oregon, 66, 459  
 Orr, A. D., 689  
 Orr, James L., 229  
 Orr family, 709  
 Osborne, Duncan, 567  
 Osborne, E. A., 143, 146, 322, 489,  
 539, 548, 567  
 Osborne, James, 706  
 Osborne, Josephine, 567  
 Osborne, William F., 567  
 Osborne family, 548, 567  
 O'Shea, Edward, 348  
 Ossabaw Island Plantation, Ga., 407  
 Ossian Hall, Fairfax County, Va.,  
 218  
 Osterhaus, J. Joseph, 150  
 Oteen, N. C., 308  
 Otey, James H., 133, 423, 468, 625,  
 641, 727  
 Otey, John M., 157  
 Otis, E. S., 194  
 Otis, E. W., 194  
 Outlaw, David, 344  
 Outlaw, R., 730  
 Outlaw, Wyatt, 569  
 Overman, Lee Slater, 93, 168, 177,  
 300, 327, 406, 523, 570, 710, 724,  
 753, 762  
 Overman, Mrs. Lee S., 576  
 Overton, John, 571  
 Owen, James, 329  
 Owen, John, 275, 277, 572  
 Owen, Robert, 570  
 Owen, Thomas W., 755  
 Owen, William H., 761  
 Owen, William L., 739  
 Owens, George W., 747  
 Owens, John, 747  
 Owens, R. W., 747  
 Owens, Mrs. Thomas M., 680  
 Owens family, 747  
 Oxford, N. C., 574, 806

P

Pace, W. T., 538  
 Page, David C., 808  
 Page, G. C., 773  
 Page, Henry, 573

Page, M., 360  
 Page, R. L., 345  
 Page, Robert N., 406, 680  
 Page, Rufus H., 246, 285, 390  
 Page, Thomas Nelson, 219, 499  
 Page, Walter H., 133, 146, 403, 643,  
 680, 724, 755  
 Paine, William, Jr., 66  
 Paisley, Scotland, 277  
 Palo Alto, 404  
 Palmer, B. M., 21  
 Palmer, J. B., 313  
 Palmer, James C., 99  
 Palmer, Nathaniel J., 701, 739  
 Palmer, S. M., 440  
 Panacea Springs Company, 574  
 Panama Congress, 89, 219, 221, 229,  
 432, 789  
 Pan American Conference, 194  
 Paris, John, 575  
 Paris, France, 360, 371, 478, 632,  
 644, 747  
 Parkenham, R., 718  
 Parker, John J., 317, 539, 550  
 Parker, John M., 657  
 Parker family, 379  
 Parkham, Sir William, 651  
 Parmly, D. R., 664  
 Parsley, Eliza Hall, 576  
 Patillo, Henry, 592  
 Patrick, John S., 680  
 Patrick, Mason M., 753  
 Patterson and Fries, 578  
 Patterson, Mrs. Andrew H., 577  
 Patterson, E. P., 390  
 Patterson, G. B., 762  
 Patterson, George, 133, 163, 199  
 Patterson, J. L., 578  
 Patterson, Lindsay, 317, 523, 578  
 Patterson, Mrs. Lindsay, 570, 680  
 Patterson, M. L., 579  
 Patterson, R. M., 211  
 Patterson, Rufus Lenoir, 578  
 Patterson, S. L., 133, 578  
 Patterson, Samuel F., 426  
 Patterson, William, 580  
 Patterson family, 43, 709  
 Patton, 581  
 Patton, Benjamin F., 309  
 Patton, J. L., 581  
 Patton, Mrs. J. L., 581  
 Patton, Jacob, 581  
 Patton, John, 581  
 Patton, Montford, 710  
 Patton, Sam, 581  
 Patton, T. W., 707  
 Patton, William, 581  
 Patton family, 587  
 Paylor, William, 337  
 Payne, John B., 753



- Paynor, H. W., 309  
 Payson, Edward, 268  
 Peabody, George F., 680  
 Peabody Fund, 197, 285, 680  
 Peace Conference, 641  
 Pearsall, Philander, 582  
 Pearsall, William Dickson, 582  
 Pearsall family, 582  
 Pearson, 583  
 Pearson, E., 242  
 Pearson, Jesse, 689  
 Pearson, John H., 329  
 Pearson, Joseph, 689  
 Pearson, R. C., 208, 246, 329, 416, 748  
 Pearson, Richmond M., 116, 128, 242, 285, 535, 584, 645, 739  
 Peden, W. W., 416  
 Pedigrees (Index to), 585  
 Peeples, Rufus D., 191  
 Pegram, Edward L., 89  
 Peking, 182  
 Pemberton, John Clifford, 157, 255, 586  
 Pender family, 661  
 Pendleton, A. J., 605  
 Pendleton, John, 293  
 Pendleton, William Nelson, 172, 370  
 Pendleton family, 800  
 Peninsular Telegraph Company, 425  
 Pennsylvania, 43, 193, 260, 360, 632, 724  
 People's National Bank (Fayetteville, N. C.), 116  
 Perkins-Patton, 587  
 Perquimans County, 553  
 Perrin, C. A., 320  
 Perrin, F., 718  
 Perry, A. H., 645  
 Perry, Benjamin F., 588  
 Perry, Henry, 589  
 Perry, John H., 777  
 Pershing, John J., 194, 219, 406, 753  
 Person, Benjamin, 590  
 Person, R. C., 590  
 Person, Samuel, 426  
 Person, Thomas, 590  
 Person, William, 590  
 Person family, 590  
 Person County, N. C., 466  
 Peter, Charles, Sr., 288  
 Peters, Andrew J., 687  
 Petersburg, Va., 62, 88, 101, 133, 147, 155, 250, 383, 419, 589, 642, 739  
 Pettigrew, James Louis, 14, 130, 508, 592  
 Petitions to North Carolina General Assembly, 591  
 Pettes, Stephen, 673  
 Pettigrew, Ann B., 427, 592  
 Pettigrew, C., 760  
 Pettigrew, Charles, 230, 592  
 Pettigrew, Charles L., 14, 592  
 Pettigrew, Mrs. Charles, 14  
 Pettigrew, Ebenezer, 592  
 Pettigrew, James Johnston, 285, 508, 592  
 Pettigrew, Mary B., 592  
 Pettigrew, William S., 592, 677  
 Pettigrew family, 592  
 Pettigrew's Old Brigade, 575  
 Peyton, Joseph H., 606  
 Phelan, Ellis, 90  
 Phelan, James D., 406  
 Phelps, E. J., 300  
 Phelps, W. W., 686  
 Phifer, R. S., 593  
 Philadelphia, 33, 84, 119, 133, 147, 159, 212, 311, 493, 528, 532, 606, 668, 690, 705, 739, 752, 767  
 Philadelphia Letters, 594  
 Philippine Insurrection, 182  
 Philippine Islands, 194, 219  
 Phillips, Charles, 51, 133, 153, 227, 426, 595, 683, 706  
 Phillips, Cornelia, 683  
 Phillips, E., 354  
 Phillips, Frederick, 519  
 Phillips, J. S., 163, 521  
 Phillips, James, 539, 683, 760  
 Phillips, James J., 50  
 Phillips, S. C., 227  
 Phillips, Samuel F., 116, 214-B, 539, 683, 706  
 Phillips, William B., 163, 683  
 Phillips, William E., 808  
 Phillips-Myers, 596  
 Physician's Memorandum, 597  
 Physician's Record Book, 598  
 Pickens, 599  
 Pickens, Adam G., 599  
 Pickens, C. J., 664  
 Pickens, E., 296  
 Pickens, F. W., 320, 467, 789  
 Pickens, Israel, 329, 426, 501  
 Pickens, Neolia, 599  
 Pickering, Thomas, 104  
 Pickett, General George Edward, 171  
 Pierce, Franklin, 135, 152  
 Pierce, H. W., 808  
 Pierpont, Francis H., 192  
 Pike, Zebulon, 295  
 Pinchbeck, P. B. S., 752  
 Pinckney, Charles, 429  
 Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth, 293, 314, 358, 668  
 Pinckney, Harriott, 600  
 Pinckney, Thomas, 14, 229  
 Pinckney Island, 600  
 Pitt, Thomas, 470

- Pitt County, N. C., 292, 552  
 Pittman, Reddin Gresham, 601  
 Pitts, Maude, 602  
 Pitts, R. H., 602  
 Pitts, Robert, 640  
 Pittsboro, N. C., 440, 489, 627  
 Pittsfield, Mass., 268  
 Pittsylvania County, Va., 192  
 Plaquemine Parish, La., 716  
 Platt Amendment, 194  
 Plymouth, England, 182  
 Plymouth, N. C., 551  
 Poe, Clarence, 174, 406, 680, 755  
 Poe, E. R., 96  
 Poe, Edgar Allan, 450  
 Poindexter, George, 449  
 Poisson, J. D., 615  
 Poland, 641  
 Polk, Andrew J., 344  
 Polk, James, 657  
 Polk, James K., 323, 547, 657  
 Polk, Gen. Leonidas, 39, 167, 266, 267, 285, 418, 603, 605  
 Polk, Mrs. Leonidas, 266, 603  
 Polk, Col. Leonidas L., 289, 625, 641  
 Polk, Lucius, 605  
 Polk, Lucius J., 133  
 Polk, Mary, 605  
 Polk, Rebecca E., 604  
 Polk, Sarah, 216  
 Polk, T. G., 208  
 Polk, Thomas, 705  
 Polk, Thomas G., 501  
 Polk, William, 37, 293, 426, 604, 605, 606, 625, 640  
 Polk's campaign, 230  
 Polk family, 266  
 Polk genealogy, 625  
 Polk-Brown-Ewell, 605  
 Polk-Yeatman, 606  
 Pollock, Thomas, 553  
 Ponce, D., 276  
 Pool, C. C., 521  
 Pool, John, 645, 716  
 Poplar Grove Plantation (S. C.), 174  
 Populist movement, 327, 755  
 Populist-Republican, 114-A  
 Porcher, Peter, 507  
 Port of Roanoke, 365  
 Porter, A., 11  
 Porter, David, 442  
 Porter, Douglas Watson, 607  
 Porter, Fitz John, 327, 404  
 Porter, James D., 300  
 Porter, John W., 407  
 Porter Mines, Franklin County, N. C., 16  
 Porto Rico, 219  
 Portugal, 627  
 Poteat, Allran, 329  
 Poteat, William Louis, 406, 450  
 Potomac (army of), 96, 210  
 Potter, Ella J., 608  
 Potter, Horatio, 418  
 Potter, Robert, 609  
 Potter-Platt, 609  
 Pou, Edward W., 93, 762  
 Powell, C. S., 610  
 Powell, T. O., 535  
 Powell, W. B., 397  
 Powers, 542  
 Powers, J. A., 777  
 Poythress family, 417  
 Pratt, H., 808  
 Prentiss, S. S., 611  
 Presbyterian Congregation, 244, 742  
 Prescription and Diet Book, 612  
*President Lincoln*, The, 259  
 Preston, Isaac, 718  
 Preston, W. C., 726, 789  
 Preston, William, 508  
 Pretlow, J. A., 538  
 Prevett family, 709  
 Price, Andrew, 508  
 Price, Thomas R., 257  
 Price family, 709  
 Priestly, Graham, 355  
 Prince, Charles R., 387  
 Prince, Charles S., 743  
 Prince, Oliver, 11  
 Prince, Sarah Jackson, 371  
 Prince Edward County, Va., 360  
 Prince de Polignac, 415  
 Prince George County, Va., 639  
 Prince of Orange, 147  
 Prince of Wales, 25  
 Princeton, N. J., 6  
 Princeton University, 21, 471, 641  
 Prince William County, Va., 131  
 Pringle, E. W., 14  
 Pringle, Mrs. Elizabeth A., 14  
 Pringle, J. M., 508  
 Pringle, Mrs. John Julius, 14  
 Pringle, John R., 134  
 Pringle, W. Allston, 229  
 Pringle, William B., 507  
 Pritchard, J. C., 715  
 Protestant Episcopal Church, 670, 793  
 Providence, R. I., 147  
 Provost Court, 752  
 Prudhomme, Phanor, 613  
 Pryor, Roger A., 508  
 Pugh, G. E., 789  
 Pugh, J. L., 508  
 Puleston, W. D., 686  
 Pulitzer, Joseph, 753  
 Pulliam, B. W., 326

Pulliam family, 326  
 Purvis, J. R., 614  
 Putnam, F. W., 199

## Q

Quaker settlements, 262, 635  
 Quillion, C. G., 800  
 Quin, Louis J., 226  
 Quince, John L., 615  
 Quince, William Hasell, 615  
 Quince family, 615  
 Quince-Watters, 615  
 Quintard, Charles T., 418  
 Quitman, 616  
 Quitman, Henry T., 616  
 Quitman, John A., 151, 616

## R

Raboteau, J. B., 300  
 Raines, A. M., 755  
 Rainey, J. H., 229  
 Raleigh, N. C., 115, 153, 210, 363, 417, 489, 497, 635, 743  
 Raleigh and Augusta Railroad, 739  
 Raleigh and Gaston Railroad, 133, 322, 522, 739  
 Raleigh National Bank, 216  
 Ralston, Samuel, 516  
 Ramsay, J. C., 327  
 Ramsay, Thomas N., 730  
 Ramseur, Stephen D., 618  
 Ramseur's Mill, N. C., 617  
 Randall, Henry S., 706  
 Randolph, A. M., 146  
 Randolph, Beverly, 423  
 Randolph, Edward, 619  
 Randolph, Emma B., 218  
 Randolph, F. C., 655  
 Randolph, George F., 668  
 Randolph, George W., 480, 508  
 Randolph, Henry P., 218  
 Randolph, Jane W., 642  
 Randolph, Margaret H., 218  
 Randolph, Richard, 218  
 Randolph, Thomas M., 218  
 Randolph, Thomas Mann, 423, 427  
 Randolph County, N. C., 620  
 Randolph-Macon College, 142, 715  
 Rankin, Emma L., 313, 621  
 Ransom, Matt W., 92, 327, 460, 523, 625, 782  
 Ransom, R. H., 723  
 Ransom, Robert, 163, 622  
 Raper, Charles Lee, 550  
 Rapides Parish, La., 624  
 Rappahannock, 641  
 Ravenel, W. H., 199  
 Ravenscroft, John Stark, 133, 489  
 Ray, David A., 623

Raymond, Clara C. (Mrs. T. L.), 624  
 Rayner, Kenneth, 133, 285, 522, 606  
 Reagan, John H., 443  
 Reconstruction, 5, 13, 29, 39, 78, 101, 128, 133, 152, 153, 156, 158, 163, 210, 214-B, 229, 257, 278, 340, 347, 390, 418, 425, 426, 430, 440, 460, 470, 480, 486, 502, 504, 507, 508, 519, 521, 522, 532, 539, 578, 584, 592, 605, 635, 641, 643, 683, 707, 710, 716, 723, 724, 752, 777, 783, 788  
 Red Cross, 182  
 Redding, Mary T., 226  
 Redding, S. C., 226  
 Redia Marsh School House (Cumberland County, N. C.), 457  
 Redmoor Plantation (Amelia County, Va.), 639  
 Reed, James A., 194  
 Reese, Frederick F., 146  
 Reeve, Felix A., 219  
 Reeves, Richard M., 333  
 Reformed Congregation, 244  
 Regents of Mt. Vernon, 14  
 Regulator Manuscripts, 626  
 Reid, Christian, 327  
 Reid, David S., 92, 222, 242, 460, 578, 656  
 Reid, Whitelaw, 752  
 Rencher, Abraham, 258, 275, 627, 677  
 Reston, John R., 736  
 Revolutionary War, 15, 104, 311, 361, 426, 445, 508, 517, 533, 548, 557, 558, 588, 706  
 Reynolds, Delia, 43  
 Reynolds, John C., 43  
 Reynolds, Stephen, 629  
 Reynolds, Thomas C., 404  
 Reynolds family, 43  
 Reynolds Receipt Book, 629  
 Rhett, R. B., Jr., 638  
 Rhode Island, 507  
 Rhodes family, 709  
 Rice, Mary P., 418  
 Rice family, 160  
 Richardson, B., 400  
 Richardson, B. F., 306  
 Richardson, Edmund, 630  
 Richardson, Frank L., 631  
 Richardson, J. B., 789  
 Richardson, John B., 305  
 Richardson, John P., 668, 789  
 Richardson, W. R., 779  
 Richmond, Bessie, 632  
 Richmond, Charles Dawson, 632  
 Richmond, Grace, 632  
 Richmond, Harriet Burgert, 632



- Richmond, J. L., 632  
 Richmond, Theodore, 632  
 Richmond Hill Foundry, 258  
 Richmond, Va., 66, 78, 119, 135, 337, 423, 738, 798, 807  
 Riddick, Charles C., 633  
 Riddick, Lydia, 633  
 Riddick, R. E., 633  
 Riddick, R. H., 551  
 Ridgely, James S., 496  
 Ridwell Furnace, Va., 634  
 Ringgold, Capt. Cadwallader, 289  
 Rising Sun Plantation, Cecil County, Md., 43  
 Ritchie, Albert, 532, 651  
 Ritchie, Thomas, 230, 360, 640  
 Roane genealogy, 643  
 Roanoke Female College, Danville, Va., 593, 711  
 Roanoke Island, 532, 650  
 Roanoke Navigation Company, 133  
 Roanoke Warehouse, 721  
 Robards, William, 110  
 Robbins, William M., 327  
 Roberts, J. M., 718  
 Robertson, A., 229  
 Robeson County, N. C., 460  
 Robins, Marmaduke S., 523, 635  
 Robinson, A., 299  
 Robinson, Benjamin, 211  
 Robinson, J. K., 542  
 Robinson, John M., 739  
 Robinson, S. M., 259, 686  
 Robinson, S. S., 182  
 Robinson, W. S., 327  
 Rochester, Nathaniel, 500  
 Rockefeller, 680  
 Rockefeller, John D. Jr., 680  
 Rock Hill, S. C., 502  
 Rockingham County, N. C., 222, 523  
 Rockwell, E. F., 419  
 Rocky Mount, N. C., 26  
 Rocky Point, Fla., 394  
 Rodgers, R. C., 309  
 Rodgers, W. L., 182  
 Rodman, Hugh, 651  
 Rodman, William B., 96, 636  
 Rogers, C. B., 440  
 Rogers, Lewis, 668  
 Rome, 728  
 Rondthaler, Howard E., 282  
 Roosevelt, Edith Kermit, 194  
 Roosevelt, Franklin D., 651, 753  
 Roosevelt, Theodore, 7, 14, 194, 219, 225, 345, 675  
 Roper, J. W., 230  
 Roper, Thomas, 773  
 Roper, W. C., 425  
 Rose, Mrs. A. P., 333  
 Rose, W. W., 288  
 Rose, Wickliffe, 680  
 Rosecrans, William Starke, 172  
 Rosedew Plantation, Ga., 407  
 Rosenfieh, M. A., 325  
 Rosser family, 709  
 Rossyn, Guy, 11  
 Roulhac, Joseph B. G., 133, 344, 643, 716, 760  
 Roulhac, Nannie, 88  
 Roulhac family, 643  
 Roumania, 577  
 Round, W. C., 637  
 Rountree, George, 327  
 Rouse family, 90  
 Rousseau, Lowell H., 150  
 Rowan County, 553  
 Rowan County School Commission, 208  
 Rowe, T. O., 651  
 Rowe, T. S., 219  
 Royall, W. B., 743  
 Ruckstuhl, F. W., 327  
 Ruffin, A., 522  
 Ruffin, A. G., 640  
 Ruffin, Catherine, 133, 643  
 Ruffin, Charlotte Meade, 642  
 Ruffin, Edmund, 96, 638, 641, 642  
 Ruffin, Edmund, Jr., 639  
 Ruffin, Ellen S., 218  
 Ruffin, Frank Gildart, 638, 640, 641, 643  
 Ruffin, Julian, 642  
 Ruffin, Patty, 39  
 Ruffin, Sally, 522  
 Ruffin, Sterling, 641, 762  
 Ruffin, Thomas, 88, 133, 208, 285, 345, 460, 478, 521, 522, 523, 539, 635, 638, 641, 643, 706, 716, 730, 760, 805  
 Ruffin Thomas, Jr., 88, 92, 128, 133, 641, 643  
 Ruffin, W., 805  
 Ruffin, W. C., 687  
 Ruffin family, 643  
 Ruffin-Meade, 642  
 Ruffin-Roulhac-Hamilton, 643  
 Rumsey, Nathan, 644  
 Rumsey, William, 644  
 Rural Hall Plantation, 204  
 Rusk, Gen. T. J., 289  
 Russell, Alicia, 505  
 Russell, Daniel L., Jr., 116, 535, 584, 645  
 Russell, Daniel L., Sr., 645, 715  
 Russell, Mrs. Daniel L., 645  
 Russell, James A., 646  
 Russell, Lindsay, 645  
 Russell, Mrs. Lucy Phillips, 595, 683  
 Russell-Swann, 645  
 Russell, T. B., 645

- Russia, 61, 182, 415  
 Rutherford, John, 285  
 Rutherford County, N. C., 52, 647  
 Ruthven Plantation, 642  
 Rutledge, Benjamin H., 507  
 Rutledge, Mrs. Edward, 159  
 Rutledge, John, 469, 470  
 Ryan, Thomas, 387  
 Ryner, Edward, 182
- S
- Sage, George R., 309  
 St. David's Parish, Ga., 276  
 St. James' Parish, Wilmington, N. C., 214-B  
 St. Louis, 242, 360, 404, 761  
 St. Luke's Church, Mecklenburg County, Va., 592  
 St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., 133, 417, 643, 748  
 St. Saviour's Chapel, Raleigh, N. C., 489  
 St. Simon's Island, Ga., 186  
 Saito, Baron M., 182  
 Salem, N. C., 174  
 Salem Academy, 426  
 Salem Boarding School, 549  
 Salem College, N. C., 84  
 Salisbury, N. C., 208, 258, 306, 315, 584, 684  
 Sampson County, N. C., 303, 648, 762  
 San Carlos, Arizona, Boarding School, 762  
 Sandusky, Ohio, 534  
 Sanford, William, 668  
 San Francisco, 489, 777, 808  
 Sanger, Donald Brigman, 649  
 San Jacinto, 616  
 Santee Canal, 66  
 Santee River, S. C., 437  
 Saratoga Plantation, Va., 360  
 Sasser, Sneed, 687  
 Satillo, Camp, 8  
 Saunders, A. L., 616  
 Saunders, Joseph, Sr., 650  
 Saunders, Joseph Hubbard, 650  
 Saunders, Mrs. Joseph Hubbard, 650  
 Saunders, R. H., 633  
 Saunders, R. M., 258, 627, 656, 805  
 Saunders, William J., 683  
 Saunders, William L., 104, 327, 743, 782  
 Savage, Ben, 400  
 Savannah, Ga., 25, 169, 276, 559, 643, 747, 778  
*Saville* (U. S. Revenue Sloop), 492  
 Sawyer, James R., 535  
 Sawyer, Sarah A. (Brownrigg), 39  
 Scales, Alfred M., 92, 196, 300, 327, 435, 488, 523, 782  
 Scales, Archibald Henderson, 651  
 Scales, Mrs. Archibald Henderson, 651  
 Schall, Thomas D., 406  
 Schenck, David, 51, 115, 223, 523, 652  
 Schenck, M. W., 539  
 Schley, Ann Eliza, 371  
 Schliehmann, Mrs. Henry, 577  
 Schmidt, W. B., 703  
 Schutzenberger, M. P., 325  
 Scotland, 66, 186, 304, 341, 470, 528  
 Scotland Neck, N. C., 42, 342, 671, 677, 678, 740  
 Scott, General Charles, 12  
 Scott, Charles D., 7  
 Scott, Mrs. Don, 341  
 Scott, H. L., 151  
 Scott, M. Maxwell, 686  
 Scott, W. W., 640  
 Scott, Winfield, 135, 418, 423  
 Screven, John, 99  
 Screven, John, Jr., 99  
 Seaboard Air Line Railroad, 288  
 Searcy, J. T., 535  
 Seawell, A. A. F., 116  
 Seawell, H. F., 115  
 Seawell, James, 394  
 Seawell family, 709  
 Secession Convention (N. C.), 451  
 Second Bank of United States, 230, 285  
 Second District of Missouri, 752  
 Seddon, James A., 152, 157, 285, 480, 521, 643, 655  
 Seffred, Elizabeth, 653  
 Sellers, D. F., 723  
 Sellers, James B., 31, 654  
 Selma, Ala., 210  
 Seminole War (Fla.), 69, 258, 285, 476, 619  
 Semple, Henry C., 655  
 Semmes, Paul, 472  
 Serbia, 577  
 Settle, Thomas, 656, 805  
 Settle, Thomas, Jr., 539, 656  
 Seward, William H., 55, 285, 325  
 Shady Grove Meeting House, 784  
 Shaffer, 657  
 Shaffer, J. J., 657  
 Shaffer, John Dalton, 657  
 Shaffer, W. L., 657  
 Shaffer, Wm. A., 657  
 Sharp, C. A., 712  
 Sharp, Henry T., 658  
 Sharp, J. H., 658  
 Sharp, John H., 739  
 Shaw, Albert, 680  
 Shaw, Cornelia, 683, 687  
 Sheffield, James R., 194

- Shelby, Isaac, 659  
 Shelby, N. C., 233  
 Shelbyville, 8  
 Shelton, Susan L., 356  
 Shepard, 96  
 Shepard, Annie C., 133  
 Shepard, Cinderella, 541  
 Shepard, James, 592  
 Shepard, Mary, 592  
 Shepard, W. B., 133  
 Shepard family, 96  
 Shepherd, Henry C., 403  
 Shepherd, Henry E., 282, 508, 660  
 Shepherd, J. Avery, 808  
 Shepherd, Carrington and Company, 721  
 Sheppard, Norris, 752  
 Shepperd, Augustine H., 258, 661, 805  
 Sheridan, George, 752  
 Sheridan, Philip Henry, 172  
 Sherman, Gen. William T., 77, 135, 151, 269, 625  
 Sherman's Army, 371, 404  
 Sherman's March, 122, 214-B, 276, 362, 508  
 Sherrill, Miles O., 313, 743  
 Sherwood, B. F., 45  
 Shields, W. F., 678  
 Shipp, W. M., 707  
 Shober, F. E., 345  
 Shober, G., 338  
 Short, Charles Wilkins, 662  
 Short, J. C., 662  
 Short, Peyton, 662  
 Short, W. A., 325  
 Shotwell, Nathan, 663  
 Shotwell, Randolph Abbott, 112, 327, 345, 663  
 Shreveport State Association of Teachers, 257  
 Sickles, Gen. D. E., 504  
 Silk Hope Plantation, S. C., 484  
 Silliman, Benjamin, 662  
 Silliman, Benjamin D., 522  
 Simmons, Furnifold M., 32, 96, 146, 300, 317, 345, 406, 435, 521, 523, 570, 687, 724, 762  
 Simms, W. Gilmore, 508, 789  
 Simons, James, 689  
 Simpson, A. F., 664  
 Simpson, Ann P., 664  
 Simpson, Archibald, 664  
 Simpson, Leah, 664  
 Simpson, Rebecca, 664  
 Simpson, W. D., 548  
 Sims, A. D., 230  
 Sims, A. V., 665  
 Sims, J. Marion, 666, 772  
 Sims, R. M., 78  
 Sims, William S., 182, 259, 570  
 Sinclair, Peter J., 667  
 Singleton, 668  
 Singleton, C. R., 151  
 Singleton, Mary M., 668  
 Singleton, Richard, 668  
 Singleton family, 548, 668  
 Sitgreaves, John, 760  
 Skinner, Marian Fiske, 669  
 Skinner, Thomas S., 327  
 Skinner, Tristim Lowther, 669  
 Skipwith, G., 662  
 Slack, W. S., 670  
 Slatter, Ann K., 671  
 Slatter, John, 671  
 Slatter, Solomon, 671  
 Slattery, John, 449  
 Slave Birth Record, 672  
 Sligo, N. C., 230  
 Sloan, Andrew, 579  
 Sloan, Col. John A., 762  
 Small, John H., 753  
 Smallwood, Charles, 801  
 Smedes, Aldert, 133  
 Smith, A. M., 45  
 Smith, A. St. Clair, 686  
 Smith, A. Thomas, 45  
 Smith, Alfred E., 194  
 Smith, Archie T., 674  
 Smith, B. B., 808  
 Smith, B. M., 466  
 Smith, Benjamin, 240  
 Smith, C. S., 677  
 Smith, Charles Alphonso, 516, 517, 675, 680, 743, 745  
 Smith, D. E. Huger, 14  
 Smith, Egbert, 450  
 Smith, Ellison D., 93  
 Smith, Francis K., 404  
 Smith, Gerard J., 312  
 Smith, Giles A., 150  
 Smith, Henry A. M., 507  
 Smith, Henry Lewis, 576  
 Smith, Hoke, 163, 548, 680, 724, 755  
 Smith, James, 677  
 Smith, James Milton, 676  
 Smith, John C., 150  
 Smith, Joseph, 45, 404  
 Smith, L. A., 664  
 Smith, Martha W., 671  
 Smith, Morgan S., 150  
 Smith, N., 312  
 Smith, O. D., 607  
 Smith, Peter Evans, 677  
 Smith, Peter Francisco, 563  
 Smith, R. S., 51  
 Smith, Richard H., 677  
 Smith, Simon, 540  
 Smith, W. A., 128  
 Smith, W. P., 295



- Smith, W. R., 677  
 Smith, William, 110  
 Smith, William Ruffin, 678  
 Smith-Howell, 755  
 Smithville, N. C., 200  
 Sneed-Griffin, 301  
 Sneed-Howerton, 301  
 Snell, Elizabeth D., 679  
 Snider, R. E., 421  
 Snipes, Anderson, 770  
 Snipes family, 709, 770  
 Somervell, James, 234  
 Society of Friends, 249  
 Society of the Cincinnati, 145  
 Sourtan, Isabella C., 719  
 Souter, Arthur, 102  
 South America, 25, 482  
 South Boston, Va., 359, 721  
 South Carolina, 14, 56, 78, 84, 86, 117, 130, 134, 137, 138, 162, 209, 229, 254, 265, 305, 314, 320, 334, 335, 362, 371, 400, 420, 430, 437, 467, 484, 486, 502, 506, 507, 508, 529, 539, 542, 588, 592, 600, 638, 643, 659, 668, 689, 718, 727, 762, 772, 773, 775, 789, 799, 803  
 South Dakota, 756  
 Southampton Massacre, 641  
 Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, Greenville, S. C., 486  
 Southern Commercial Congress, 317  
 Southern Convention, 345  
 Southern Education Board, 680  
 Southern Pacific Railroad, 289  
 Southport, N. C., 200  
 Spaight, Richard Dobbs, 424, 553, 592, 706  
 Spaight, Richmond E., 578  
 Spanish American War, 182  
 Sparkman, Sarah (Brownrigg), 39  
 Sparkman, William E., 681  
 Sparks, Jared, 501, 706  
 Sparrow, S. M., 664  
 Spartanburg-Asheville Railroad, 502  
 Spear, Emory, 755  
 Spearman, E., 480  
 Spears, J. A., 312  
 Spears, M. L., 312  
 Speed, James, 682  
 Spencer, Cornelia Phillips, 133, 285, 468, 541, 595, 683, 710  
 Spencer, J. B., 683  
 Spencer, Julian M., 723  
 Spencer, June, 683  
 Spencer, Samuel, 684  
 Spoon, W. L., 741  
 Spotsylvania Courthouse, 73  
 Springfield Beat Co., 335  
 Springfield Plantation (S. C.), 681  
 Spring Hill College, 90  
 Springs, Eli B., 535  
 Sprunt, James, 282, 471, 570, 576, 743  
 Stacy, Walter P., 317  
 Stacy family, 709  
 Stala, Martin, 685  
 Staley, Joseph, 515  
 Stanford, H., 539  
 Stanly, Edward, 117, 126, 271, 643, 760  
 Stanly, John C., 96  
 Stanton, Edwin M., 605  
 Starbuck, D. H., 128  
 State Hospital, 535  
 State Normal School for Negroes (Fayetteville, N. C.), 116  
 State School for Blind and Deaf, 556  
 State Prison (N. C.), 556  
 Staton, Adolphus, 686  
 Steagall, H. B., 168  
 Stedman, Charles Manly, 300, 327, 532, 570, 618, 687  
 Steel, Anna, 688  
 Steel, Frank F., 688  
 Steele, Ann, 689  
 Steele, Eliza, 689  
 Steele, Elizabeth, 689  
 Steele, John, 689, 690, 691  
 Steele, M. A., 11  
 Steele, Margaret, 689  
 Steele, Matthew F., 586, 692  
 Steele, Thomas, 693  
 Steger, Ann Grundy Eakin, 294  
 Steger, William E., 294  
 Stephens, Alexander H., 269, 276, 472, 508  
 Stevens, Mrs. George, 94  
 Stevenson, Adlai, 327  
 Stevenson, Mrs. F. A., 670  
 Stevenson, W. L., 499  
 Stewart, Donald, 112  
 Stickney, E. L., 776  
 Stiles, C. W., 141  
 Stiles, E. A., 470  
 Stiles, R. M., 470  
 Stiles, Samuel, 470  
 Stiles, William Henry, 470  
 Stimson, Henry L., 194  
 Stogdell, John, 66  
 Stokes, J. M., 787  
 Stokes, M., 133  
 Stokes, Montford, 445, 689  
 Stone, David, 299  
 Stone, J. M., 151  
 Stone Fort (Cherokee Mission), 174  
 Stonewall Cotton Mills, Stonewall, Miss., 90  
 Story, Joseph, 694  
 Stout, S. H., 695  
 Stovall, Mrs. M. A., 696, 697  
 Stovall, Marcellus A., 696, 697

Stovall family, 548  
 Strange, Robert, 116, 146, 471  
 Strayhorn, T. S., 65  
 Street, Rebecca Wilkinson, 698  
 Stribling, John W., 699  
 Stringer, John, 626  
 Stringfield, W. W., 435  
 Stronach, George T., 322  
 Strother genealogy, 700, 800  
 Strudwick, 701  
 Strudwick, Edmund, 539  
 Strudwick, F. N., 539  
 Strudwick, N., 701  
 Strudwick, Robert S., 539  
 Strudwick, Samuel, 760  
 Strudwick, W. F., 760  
 Strudwick, William, 539, 701  
 Strudwick, William B., 45  
 Strudwick family, 701  
 Stuart, Alex. H. H., 285  
 Stuart, J. E. B., 299, 320  
 Stuart, James R., 702  
 Stubbins, Joseph & Co., 760  
 Stubbs, Frank P., 657  
 Stubbs, William Carter, 703, 800  
 Stubbs, Mrs. William Carter, 703  
 Studebaker Bros. Mfg. Co., 60  
 Stump family, 260  
 Sturdivant, Elizabeth R., 89  
 Sturgenville Female Academy, 88  
 Sugg, Isaac A., 788  
 Sullivan, Mark, 177, 570, 724, 753  
 Sullivan's Island, 358, 480  
 Sully, Rosalie, 765  
 Summerall, C. P., 259  
 Summerell, J. H., 704  
 Sumner, Charles, 682  
 Sumner, Gen. Jethro, 51, 705  
 Surry County, N. C., 584  
 Sutter, Bernard, 755  
 Swain, David Lowry, 96, 133, 143,  
 451, 460, 479, 522, 592, 635, 641,  
 643, 683, 706, 716, 760  
 Swain, Joseph, 609  
 Swan, Homer, 309  
 Swanton, John R., 658  
 Sweet Springs, W. Va., 55  
 Swepton, George W., 707  
 Swift, C. A., 751  
 Swift, Eugenia S., 356  
 Swift, Helen W., 751  
 Swift, John, 356  
 Swift, Joseph Gardner, 708  
 Swift, N. R., 708  
 Swift, Wm. B., 356  
 Swindell, George W., 488  
 Sykes, R. H., 687  
 Syme, Mrs. Andrew, 709  
 Sypher, Jacob H., 752

T

Taft, Charles P., 415  
 Taft, Helen, 14  
 Taft, Lorado, 327  
 Taft, William H., 194, 219, 317, 724  
 Tallahassee, Fla., 80  
 Tanner family, 417  
 Tate, Samuel McDowell, 21, 322, 710  
 Tate, W. K., 680  
 Taussig, J. K., 686  
 Taylor, Benjamin, 606  
 Taylor, D., 314  
 Taylor, George W., 90, 93  
 Taylor, Isaac M., 163  
 Taylor, Gen. James, 303  
 Taylor, James, 445  
 Taylor, James C., 163, 640  
 Taylor, James M., 106  
 Taylor, Mary J., 711  
 Taylor, Miles, 657  
 Taylor, Gen. Richard, 404  
 Taylor, Sam B., 500  
 Taylor, Tazewell, 722  
 Taylor, Thomas B., 333  
 Taylor, Zachary, 289, 657  
 Taylor family, 163  
 Temple, Su, 354  
 Tennessee, 98, 113, 122, 163, 219, 234,  
 266, 270, 309, 312, 404, 445, 456,  
 482, 525, 539, 558, 560, 568, 571,  
 605, 641, 680, 695, 760, 809  
 Terrell, Marjory, 712  
 Terrell family, 548  
 Terrill family, 800  
 Terry, William Richard, 172  
 Texas, 16, 164, 230, 285, 289, 300,  
 309, 312, 345, 355, 387, 404, 429,  
 616, 623, 643, 782, 797, 803  
 Thackeray, William M., 592  
 Thayer, Maj. S., 295  
 Thicketty (British fort), 659  
 Thomas, 713  
 Thomas, David, 258  
 Thomas, George L., 535  
 Thomas, Dr. J. G., 747  
 Thomas, Phillip H., 714  
 Thomas genealogy, 713  
 Thomasville, Ga., 82  
 Thompson, Cyrus, 114-A, 715  
 Thompson, David, 539  
 Thompson, Hugh S., 507, 508  
 Thompson, J. P., 800  
 Thompson, John, 539  
 Thompson, Joseph S., 539  
 Thompson, Lewis, 344, 716  
 Thompson, M. Jeff, 614  
 Thompson, Robert L., 717  
 Thompson, Robert M., 651  
 Thompson, T. W., 718  
 Thompson, Waddy, 718, 789

- Thompson family, 716  
 Thompson Orphanage (Charlotte, N. C.), 567  
 Thornton, William M., 703  
 Thornwell, J. H., 21  
 Thouston, Manuel J., 719  
 Thrasher, John S., 616  
 Thurber, W. H., 720  
 Tiernan, Francis C. Fisher, 182, 345  
 Tiffany, Mrs. Evelyn May Bayley, 417  
 Tilden-Tammany, 285  
 Tilghman, William, 594  
 Tillman, A. M., 219  
 Tillman, Benjamin R., 499, 724, 773  
 Tilson, John A., 753  
 Tobacco Warehouse Books, 721  
 Todd, Elodie, 210  
 Todd, Westwood, 722  
 Tomb, James J., 723  
 Tomb, James H., 723  
 Tomb, William Victor, 723  
 Tomb family, 723  
 Tomlinson, J. S., 762  
 Tompkins, A. S., 724  
 Tompkins, Daniel Augustus, 317, 724  
 Tompkins, Isaac, 725  
 Toombs, Robert, 11  
 Torrey, John, 662  
 Torrey, T., 199  
 Toulmin, Harry, 160  
 Toumey, M., 662  
 Tourgee, A. W., 645  
 Towson, Nathan, 726  
 Train, C. R., 686  
 Trans-Mississippi, 255  
 Trapier, 727  
 Trapier, Paul, 727  
 Travelers' Rest, 152  
 Treaty of Ghent, The, 641  
 Trent, W. P., 762  
 Trenton, N. J., 690  
 Trezvant, James, 89  
 Trimble, John, 130  
 Trinity Church (Newport, R. I.), 727  
 Trinity College, Hartford, Conn., 489  
 Tripolitan and Napoleonic Wars, 271  
 Trone, John L., 728  
 Trotter, Thomas, 592  
 Troup, George Michael, 63  
 Tryon, Robert E., 729  
 Tryon, William, 285, 626  
 Tuckerman, Edward, 199  
 Tulane University, 257  
 Tumulty, Joseph P., 406  
 Tunnell, Alex. B., 488  
 Tunnell, Joseph, 488  
 Tupelo, Miss., 8  
 Turnbull, James, 101  
 Turnbull, John H., 753  
 Turner, C. D., 730, 731  
 Turner, Charles, 808  
 Turner, D., 101  
 Turner, E., 640  
 Turner, Henry, 730  
 Turner, James, 240, 246  
 Turner, James T., 426  
 Turner, Josiah, Jr., 92, 96, 500, 590, 730  
 Turner, Julia, 312  
 Turner, M. A., 731  
 Turner, Martha, 312  
 Turner, Thomas J., 731  
 Turner, W. D., 435  
 Turner, William K., 465  
 Turrentine, S. B., 282  
 Tuscaloosa, Ala., 49  
 Tuscarora Steam Saw Mill, 96  
 Tuskegee Female Academy (Grove Hill, Ala.), 733  
 Tuthill, George M., 516  
 Tutwiler, Hal, 452  
 Tutwiler, Robert, 452  
 Twain, Mark, 675  
 Twiggs, John D., 732  
 Tyler, John, 191, 289, 423, 638, 657  
 Tyrrell County, N. C., 592  
 Tyson, L. D., 753
- U
- Ulmer, Margaret Anne, 733  
 Underwood, Francis H., 300  
 Underwood, G. C., 411  
 Underwood, O. W., 168  
 Union League of America, 569  
 Union Library Society (Lebanon, Tenn.), 85  
 Union Mills, Va., 438  
 Union, 734  
 Union Theological Seminary, 360  
 United Confederate Veterans, 141  
 United Daughters of the Confederacy, 115, 519, 576  
 United States, 90, 110, 115, 133, 182, 191, 219, 230, 242, 273, 289, 361, 401, 435, 493, 508, 588, 616, 627, 718, 789, 803  
 United States Army, 69, 295, 378, 404, 475, 476, 726  
 United States Bank, 329, 368, 386  
 United States District Court, 250  
 United States Forestry Service, 28  
 United States Industrial Commission, 724  
 United States Internal Revenue Office, 208



- United States Mexican relations, 90  
 United States Military Academy, 219, 295, 708  
 United States Naval Academy, 148, 182, 547, 675, 797  
 United States Navy, 45, 182, 455, 460, 496, 549  
 United States Navy Department Library, 99  
 United States Patent Office, 325  
 United States Supreme Court, 37, 365  
 United States Tariff Commission, 789  
 University of North Carolina, 51, 87, 110, 127, 133, 142, 163, 214-B, 221, 248, 252, 265, 282, 286, 289, 293, 296, 300, 315, 323, 325, 329, 339, 398, 403, 419, 451, 464, 468, 475, 489, 493, 495, 498, 516, 518, 531, 532, 550, 558, 577, 595, 606, 635, 641, 669, 683, 706, 730, 735, 745, 748, 759, 761, 776, 790, 797  
 University of the South, 133, 146, 532, 789  
 Upham, A. P., 627  
 Upton, J. H., 344  
 Urquhart family, 716  
 Uruguay, 482  
 Usher, James, 668
- V
- Valentine, Mary, 736  
 Valley Campaign, 575  
 Van Buren, Martin, 119, 230, 258, 285, 465, 592, 616, 627, 747, 789, 808  
 Vance, Florence, 345  
 Vance, James T., 450  
 Vance, R. H., 200  
 Vance, Zebulon Baird, 126, 135, 143, 153, 157, 221, 285, 289, 300, 322, 344, 345, 403, 426, 435, 460, 468, 478, 480, 627, 635, 645, 650, 663, 683, 706, 710, 737, 748, 782  
 Vanderhorst, Elias, 14  
 Van Dyke, Richard, 268  
 Van Rensselaer, 754  
 Van Vleck, Arthur L., 738  
 Van Wyck, Augustus, 327  
 Vardell, C. G., 282  
 Vass, William Worrell, 739  
 Vassar College, 632  
 Vaughan, George, 701  
 Venable, C. S., 605  
 Venable, Francis Preston, 145, 163, 300, 450, 680, 683, 735  
 Vera Cruz, 404, 415  
 Vesuvius Furnace, 86, 285  
 Vicksburg, Miss., 115, 432, 586  
 Vienna, 415
- Vilas, William F., 327  
 Villard, Oswald G., 723  
 Vine Hill Academy (Scotland Neck, N. C.), 549, 677, 740  
 Virginia Continental Line, 217  
 Virginia, 12, 26, 84, 88, 98, 112, 117, 118, 128, 172, 201, 221, 232, 234, 249, 299, 312, 360, 371, 373, 404, 417, 423, 450, 459, 465, 508, 510, 515, 519, 522, 539, 605, 607, 618, 638, 640, 641, 642, 661, 670, 740, 762, 777, 788  
 Virginia and Kentucky Railroad 322, 665  
 "Visitation of Yorks," 585  
 Virginia, University of, 360, 448, 480, 573, 589, 593, 715  
 Vogelmann, Maria Eva, 741  
 von Steuben, Baron, 705  
 Vooly, Captain, 198
- W
- Waddell, Moses, 742  
 Waddell, Mrs. A. M., 743  
 Waddell, Alfred Moore, 146, 333, 523, 743  
 Waddell, Gabrielle de Rosset, 214-B  
 Waddell, Hugh, 39, 101, 133, 532, 743  
 Waddell, Hugh, Jr., 743  
 Waddell, James A., 781  
 Waddell, Joseph A., 535  
 Wadsworth, Mrs. J. D., 744  
 Wagner, Mrs. Ann, 147  
 Wagner, J. C., 790  
 Wagner, James E., 709  
 Wagstaff, H. M., 689  
 Wake County, N. C., 133, 340, 391  
 Wake Forest College, N. C., 177, 376, 512, 761  
 Wales, 158  
 Walker, Clifford, 93  
 Walker, George I. S., 394  
 Walker, Gilbert C., 360, 640  
 Walker, Mrs. J. J., 49  
 Walker, Kate Davis, 333  
 Walker, Nathan W., 177, 313, 523, 743, 745  
 Walker, Tandy, 404  
 Walker, Dr. Thomas, 658  
 Walker family, 800  
 Wall, John, 66  
 Wallace, Henry, 406  
 Wallace, Henry, Jr., 570  
 Wallace, James, 747  
 Wallace, John, 747  
 Wallace, Michael, 747  
 Wallace family record, 746  
 Wallace-Owens, 747  
 Walls, Charles A., 387

- Walsh, J. P., 115  
 Walsh, Thomas J., 194, 753  
 Walthall, Colonel, 586  
 Walthall, E. C., 465  
 Walton, Eliza M., 748  
 Walton, George T., 748  
 Walton, Richard Henry Hill, 749  
 Walton, William, 748  
 Wanamaker, John, 327  
 War of 1812, 151, 160, 218, 230, 234, 423, 558, 602, 606, 609, 641, 747, 750  
 War of 1812 Order Book, 750  
 Ward, Mrs. Gaston, 40  
 Ward, John, 276  
 Ward, P. M., 98  
 Ware, Philip, 191  
 Warfield, Edgar, 115  
 Warfield, Edwin A., 135  
 Waring, Mrs. Thomas Pinckney, 34, 751  
 Warmoth, Frank, 752  
 Warmoth, Henry Clay, 752  
 Warren, Francis E., 194  
 Warren, Jackson, 673  
 Warren, Lindsay C., 317, 753  
 Warren, Will, 673  
 Warren County, N. C., 51, 112, 315, 380, 641  
 Washington, Booker T., 177, 680  
 Washington, George, 109, 297  
 Washington, L. Q., 638  
 Washington, Nicholson, 606  
 Washington, Thomas, 686  
 Washington, W. H., 427  
 Washington family, 96  
 Washington, N. C., 39, 521, 532, 643  
 Washington and Lee University, 422, 771  
 Washington Arms Conference, 570  
 Washington College, Tennessee, 435  
 Washington, D. C., 166, 278, 387, 390, 690, 762  
 Water, George G., 153  
 Waters, Thomas, 130  
 Watkins, B. W., 340  
 Watkins family, 43  
 Watson, Alva D., 755  
 Watson, Elkanah, 754  
 Watson, George, 507  
 Watson, J. P., 755  
 Watson, John, 756  
 Watson, Thomas E., 755  
 Watson, W. R., 755  
 Watson family, 756  
 Watson-Nicholson, 756  
 Watters, Elizabeth, 87  
 Watters, Joseph, 757  
 Watters, Mary Ivey Moore, 615  
 Watters family, 615  
 Watts, F. H., 467, 479  
 Watts, W. G., 259, 686  
 Waugh, J. A., 578  
 Wayne County, N. C., 96  
 Ways and Means Committee, 406  
 Weaver, Charles C., 168  
 Weaver, J. D., 93  
 Webb, A. V., 761  
 Webb, E. Y., 709, 724  
 Webb, Henry Y., 759  
 Webb, Mrs. Henry Y., 758  
 Webb, J., 760  
 Webb, J. H., 760  
 Webb, James, 133, 344, 424, 522, 558, 760, 761  
 Webb, Col. Robert, 483  
 Webb, Samuel, 760  
 Webb, Thomas, 344, 761  
 Webb, W. G., 800  
 Webb, W. Z., 730  
 Webb, William, 761  
 Webb, William H., 282  
 Webb family, 760  
 Webster, Daniel, 37, 285  
 Webster-Hayne, 258  
 Weeks, Stephen B., 141, 177, 214-B, 313, 450, 471, 680, 724, 762  
 Welborn family, 709  
 Welch, W. H., 320  
 Welcher, Thomas, 246  
 Weldon, N. C., 427, 443  
 Wells, Henry Duplessis, 763  
 Wells, James Edward, 763  
 Welsh, Peter, 657  
 Wesley, John, 230  
 West Indies, 163, 632  
 West Point, 7, 66, 404, 422, 478, 743  
 West Virginia, 128, 133, 587  
 Western North Carolina Railroad, 257, 707, 710  
 Western State Hospital, 535  
 Western Union Telegraph Co., 288  
 Weston, James A., 390, 764  
 Wetmore, W. R., 780  
 Wheeler, John H., 242, 345, 706, 765, 766  
 Wheeler, Joseph, 404, 472  
 Wheeler, Samuel Jordan, 766  
 Wheeler, Woodbury, 765  
 Whig meeting, 248  
 Whig politics, 289, 532, 606  
 Whitaker, Cary, 767  
 Whitaker, Eli, 770  
 Whitaker, Matthew, 768  
 Whitaker, Richard, 80  
 Whitaker, Spier, 769  
 Whitaker, Mrs. Spier, 199  
 Whitaker family, 770  
 Whitaker-Snipes, 770  
 White, D. H., 772

- White, Francis, 194  
 White, Henry, 300  
 White, J. J., 450  
 White, J. S., 730  
 White, James Jones, 771  
 White, James Wilson, 772  
 White, John, 102  
 White, John Blake, 340, 773  
 White, John D., 181  
 White, Joseph, 773  
 White, M. A., 772  
 White, Octavius A., 773  
 White, Philo, 242  
 White, Mrs. Philo, 242  
 White, Mrs. Sarah Caldwell, 774  
 White, Thomas, 773, 784  
 White, Sir Thomas, 406  
 White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., 133  
 Whiteside, Thomas, 775  
 Whitfield, George, 776  
 Whitfield, William B., 776  
 Whiting, S. W., 154  
 Whiting, W. H. C., 737  
 Whiting family, 90  
 Whitney, William, 327  
 Whittington, W. R., 727  
 Whittle, C. D., 777  
 Whittle, F. N., 777  
 Whittle, Jenny, 777  
 Whittle, Lewis N., 777  
 Whittle, Mary Ann, 777  
 Wickliffe, C. A., 133  
 Wigfall, Louis T., 789, 803  
 Wilbur, Aaron, 778  
 Wilbur, Fedora I., 778  
 Wilbur, Mary, 778  
 Wilcox, Edmund, 360  
 Wilde, R. H., 63  
 Wilder, Esther, 779  
 Wilder, Gaston H., 779  
 Wiley, 780  
 Wiley, Calvin Henderson, 196, 242, 635, 641, 643, 781, 782  
 Wiley, Samuel H., 782  
 Wiley, Thomas S., 651  
 Wilkes, James H., 590  
 Wilkes, John S., 117  
 Wilkes County, N. C., 298, 386, 388, 553, 578  
 Wilkins, Charles, 662  
 Williams, Alfred B., 783  
 Williams, B., 400  
 Williams, Mrs. B. B., 784  
 Williams, B. W., 314  
 Williams, Benjamin, 234, 285, 299, 329, 424, 689  
 Williams, D. R. W., 789  
 Williams, Frank, 787  
 Williams, Henry G., 784, 785  
 Williams, John, 112, 592, 689, 714, 786  
 Williams, John N., 789  
 Williams, John W., 787  
 Williams, John W. M., 790  
 Williams, L. A., 570  
 Williams, Lewis, 285, 386, 426, 805  
 Williams, Neppie, 788  
 Williams, Robert, 299, 426, 787  
 Williams, Robert A., 245  
 Williams, Robert G., 112  
 Williams, S. E., 242  
 Williams, T. B., 718  
 Williams, Col. William, 341  
 Williams, William A., 787  
 Williams, William H., 333  
 Williams, Willis R., 788  
 Williams, Mrs. Willis R., 788  
 Williams family, 789  
 Williams-Chesnut-Manning, 789  
 Williams-Gore-Marriott, 790  
 Williamsboro, N. C., 101, 367  
 Williamsburg, Va., 362, 667  
 Williamson, C. J., 787  
 Williamson, Hugh, 103  
 Williamson, Isaac H., 116  
 Williamson, R., 309  
 Williamson, William, 311  
 Willis, J. A. C., 87  
 Willis, W. H., 792  
 Willis family, 791  
 Wilmer, Richard Hooker, 418, 793  
 Wilmer, W. H., 793  
 Wilmington, N. C., 20, 35, 133, 214-B, 237, 239, 273, 343, 352, 390, 471, 491, 499, 532, 598, 610, 637, 690, 786, 787  
 Wilmington and Manchester Railroad, 478  
 Wilmington and Raleigh Railroad, 460  
 Wilmington and Weldon Railroad, 478, 707  
 Wilmington Scrapbook, 794  
 Wilmot Proviso, 459, 592  
 Wilson, Alexander, 101, 327, 683  
 Wilson, H. B., 651  
 Wilson, James W., 306  
 Wilson, John, 657  
 Wilson, Louis R., 282, 313, 709  
 Wilson, Robert F., 501  
 Wilson, Samuel, 501  
 Wilson, Woodrow, 194, 220, 225, 300, 406, 680, 724  
 Wilson family, 345  
 Wilson Brief Book, 795  
 Wilson Collegiate Institute, 796  
 Wilson, N. C., 177, 796  
 Wimberly, George, 427  
 Winchester, James, 234



- Winchester, John R., 306  
 Winchester, Va., 180, 210  
 Winder, George N., 449  
 Winder, W. H., 234  
 Winder, William H., 449  
 Windsor, N. C., 344  
 Wingfield, Margaret, 489  
 Wingfield, S. T., 548  
 Wingfield family, 548  
 Winn, Richard, 689  
 Winston, Francis D., 435  
 Winston, George T., 133, 163, 300,  
     435, 677, 680, 724, 735, 797  
 Winston, George W., 327  
 Winston, Joseph, 689  
 Winston, P. H., 344, 390  
 Winston, Robert, W., 450  
 Winston, T., 523  
 Winston-Salem, N. C., 578  
 Winter, George W., 697  
 Wirt, William, 798  
 Wise, George D., 640  
 Wise, Henry A., 218, 289  
 Wisconsin, 242, 390  
 Wisersand, Adam, 653  
 Wister, Owen, 14  
 Wister, Sarah B., 14  
 Withers, R. E., 360  
 Withers family, 417  
 Witherspoon, A. J., 21  
 Witherspoon, D., 539  
 Witherspoon, George G., 592  
 Witherspoon, J., 799  
 Witherspoon, S. D., 799  
 Witherspoon family, 723  
 Witherspoon-McDowell, 799  
 Wolcott, Oliver, 689  
 Wolfe, Thomas, 256  
 Wood, Leonard, 194  
 Wood, S. A. N., 655  
 Wood, Thomas E., 535  
 Wood, Trist, 160, 800  
 Wood, W. P., 709  
 Woodbridge-Gallaher, 35  
 Woodfin, N. W., 706  
 Woodhams, S., 226  
 Woodring, Harry, 214-B  
 Woodruff, George W., 387  
 Woods, C. H., 450  
 Woods, W. H., 450  
 Woodson, David, 553  
 Woodville, John, 670  
 Woodville, Bertie County, N. C.,  
     801  
 Woodward, Ellsworth, 7  
 Woodward, Dr. Henry, 162  
 Woodward, W. J., 348  
 Womans' Christian Temperance  
     Union, 645  
 Woman's Association for the Bet-  
     terment of School Buildings, 519  
 World War, 14, 90, 115, 146, 168,  
     182, 194, 219, 327, 406, 450, 481,  
     566, 570, 686, 712, 715, 723  
 Worth, J. G., 471  
 Worth, Jonathan, 153, 189, 240, 242,  
     285, 322, 488, 489, 584, 635, 641,  
     663, 802  
 Worth, Joseph, 663  
 Worthington, Sally J. B., 39  
 Wright, Charles, 662  
 Wright, H. G., 276  
 Wright, Isaac, 275  
 Wright, J. W., 329, 532  
 Wright, Joshua G., 133, 478, 532,  
     609  
 Wright, Julius W., 532  
 Wright, Marcus J., 219, 309, 404  
 Wright, Silas, 230  
 Wright, William A., 521  
 Wright, William De Courcy, 803  
 Wyatt, Asa J., 804  
 Wyatt, Outlaw, 569  
 Wyche, Benjamin, 228  
 Wyche, James, 474  
 Wygand, B. B., 686  
 Wynne, W. W., 780  
 Wythe County, Va., 465
- Y
- Yale, 11, 388, 528, 606  
 Yancey, Bartlett, 641, 805  
 Yancey, Jackson M., 806  
 Yancey, John G., 380  
 Yancey, Robert D., 640  
 Yancey family, 51  
 Yarborough, David, 760  
 Yarborough, R. F., 760  
 Yarborough family, 800  
 Yarnell, H. C., 686  
 Yeatman, Henry C., 606  
 Yeatman, Mrs. Henry C., 606  
 Yesson, William, 553  
 Yeung, Chiu Chi, 703  
 Yorktown, Va., 426, 734  
 Young, Bennett, 327  
 Young, Henry, 807  
 Young, Henry E., 773  
 Young J. Freeman, 808  
 Young, J. H., 772  
 Young, John, 808  
 Young, Robert, 739  
 Young, Samuel D., 799  
 Young, William, 799
- Z
- Ziegler, Madam, 435  
 Zion Church and Frierson Settle-  
     ment, 809

















